Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 200.O (U.S.) and 156.O (Canada), dated October 21, 2024.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a T. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at www.steelcase.com/finishlibrary/.

▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide. © 2024 Steelcase Inc.

Working With This Specification Guide

Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book 2
Additional Resources 4
Worktools Intro Collection 5

Understanding and Specifying

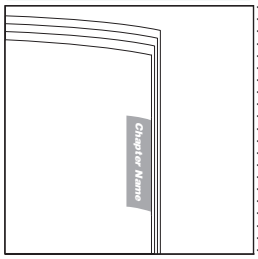
Organizational Worktools 7
Victor2 57
Lighting 67
Computer Support Tools 121
Screens 175
Power and Cable Management 185
Universal Modular Power System 217
Relay Modular Power System 245
Steelcase Flex Collection 263

Surface Materials 273
Resources 277

For Canadian Pricing
Canadian factor can be found at www.steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:
- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

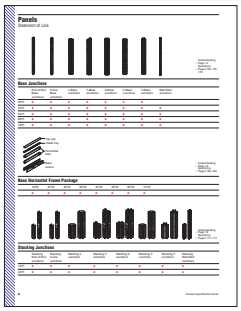
Ten Tips:
How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3

Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

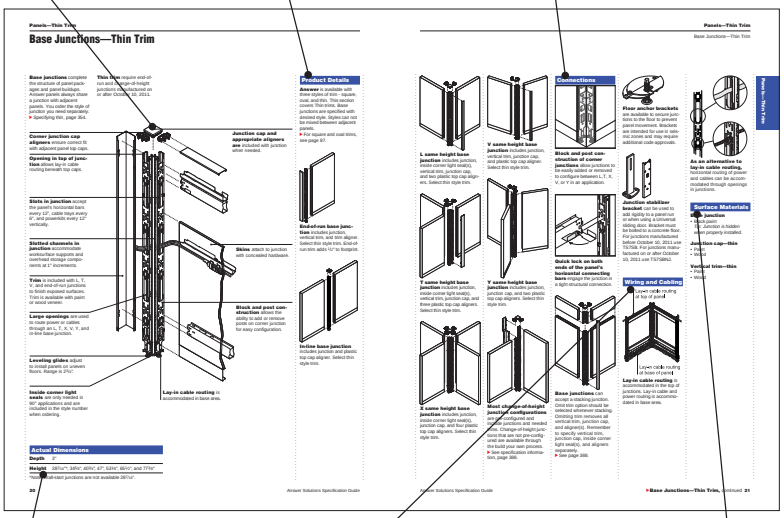
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

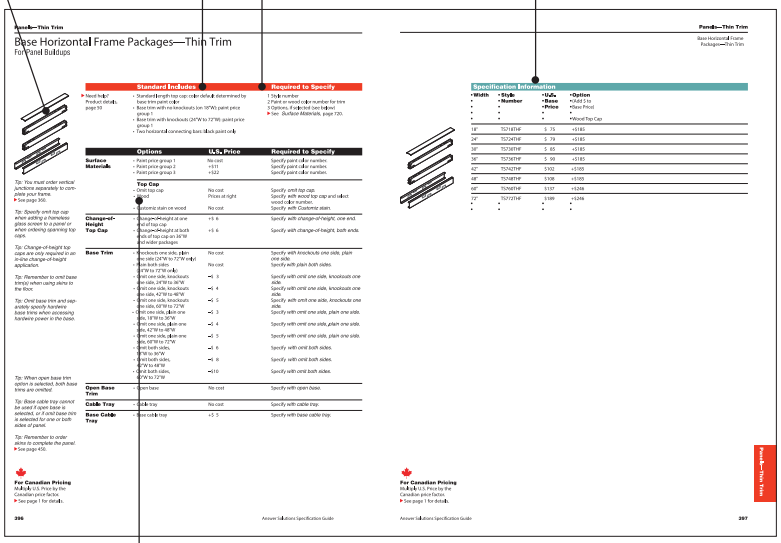
- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

Standard Includes (under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify (under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information (under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like.


Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim
For Panel Buildups

Options (under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify *with Customiz Stain*

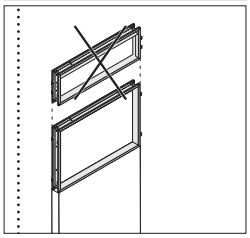
Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.
Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Additional Resources

Worktools products are supported with informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan, specify, and order an installation efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources web site at village.steelcase.com.

Worktool photos are available to download at no charge. Photos can be found at village.steelcase.com.

Quick Ship Guide
This handbook describes all Steelcase and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual
This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Other Specification Guides
Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com web site or at village.steelcase.com.

Planning Tools

Mock-Ups
Mock-ups are available for dealers to order single units at a nominal cost to show as samples. Contact the Steelcase Solutions Fulfilled Team (SFT) at 888.783.3522. Use village.steelcase.com to look up Reps by Regional Assignment.

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com, the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

Digital Publications
You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Product Training
Basic training for many Steelcase products is part of the Building Product Muscle (BPM) curriculum on the Steelcase University Web site at village.steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering or product assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our web site: www.steelcase.com.

Steelcase Lineone
For all questions including product specification and application information call the Lineone support line at 888.783.3522, Option 1 for lineone, Option 7 for worktools, or email lineone@steelcase.com.

Specials
To adapt an existing worktools product or develop a totally unique concept, contact Specials. For application information or to specify a product, submit a request on village.steelcase.com using the Specials RFQ E-Quote process. Please note: To ensure accurate pricing and timely delivery, a valid quote number is required on every order.

Sustainability

At Steelcase, we believe business can be a force for good. We create long-lasting products that are better for people and better for the planet. Our products and operations use life cycle thinking to meet our commitment to reducing climate change. This commitment is reinforced by practices such as designing to minimize global warming and other life cycle impacts, ensuring material health, and enabling end-of-use strategies.

To learn more at a corporate level, visit: https://www.steelcase.com/discover/steelcase/esg-overview/environmental/

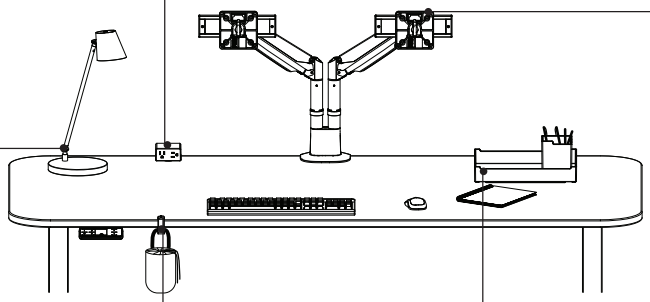
Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes such as recycled content, embodied carbon and recyclability, as well as product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at Origin.build.

Steelcase
October 2024

Worktools Intro Collection

Curated from our portfolio, the Worktools Intro Collection includes these featured accessories.

Powerstrip Intro
Power a personal device, monitor, or LED Intro Light. Powerstrip Intro puts convenient desktop power within reach. It is available in multiple power and USB configurations and two classic finishes.
▶Page 204

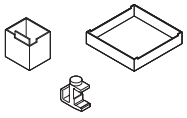


CF Series Intro Monitor Arm
Position work where needed. Advanced features allow for precise adjustments to support preferences and healthy postures.
▶Page 156

LED Intro Task Light
The LED Intro Task Light provides high quality illumination. Available in a single or dual-arm configuration, with three finishes and a transitional look that works everywhere always.
▶Page 97

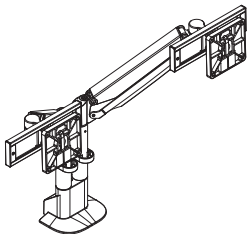
SOTO Worktools
Keep things tidy and convenient. SOTO Personal Hook keeps bags, keys, and headsets off desk and within arm's reach for convenience.
▶Page 49

Statement of Line

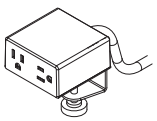


SOTO Intro Bundle
PCDB1
Includes personal box, tool box, personal hook

SOTO Intro Bundle
LSCTSKLIGHT1
(Single Arm)
LSCTSKLIGHT2
(Double Arm)



CF Series Intro Monitor Arm
CFINTRO
(CF Series Intro Dual)
CFINTRODSLIDE
(CF Series Intro Dual)



Powerstrip Intro
DSPINTRO

Steelcase
October 2024

Organizational Worktools

Statement of Line 8

Slatwall
- Understanding 12
- Specifying 14

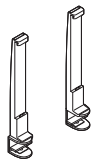
SlatRail
- Understanding 18
- Specifying 20

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools
- Understanding 23
- Specifying 29

SOTO Worktools
- Understanding 38
- Specifying 45

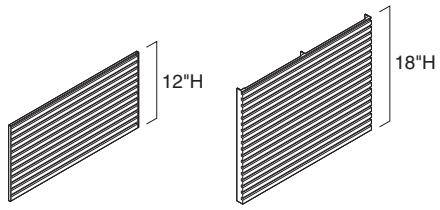
Statement of Line

Slatwall



Understanding
▶Page 12
Specifying
▶Page 14

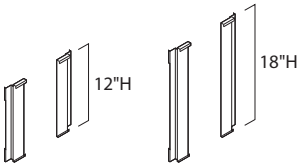
Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions



Understanding
▶Page 12
Specifying
▶Page 15

Slatwall Tiles

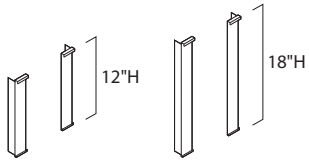
	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	60"W
12"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
18"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 12
Specifying
▶Page 16

Slatwall Panel-Mount Brackets

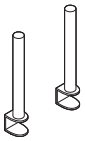
12"H	18"H
●	●



Understanding
▶Page 13
Specifying
▶Page 16

Slatwall Wall-Mount Brackets

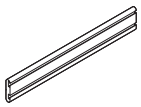
12"H	18"H
●	●



Understanding
▶Page 19
Specifying
▶Page 20

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions

SlatRail



Understanding
▶Page 18
Specifying
▶Page 21

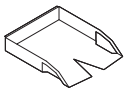
SlatRail

24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	60"W
●	●	●	●	●	●	●

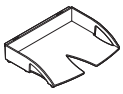
Understanding
▶Page 18
Specifying
▶Page 22

SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets

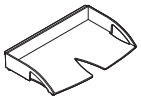
Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools



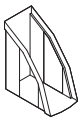
10" Portrait Letter Tray
Understanding
▶Page 23
Specifying
▶Page 29



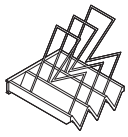
12" Landscape Letter Tray
Understanding
▶Page 23
Specifying
▶Page 29



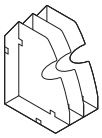
15" Landscape Legal Tray
Understanding
▶Page 23
Specifying
▶Page 29



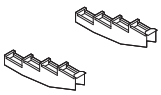
Binder Holder
Understanding
▶Page 23
Specifying
▶Page 29



PaperFlo Manager
Understanding
▶Page 23
Specifying
▶Page 30



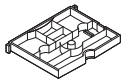
Universal Shelves
Understanding
▶Page 24
Specifying
▶Page 30



Hanging Brackets
Understanding
▶Page 24
Specifying
▶Page 31

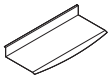
Pen/Pencil Cup
Understanding
▶Page 24
Specifying
▶Page 31

Double Square Dish
Understanding
▶Page 25
Specifying
▶Page 32



Office in a File
Understanding
▶Page 25
Specifying
▶Page 32

Mini Shelf
Understanding
▶Page 25
Specifying
▶Page 33



Personal Shelf
Understanding
▶Page 26
Specifying
▶Page 33

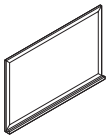
Glove Box
Understanding
▶Page 26
Specifying
▶Page 34

Telephone Caddy
Understanding
▶Page 26
Specifying
▶Page 34

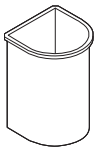
Tackstrip
Understanding
▶Page 26
Specifying
▶Page 34

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools, continued

Work Tags
Understanding
▶Page 27
Specifying
▶Page 35

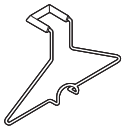


Markerboard
Understanding
▶Page 27
Specifying
▶Page 35

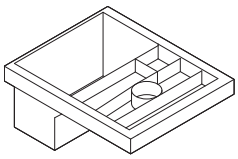


Wastebasket
Understanding
▶Page 27
Specifying
▶Page 35

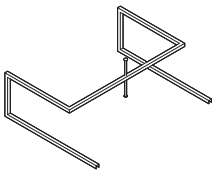
Coat Hook
Understanding
▶Page 27
Specifying
▶Page 36



Flat Top Hanger
Understanding
▶Page 28
Specifying
▶Page 36

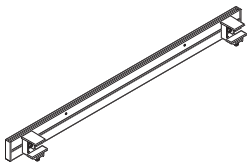


Pelican Pencil Drawers
Understanding
▶Page 28
Specifying
▶Page 37

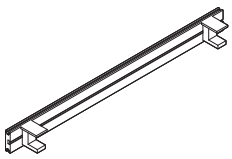


Pelican Installation Bar
Understanding
▶Page 28
Specifying
▶Page 37

SOTO Worktools



Understanding
▶Page 38
Specifying
▶Page 45



Understanding
▶Page 38
Specifying
▶Page 46

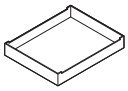
SOTO Rails

28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
●	●	●	●	●	●	●

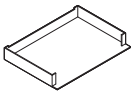
SOTO Rails For Use with Tour

52"W	58"W	64"W
●	●	●

SOTO Worktools, continued

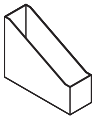


SOTO Pile Box
Understanding
▶Page 38
Specifying
▶Page 47



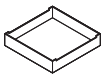
SOTO Landscape Letter Box
Understanding
▶Page 38
Specifying
▶Page 47

SOTO Tool Box
Understanding
▶Page 39
Specifying
▶Page 47

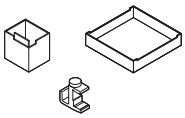


SOTO Diagonal File Box
Understanding
▶Page 39
Specifying
▶Page 48

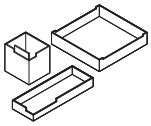
SOTO Utility Box
Understanding
▶Page 39
Specifying
▶Page 48



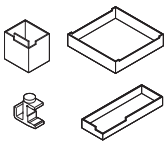
SOTO Personal Box
Understanding
▶Page 39
Specifying
▶Page 48



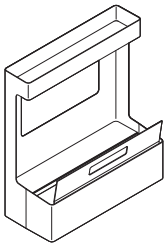
SOTO Intro Bundle
Specifying
▶Page 49



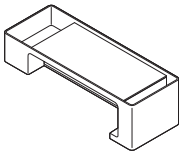
SOTO Box Bundle
Specifying
▶Page 49



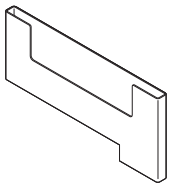
SOTO Essential Bundle
Specifying
▶Page 50



SOTO Mobile Caddy
Understanding
▶Page 40
Specifying
▶Page 50



SOTO Launch Pad
Understanding
▶Page 40
Specifying
▶Page 51

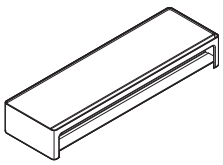


SOTO Functional Screen
Understanding
▶Page 41
Specifying
▶Page 52

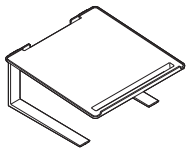
SOTO Personal Pocket
Understanding
▶Page 41
Specifying
▶Page 52

SOTO Cable Clip
Understanding
▶Page 41
Specifying
▶Page 52

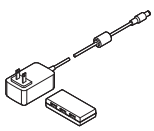
SOTO Personal Hook
Understanding
▶Page 41
Specifying
▶Page 53



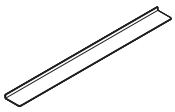
SOTO Monitor Bridge
Understanding
▶Page 42
Specifying
▶Page 53



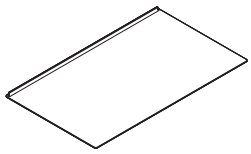
SOTO Laptop Shelf
Understanding
▶Page 42
Specifying
▶Page 54



SOTO USB Charging Station
Understanding
▶Page 42
Specifying
▶Page 54



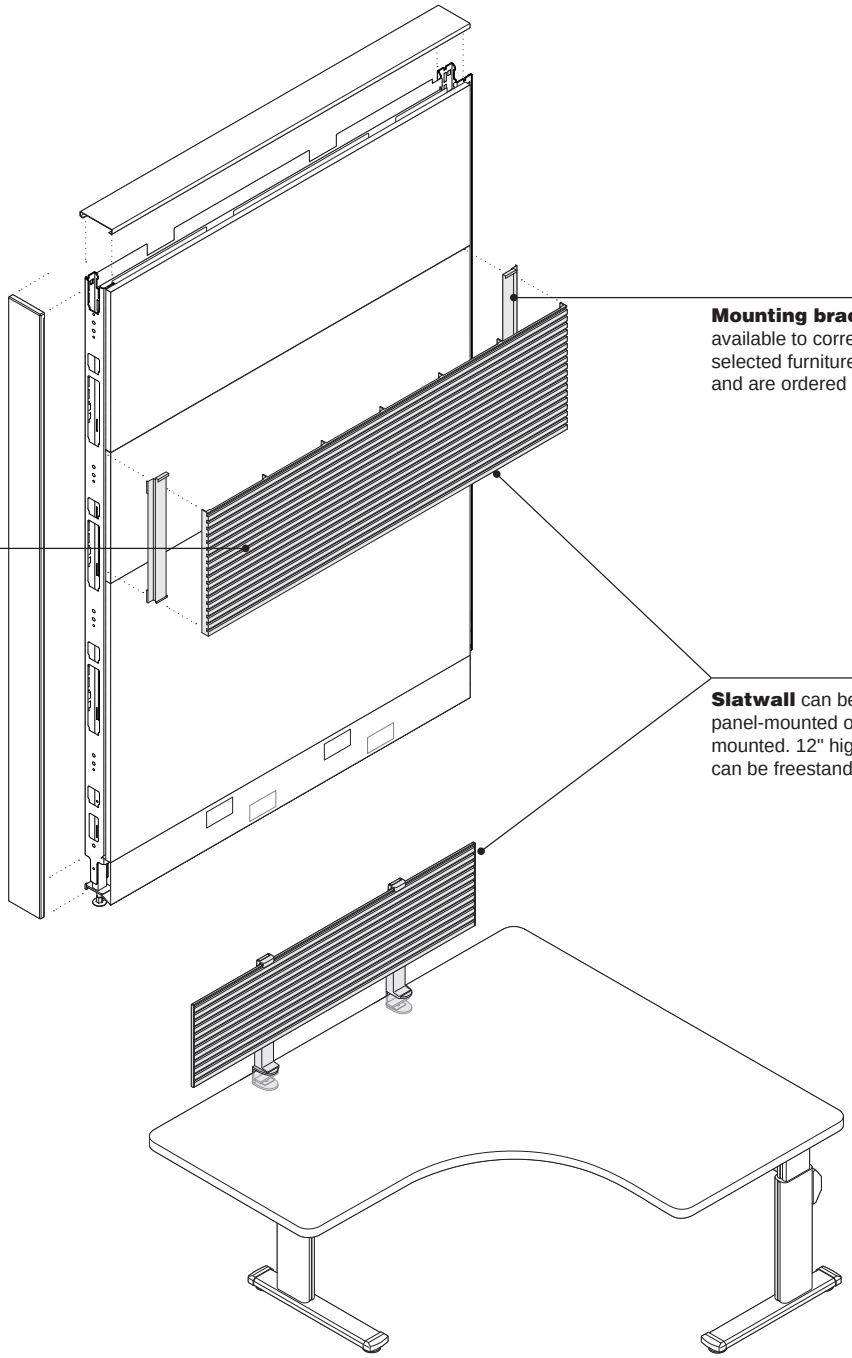
SOTO Ergo Edge
Understanding
▶Page 43
Specifying
▶Page 55



SOTO Desk Pad
Understanding
▶Page 43
Specifying
▶Page 55

Slatwall

Slatwall allows for vertical stacking anywhere on the tile.
▶Specifying, page 14



Mounting brackets are available to correspond with selected furniture system and are ordered separately.

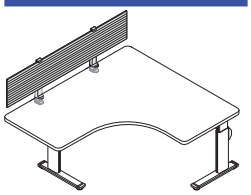
Slatwall tiles are standard in 12" or 18" heights and seven different widths.

Slatwall can be panel-mounted or wall-mounted. 12" high Slatwall can be freestanding.

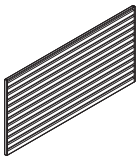
Actual Dimensions

	Freestanding slatwall stanchions	Slatwall tiles	Slatwall brackets
Depth	3"	½"	N.A.
Width	3½"	24", 30", 36", 42", 45", 48", or 60"	2"
Height	16"	12" or 18"	12⅓" or 18"

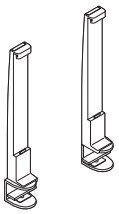
Product Details



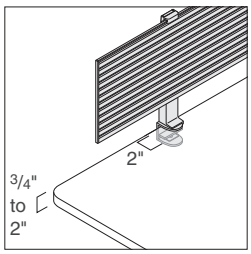
Slatwall tiles are available for straight mounting applications only.



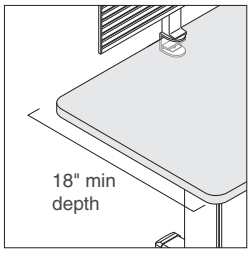
Slatwall tiles support a maximum of 60 lb.



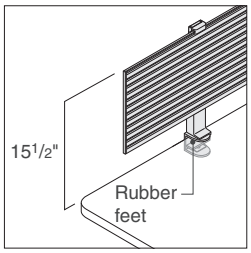
Freestanding Slatwall stanchions are for use with 12"H Slatwall tiles only. Stanchions and Slatwall tiles must be ordered separately.



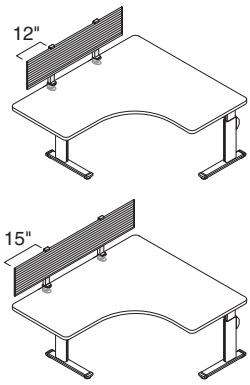
Freestanding Slatwall stanchions clamp to worksurfaces ¾" to 2" thick and uses a 2" footprint on the worksurface.



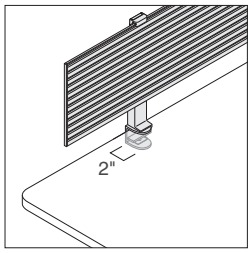
Worksurface must be a minimum depth of 18" and able to support a maximum weight of 60 lb when using freestanding Slatwall stanchions.



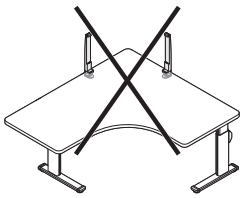
In freestanding application, top of Slatwall is 15½" above mounting surface and is a fixed height. Rubber feet under stanchions ensure a tight fit without marring worksurface.



Slatwall can overhang freestanding stanchions by 12" for tiles 48"W or less and 15" for 60"W tiles.

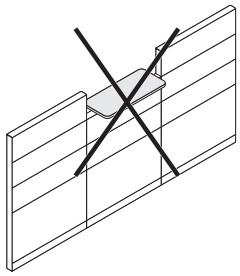


When using freestanding Slatwall stanchions, a 2" clearance is required below worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

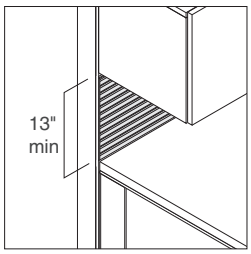


Freestanding Slatwall stanchions cannot work in a corner application.

Freestanding Slatwall stanchions are not for use with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.



Panel mount Slatwall brackets cannot be used with transaction top worksurfaces.



Panel or wall-mount applications require a minimum of 13" vertical space between worksurface and overhead bins or shelves.

Wall mount brackets must be installed in a wall stud.

Surface Materials

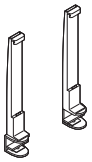
Slatwall tiles, stanchions, and brackets

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 4799 Platinum

Slatwall

Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions

For Use on Worksurfaces ¾" to 2" thick



Tip: Positions top of Slatwall a fixed height of 15½" above mounting surface.

Tip: Slatwall can overhang stanchions up to 12".

Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 60 lb.

Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

Tip: Requires 18"D work-surface and uses 2" surface footprint.

Tip: Freestanding Slatwall stanchion is for use with 12"H tiles only.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 12

- Pair of Slatwall stanchions: paint
- Non-marring rubber feet

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets:
0835 Black
4750 Champagne
4799 Platinum

Related Products

- Slatwall tiles

▶ Page 15

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	3½"	16"	3.5 lb	**WFCS**	$219

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slatwall Tiles

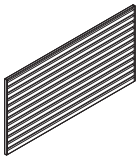
Tip: Total dimensions of Worktools specified should not exceed Slatwall dimensions.

Tip: Slatwall is not dedicated to the exact panel width; a 12" overhang is acceptable.

Tip: Two Slatwall tiles cannot be used in a corner application.

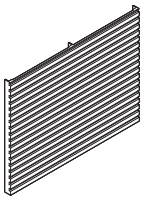
Tip: Tiles require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.



Tip: 12"H slatwall tiles support a maximum of 60 lb.

Tip: A limit of one monitor arm may be attached to 12"H slatwall tiles.



Tip: Tiles cannot be used on glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Tip: Supports up to 140 lb.

Tip: Slatwall is 1/8" shorter than stated without end caps installed.

Tip: A limit of two monitor arms may be attached to 18"H slatwall tiles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes

▶Need help? Product details, page 12

- Slatwall tile: paint

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for slatwall tile:
0835 Black
4799 Platinum
4750 Champagne

Related Products

• Slatwall brackets	▶Page 16
• Freestanding Slatwall stanchions	▶Page 14
• Slatwall and SlatRail worktools	▶Page 29

Specification Information

12"H Tiles

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1/2"	24"	12"	4.5 lb	**WS24**	$174
1/2"	30"	12"	5.7 lb	**WS30**	$196
1/2"	36"	12"	6.8 lb	**WS36**	$219
1/2"	42"	12"	8 lb	**WS42**	$255
1/2"	45"	12"	8.5 lb	**WS45**	$271
1/2"	48"	12"	9.1 lb	**WS48**	$291
1/2"	60"	12"	11.4 lb	**WS60**	$362

18"H Tiles

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1 1/8"	24"	18"	4.04 lb	**WS2418H**	$367
1 1/8"	30"	18"	11.5 lb	**WS3018H**	$421
1 1/8"	36"	18"	13.16 lb	**WS3618H**	$471
1 1/8"	42"	18"	15.62 lb	**WS4218H**	$518
1 1/8"	45"	18"	16.5 lb	**WS4518H**	$570
1 1/8"	48"	18"	17.28 lb	**WS4818H**	$623
1 1/8"	60"	18"	19 lb	**WS6018H**	$674

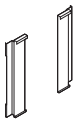
▶**Slatwall,** continued **15**

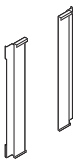
Slatwall Brackets

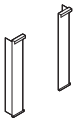
Tip: Wall-mount brackets must be mounted to a wall stud.

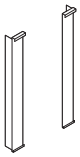
Tip: Brackets for use with 42"H panels cannot be used with transaction top worksurfaces.

*Tip: **WSW42AN** positions the slatwall tile in the top position on the panel. Use this bracket with Answer 30"H, 36"H, and 42"H and Kick 42"H panels .*









Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 12

- Pair of slatwall brackets: paint

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets:
0835 Black
4750 Champagne
4799 Platinum

Related Products

- Slatwall tiles

▶ Page 15

Specification Information

12"H Panel-Mount Brackets

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
For Use with Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall				
2"	12⅓"	2 lb	**WSWANS**	$ 56
For Use with Avenir				
2"	12⅓"	2 lb	**WSWUSA**	$ 56
For Use with Answer 30"H, 36"H, and 42"H and Kick 42"H Panels				
2"	12⅓"	2 lb	**WSW42AN**	$108

18"H Panel-Mount Brackets

Standard				
2"	18"	3.5 lb	**WSWUSA18**	$157
For Use with Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall				
2"	18"	3.5 lb	**WSWANS18**	$157

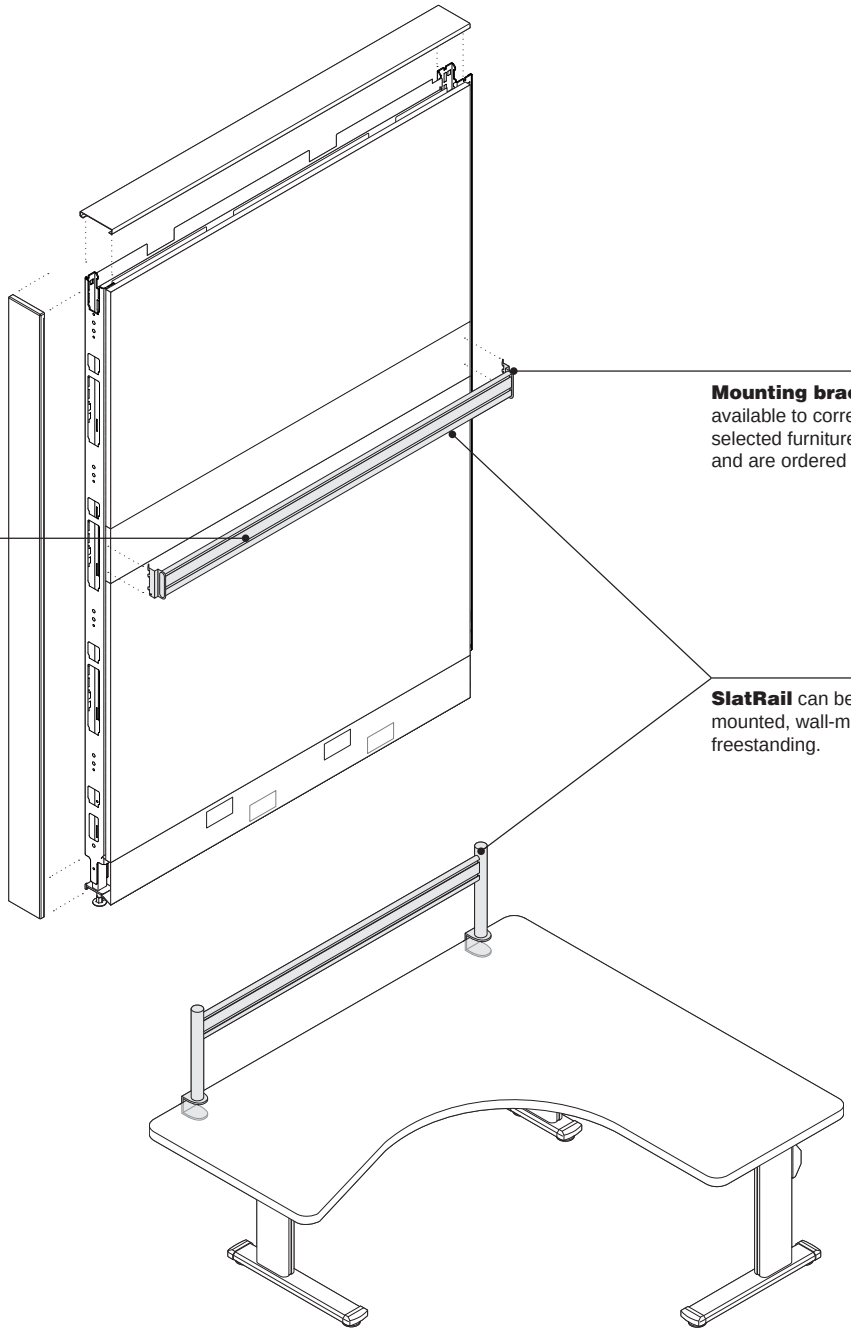
Wall-Mount Brackets

12"H Standard				
2"	12⅓"	2 lb	**WSWM**	$ 52
18"H Standard				
2"	18"	3.5 lb	**WSWM18**	$157

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SlatRail

SlatRail allows for utilizing maximum space above and below worksurface.
▶ Specifying, page 20



Mounting brackets are available to correspond with selected furniture system and are ordered separately.

SlatRail tiles are standard 4"H and six different widths.

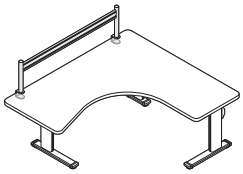
SlatRail can be panel-mounted, wall-mounted, or freestanding.

Actual Dimensions

	Freestanding SlatRail stanchions	SlatRail	SlatRail panel-mount brackets	SlatRail wall-mount brackets
Depth	1½"	¾"	N.A.	2¾"
Width	1½"	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", or 60"	2½"	¾"
Height	13½"	4"	4½"	4¾"

Steelcase
October 2024

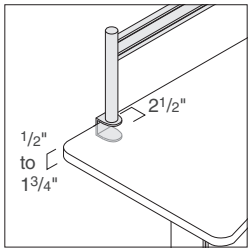
Product Details



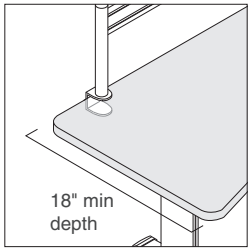
SlatRail tiles are available for straight mounting applications only.

SlatRail tiles support a maximum of 100 lb.

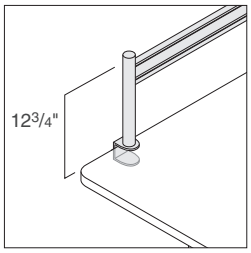
Freestanding SlatRail stanchions and SlatRail tiles must be ordered separately.



Freestanding SlatRail stanchions clamp to worksurfaces ½" to 1¾" thick and uses a 2½" footprint on the worksurface.

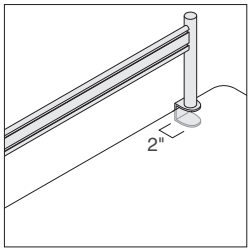


Worksurface must be a minimum depth of 18" and able to support a maximum weight of 100 lb when using freestanding SlatRail stanchions.

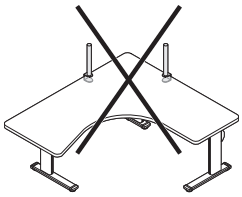


In freestanding application, top of SlatRail is 12¾" above mounting surface and is a fixed height.

SlatRail cannot overhang freestanding stanchions.



When using freestanding SlatRail stanchions, a 2" clearance is required below worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.



Freestanding SlatRail stanchions cannot work in a corner application.

Freestanding SlatRail stanchions are not for use with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurfaces.

Wall mount brackets must be installed in a wall stud.

Surface Materials

SlatRail tiles, stanchions, and brackets

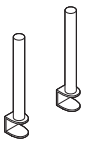
- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 4799 Platinum

Application Topics

When mounting SlatRail with stanchions in combination with a cableway or determining appropriate SlatRail width for use with height-adjustable desks see *Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide*.

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions

For Use on Worksurfaces and Materials ½" to 1¾" thick



Tip: Positions top of SlatRail a fixed height of 12¾" above mounting surface.

Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 100 lb.

Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

Tip: Requires 18"D worksurface and uses 2½" surface footprint.

Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

Tip: Actual width of usable SlatRail is 3⅛" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 19	• Pair of SlatRail stanchions: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for SlatRail stanchions: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum

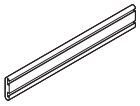
Related Products		
	• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1½"	1½"	13½"	4 lb	**WSRFS**	$193

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SlatRail



Tip: When mounting SlatRail with stanchions in combination with a cableway, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, *in* Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Tip: To determine appropriate SlatRail with stanchions width when mounting to height-adjustable worksurfaces, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, *in* Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Tip: SlatRail requires a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Tip: Total dimensions of Worktools specified should not exceed SlatRail dimensions.

Tip: Two SlatRails cannot be used in a corner application.

Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.

Tip: Actual width of usable SlatRail is 3⅛" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.

Tip: Supports up to 100 lb.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 18	• SlatRail: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for SlatRail: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum

Related Products

• Freestanding SlatRail stanchions	▶ Page 20
• SlatRail panel-mount brackets	▶ Page 22
• Slatwall and SlatRail worktools	▶ Page 29

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
¾"	24"	4"	2 lb	**WSR24**	$102
¾"	30"	4"	3 lb	**WSR30**	$122
¾"	36"	4"	3 lb	**WSR36**	$140
¾"	42"	4"	3.5 lb	**WSR42**	$159
¾"	48"	4"	4 lb	**WSR48**	$179
¾"	60"	4"	4.5 lb	**WSR60**	$217

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **SlatRail,** continued **21**

SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets

Tip: Answer, Avenir, Kick, and Privacy Wall accommodate the SlatRail panel-mount brackets.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 18 • Pair of SlatRail panel-mount brackets: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for SlatRail panel-mount brackets: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum

Related Products

• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

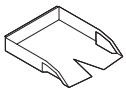
Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½"	4½"	1.5 lb	**WSRU1**	$59

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools

Trays



▶Specifying, page 29

Product Details

Trays are available to accommodate letter, legal, and A4 filing.

Trays may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or free-standing applications.

Trays are 2½"H and stackable.

Tray holds a maximum weight of 7 lb per tray.

Trays stack four high on 12"H Slatwall and six high on 18" Slatwall.

Surface Materials

Tray
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Letter tray	
Depth	12½"
Width	10 3/16"
Height	2½"
Weight	1.5 lb

Landscape letter tray	
Depth	10"
Width	12½"
Height	2½"
Weight	1.5 lb

Landscape legal tray	
Depth	10"
Width	15½"
Height	2½"
Weight	1.75 lb

Binder Holder

Tip: Binder holder requires 9½" of clearance under overhead bins and shelves.

▶Specifying, page 29

Product Details

Binder holder may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

Binder holder mounts in tall orientation for most materials or short orientation for large binders.

Binder holder holds a maximum weight of 10 lb and holds up to 4" of materials.

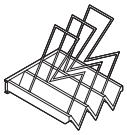
Surface Materials

Binder holder
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9⅛"
Width	4¾"
Height	11⅜"
Weight	1.2 lb

PaperFlo Manager



Tip: PaperFlo Manager requires 11" of clearance under overhead bins and shelves.

▶Specifying, page 30

Product Details

PaperFlo Manager may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

PaperFlo Manager is standard with three sloped slots with non-handed wire dividers and sturdy base.

Blank identification tags are included.

PaperFlo Manager holds a maximum weight of 15 lb.

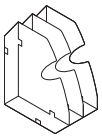
Surface Materials

PaperFlo Manager
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth	12"
Width	9¾"
Height	9¾"
Weight	2 lb

Universal Shelves



▶ Specifying, page 30

Product Details

Universal shelves are sloped for storing 2¾" of materials.

Universal shelves may be positioned vertically for letter-size material or horizontally for legal-size material.

Universal shelves are available in either a single pack or three pack.

Universal shelf holds a maximum weight of 7 lb per shelf.

Surface Materials

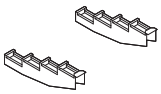
Universal shelves
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9½"
Width	2¾"
Height	12"
Weight	0.5 lb

Slatwall Width	Maximum Number of Shelves
24"W	6
30"W	9
36"W	11
42"W	13
45"W	14
48"W	15
60"W	19

Hanging Brackets



Tip: Hanging brackets are recommended for use in pairs only. Brackets should not be shared with mounting multiple brackets side by side.

▶ Specifying, page 31

Product Details

Hanging brackets are solid and four stepped for displaying hanging files.

Hanging brackets are not recommended for use on stanchion-mounted brackets mounted on SlatRail.

Hanging brackets require 6" clearance from top step of bracket to access files under bin and 9" clearance from the bottom step to allow files to hang freely.

Surface Materials

Hanging brackets
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9¾"
Width	1½"
Height	1¼"
Weight	1 lb

Pen/Pencil Cup

▶ Specifying, page 31

Product Details

Pen/Pencil cup is 2⅜" in diameter.

Surface Materials

Pen/Pencil cup
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth	4"
Width	3¼"
Height	3⅝"
Weight	0.5 lb

Double Square Dish

▶Specifying, page 32

Product Details

Double square dish may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

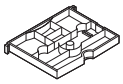
Surface Materials

Double square dish
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Small square	
Depth	2⅞"
Width	2⅝"
Large square	
Depth	2⅞"
Width	5⅝"
Outside dimensions	
Depth	4"
Width	9¾"
Height	1½"
Weight	0.5 lb

Office in a File



▶Specifying, page 32

Product Details

Office in a File may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, hanging brackets, or free-standing applications.

Office in a File is portable and standard with seven compartments and translucent cover.

Office in a File is standard with built-in tape dispenser.

Translucent cover may be used as a writing surface.

Surface Materials

Office in a File
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9⅝"
Width	12¼"
Height	1⅜"
Weight	1.5 lb

Mini Shelf

▶Specifying, page 32

Product Details

Mini shelf organizes small personal technology items.

Mini shelf indents in back to allow mini cable to pass through.

Mini shelf holds a maximum weight of 5 lb.

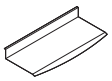
Surface Materials

Mini shelf
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

Actual Dimensions

Depth	10"
Width	8"
Height	1⅞"
Weight	0.5 lb

Personal Shelf



▶ Specifying, page 33

Product Details

Personal shelf is standard with raised front edge to prevent items from falling.

Surface Materials

Personal shelf
- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	7⅛"
Height	13½"
Weight	3 lb

Glove Box

▶ Specifying, page 34

Product Details

Glove box is for use with standard size box of exam gloves or tissue box.

Surface Materials

Glove box
- 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3¼"
Width	10"
Height	3"
Weight	1 lb

Telephone Caddy

Tip: Telephone caddy is not compatible with Cisco phones.

▶ Specifying, page 34

Product Details

Telephone caddy mounts off desktop at an optimal angle to view numbers and dialing.

Telephone caddy is standard with vertical channel for managing telephone cable.

4¾" clearance required to mount on Slatwall or SlatRail.

Surface Materials

Telephone caddy
- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2"
Width	8"
Height	11"
Weight	6 lb

Tackstrip

▶ Specifying, page 34

Product Details

Tackstrip is a slim tackable surface for posting reminders or photos.

Tackstrip surface is self-filling, reducing the sight of holes from frequent use.

Surface Materials

Tackstrip
- 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	5/16"
Width	15"
Height	3⅛"
Weight	0.5 lb

Work Tags

Tip: Marker is included.

▶Specifying, page 35

Product Details

Reusable work tags are wet-erase and allow user to label materials.

Work Tags clip to Organizational Worktools and SOTO boxes.

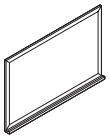
Surface Materials

Work tags
- 6544 Frost

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1½"
Width	2⅜"
Height	5/16"
Weight	1 lb

Markerboard



Tip: Markers are not included.

Tip: Markerboard is not recommended for use with SlatRail.

▶Specifying, page 35

Product Details

Markerboard is standard with dry-erase surface and integrated marker holder.

Surface Materials

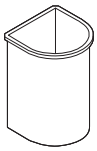
Markerboard
- Dry-erase surface

Frame
- Aluminum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1"
Width	17¾"
Height	11¾"
Weight	1.75 lb

Wastebasket



▶Specifying, page 35

Product Details

Wastebasket design allows wastebasket to hug wall and provide greater foot room underneath worksurface.

Wastebasket is made of recycled materials.

Capacity of wastebasket is four gallons.

Recycling labels are available at no charge and must be ordered separately.

Surface Materials

Wastebasket
- 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	10"
Width	10"
Height	15"
Weight	5 lb

Coat Hook

Tip: Coat hook is not recommended for use at end of panel run configurations.

▶Specifying, page 36

Product Details

Coat hook is one piece, solid steel and for use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick.

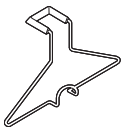
Surface Materials

Coat hook
- 0835 Black
- 7018 Pewter

Actual Dimensions

Depth	7/8"
Width	2½"
Height	2¼"
Weight	0.15 lb

Flat Top Hanger



▶ Specifying, page 36

Product Details

Flat top hanger is one piece and solid steel construction.

Flat top hanger is standard with single rubber sleeve to maintain grip on flat surface.

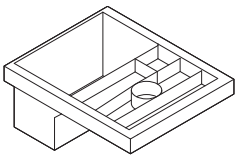
Surface Materials

Flat top hanger
- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3"
Width	15½"
Height	7¾"
Weight	1 lb

Pelican Pencil Drawer



▶ Specifying, page 37

Product Details

Pelican pencil drawer includes file bars for up to 10" of letter or legal filing.

Pelican pencil drawer combines center drawer capabilities and file storage.

Pelican pencil drawer is available in non-locking or locking.
Tip: For locks to be keyed alike to other Steelcase locks, specify a non-locking drawer and order locking plugs separately (877209201SR). Field installation will be required.

Tip: Non-locking pencil drawer ships with a plastic front plug and an empty lock core. It can be converted to locking in the field.

Pelican pencil drawer requires a 24" unobstructed worksurface depth and 20"W clearance.

Pelican pencil drawer holds a maximum of 75 lb.

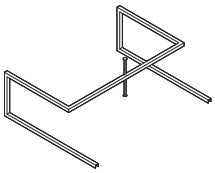
Surface Materials

Pelican pencil drawer
- 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	23"
Width	19"
Height	2"
Weight	22 lb

Pelican Installation Bar



▶ Specifying, page 37

Product Details

Pelican installation bar holds drawer securely for drilling and fastening.

Pelican installation bar is reusable.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	17"
Width	21½"
Height	7"
Weight	5 lb

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools

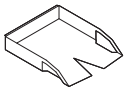
Trays

Tip: Trays do not interlock when installed on slatwall.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 23 • Tray: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for letter tray: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain

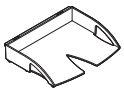
Related Products	
• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information



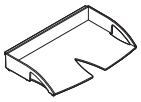
Portrait Letter Tray

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12½"	10 3/16"	2½"	1.5 lb	**WLTS**	$56



Landscape Letter Tray

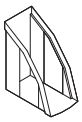
Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
10"	12½"	2½"	1.5 lb	**WLT12L**	$56



Landscape Legal Tray

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
10"	15½"	2½"	1.75 lb	**WLG15L**	$56

Binder Holder



Tip: Binder holder requires 9½"H clearance under bins or shelves.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 23 • Binder holder: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for binder holder: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain

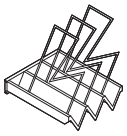
Related Products	
• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9⅛"	4¾"	11⅜"	1.2 lb	**WBHS**	$56

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

PaperFlo Manager



Tip: PaperFlo manager requires 11" clearance under bins.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 23

- PaperFlo manager: plastic

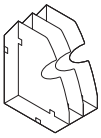
Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for PaperFlo manager:
6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6544 Frost
6546 Rain

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	9¾"	9¾"	2 lb	**WPFS**	$135

Universal Shelves



Tip: Universal shelves are not recommended for use on SlatRail.

Tip: Shelves do not interlock when installed on Slatwall.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 24

- Shelf: plastic

Required to Specify

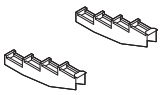
1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for shelf:
6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6544 Frost
6546 Rain

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
Single Pack					
9½"	2¾"	12"	0.5 lb	**WUS**	$33
Three Pack					
9½"	2¾"	12"	1.5 lb	**WUS3**	$97

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Hanging Brackets



Tip: Hanging brackets require 6" clearance from top step of bracket to access files under bin and a 9" clearance from the bottom step to the top of worksurface to allow files to hang freely.

Tip: Hanging brackets are recommended using in pairs only. Brackets should not be shared when mounting multiple brackets side by side.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 24

- Hanging brackets: plastic

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for hanging brackets:
6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6544 Frost
6546 Rain

Related Products

• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9¾"	1½"	1¼"	1 lb	**WHB**	$56

Pen/Pencil Cup

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 24

- Pen/pencil cup: plastic

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for pen/pencil cup:
6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6544 Frost
6546 Rain

Related Products

• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	3¼"	3⅝"	0.5 lb	**WPCS**	$56

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Double Square Dish

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 25	1 Style number
• Double square dish: plastic	2 Plastic color number for square dish:
• Attachment bracket	6000 Black
	6009 Arctic White
	6544 Frost
	6546 Rain

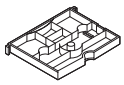
Related Products

• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	9¾"	1½"	0.5 lb	**WSQS**	$56

Office in a File



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 25	1 Style number
• Storage file: plastic	2 Plastic color number for storage file:
• Built-in tape dispenser	6000 Black
• Translucent cover	6009 Arctic White
	6544 Frost
	6546 Rain

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9⅝"	12¼"	1⅜"	1.5 lb	**WOFS**	$56

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mini Shelf

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 25	1 Style number
• Shelf: plastic	2 Plastic color number for shelf: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain

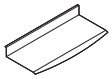
Related Products

• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
10"	8"	1⅞"	0.5 lb	**KMINI**	$40

Personal Shelf



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 26	1 Style number
• Personal shelf: paint	2 Paint color number for personal shelf: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 7018 Pewter

Related Products

• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
7⅛"	13½"	3 lb	**WSPS**	$62

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Glove Box

Tip: Glove box accommodates standard size tissue box.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 26	Style number
• Glove box: 7018 Pewter	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3¼"	10"	3"	1 lb	**HCGB**	$92

Telephone Caddy

Tip: Telephone caddy is not compatible with Cisco phones.

Tip: 4¾" clearance required to install on Slatwall or SlatRail.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 26	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for telephone caddy: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 7018 Pewter
• Telephone caddy: paint	

Related Products	
• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2"	8"	11"	6 lb	**WTCS**	$136

Tackstrip

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 26	Style number
• Tackstrip: 6000 Black	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
5/16"	15"	3⅛"	0.5 lb	**WTBS**	$64

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Work Tags

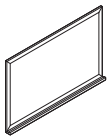
Tip: Tags are wet-erase and reusable.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 27	• Tags, package of 10: 6544 Frost	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1½"	2⅜"	5/16"	1 lb	**WWT**	$56

Markerboard



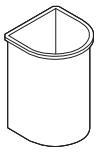
Tip: Not recommended for use on SlatRail.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 27	• Dry-erase markerboard • Frame: aluminum • Integrated holder for dry-erase markers	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1"	17¾"	11¾"	1.75 lb	**WMB**	$155

Wastebasket



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 27	• Wastebasket: 6000 Black • Labels, if selected	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
Wastebasket					
10"	10"	15"	5 lb	**DWBE**	$62
Recycling Labels					
				DRCY	No cost

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Coat Hook

Tip: Coat hook not recommended for use at end of panel run configurations.

Tip: Maximum weight for coat hook is 10 lb.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 27

- Coat hook: paint

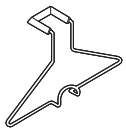
Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for coat hook:
0835 Black
7018 Pewter

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
7/8"	2 1/2"	2 1/4"	0.15 lb	**WCH**	$25

Flat Top Hanger



Tip: Maximum weight for hanger is 10 lb.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 28

- Hanger: paint
- Rubber sleeve

Required to Specify

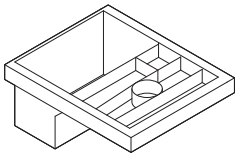
1 Style number
2 Paint color number for hanger:
0835 Black
4750 Champagne

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	15 1/2"	7 3/4"	1 lb	**FTH**	$33

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pelican Pencil Drawers



Tip: Drawer requires a 24" unobstructed worksurface depth and 20"W clearance.

Tip: For locks to be keyed alike to other Steelcase locks, specify a non-locking drawer and order locking plugs separately (service part number 877209201SR). Field installation will be required.

Tip: Non-locking pencil drawer ships with a plastic front plug and an empty lock core. It can be converted to locking in the field.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 28 • Pencil drawer: 6000 Black • File bars • Lock, if selected	Style number

Specification Information

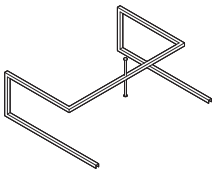
Non-Locking Pencil Drawer

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
23"	19"	2"	22 lb	**WDPDNL**	$517

Locking Pencil Drawer

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
23"	19"	2"	22 lb	**WDPDL**	$523

Pelican Installation Bar



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 28 • Installation bar	Style number

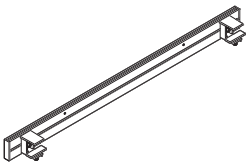
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
17"	21½"	7"	5 lb	**WIB**	$247

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Worktools

SOTO Rail



▶ Specifying, page 45

Product Details

SOTO rail supports several worktool combinations.

SOTO rail provides 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management.

SOTO rail is flush with top of worksurface.

SOTO rail clamps onto worksurfaces or materials up to 2" thick. Each clamp requires 2" footprint above the worksurface. Clamp mounting brackets are included.

SOTO rail clamps are standard with rubber feet to ensure a tight fit without marring worksurface.

SOTO rail requires 18" minimum worksurface depth.

SOTO rail requires 3¼" clearance underneath worksurface to accommodate mounting clamps.

SOTO rails are not for use with glass worksurfaces.

SOTO rail supports a maximum weight of 125 lb.

Surface Materials

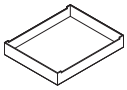
SOTO rail
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Accent paints

▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 274 for accent paint options.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1"
Width	28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"
Height	3½"
Weight	4.6 lb, 5.2 lb, 5.75 lb, 6.3 lb, 6.9 lb, 7.5 lb, and 8 lb

SOTO Pile Box



▶ Specifying, page 47

Product Details

SOTO pile boxes may be used individually, stacked horizontally, or criss-crossed. Boxes interlock when stacked horizontal.

SOTO pile boxes may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

SOTO pile boxes accommodate letter size materials.

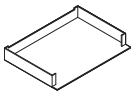
Surface Materials

SOTO pile box
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9⅞"
Width	12¼"
Height	2"
Weight	0.7 lb

SOTO Landscape Letter Box



▶ Specifying, page 47

Product Details

SOTO landscape boxes may be used individually or stacked horizontal. Boxes interlock when stacked horizontal.

SOTO landscape boxes may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

SOTO landscape boxes accommodate letter size materials.

SOTO landscape box is standard with open front to allow for easy viewing of materials.

Surface Materials

SOTO landscape box
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9⅞"
Width	13¾"
Height	2"
Weight	0.8 lb

SOTO Tool Box

▶Specifying, page 47

Product Details

SOTO tool box accommodates pens, pencils, Post-it® notes, and other small office tools.

SOTO tool box is standard with a translucent removable dividing insert to keep items separate.

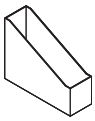
Surface Materials

SOTO tool box
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3½"
Width	3¼"
Height	3½"
Weight	0.3 lb

SOTO Diagonal File Box



▶Specifying, page 48

Product Details

SOTO diagonal file box supports binders and other reference materials.

SOTO diagonal file boxes may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

SOTO diagonal file box may be used in tall orientation for most materials or short orientation for larger materials.

Surface Materials

SOTO diagonal file box
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Actual Dimensions

Depth	12¼"
Width	4"
Height	9⅞"
Weight	0.5 lb

SOTO Utility Box

▶Specifying, page 48

Product Details

SOTO utility box is for use on 3" shelf, inside personal box, or on worksurface.

Surface Materials

SOTO utility box
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3⅞"
Width	9"
Height	1¼
Weight	0.3 lb

SOTO Personal Box

▶Specifying, page 48

Product Details

SOTO personal box provides user controlled area for small business or personal items.

SOTO personal boxes may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

SOTO personal boxes may be used individually or stacked horizontal. Boxes interlock when stacked horizontal.

Surface Materials

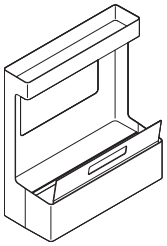
SOTO personal box
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9"
Width	9"
Height	2"
Weight	0.3 lb

▶**SOTO Worktools,** continued **39**

SOTO Mobile Caddy



▶ Specifying, page 50

Product Details

SOTO mobile caddy provides space to stow personal items off floor and out of work chair.

Upper shelf of SOTO mobile caddy houses a fabric pad to hold mobile devices in soft, open environment.

SOTO mobile caddy is standard with in-line casters for ease of pulling out and pushing under worksurface.

SOTO tool box, utility box, and storage boxes fit into the top shelf of caddy.

SOTO mobile caddy is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

Surface Materials

SOTO mobile caddy
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

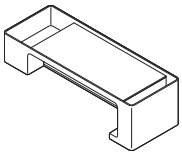
Fabric pad
- Dark grey felt (standard)
- Cogent: Connect (option)

▶ See Surface Materials, page 274

Actual Dimensions

Depth	21"
Width	9½"
Height	23¾"
Weight	16.8 lb

SOTO Launch Pad



▶ Specifying, page 51

Product Details

SOTO launch pad provides connectivity for mobile devices at the front of the worksurface.

SOTO launch pad is standard with integrated pockets on each end for storage.

SOTO personal box and utility box fit in top section of launch pad.

Powered SOTO launch pad, if selected, is standard with three outlets on each side, including one for large plugs, and a 9' power cord with cable management clips. Powered SOTO launch pad contains a 15 amp circuit breaker.

SOTO launch pad may be placed inboard or outboard of cantilevers, if placed outboard overhang must be specified.

SOTO launch pad may be clamped on any standard worksurface edge ½" to 1½" thick.

SOTO launch pad may be shared by two users in a bench application.

SOTO launch pad is U.L. and c.U.L. listed and designed to meet BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

Surface Materials

SOTO launch pad
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Fabric pad
- Dark grey felt (standard)
- Cogent: Connect (option)

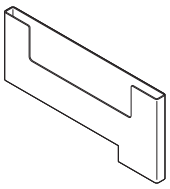
▶ See Surface Materials, page 274

Actual Dimensions

Depth	24"
Worksurface Depth when installed	21"
Width	9"
Height above worksurface	5"
Weight	7.75 lb and 10.1 lb

Tip: Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

SOTO Functional Screen



Tip: Functional screen not applicable for use with glass, bullnose, knife-edge, or any other non-standard worksurface edge.

▶Specifying, page 52

Product Details

SOTO functional screen combines organization and boundary while providing privacy.

SOTO functional screen has a 1¾" integrated opening to hold frequently accessed documents and materials.

SOTO functional screen may be clamped to any standard worksurface ¾" to 1½" thick. Clamp depth is 2½".

SOTO functional screen is standard with felt liner to dampen noise.

SOTO functional screen is 14" above worksurface when installed.

SOTO functional screen is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

SOTO functional screen is field changeable from right to left facing. Phillips screwdriver is required.

Surface Materials

SOTO functional screen
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Overall Depth	28½"
Overall Width	1¾"
Overall Height	14"
Worksurface Installed Depth	21½"
Worksurface Installed Width	1¾"
Worksurface Installed Height	11"
Worksurface Installed Pocket Opening	1⅜"

SOTO Personal Pocket

▶Specifying, page 52

Product Details

SOTO personal pocket provides space to store frequently accessed materials.

SOTO personal pocket may be used freestanding in a single unit or ganged to create a desktop organizer.

When used as a single unit, SOTO personal pocket will easily attach to mobile caddy or functional screen.

Ends of SOTO personal pocket are open to accommodate various sizes of materials.

SOTO personal pocket holds a maximum weight of 10 lb.

SOTO personal pocket is designed to meet BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

Surface Materials

SOTO personal pocket
- 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	11¾"
Width	2"
Height	5½"
Weight	1.1 lb

SOTO Cable Clip

Tip: Cable clips cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

▶Specifying, page 52

Product Details

SOTO cable clip provides cable management.

SOTO cable clip clamps to any worksurface ¾" to 1¼" thick.

Surface Materials

SOTO cable clip
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2"
Width	1"
Height	2"
Weight	0.5 lb

SOTO Personal Hook

Tip: Personal hook not applicable for use with glass, bullnose, knife-edge, or any other non-standard worksurface edge.

▶Specifying, page 53

Product Details

SOTO personal hook is designed to hold lightweight bags, keys, umbrella, or other small items.

SOTO personal hook clamps to any worksurface ¾" to 1¼" thick.

SOTO personal hook may not be clamped to the sides of the Migration worksurface due to its cantilevers.

SOTO personal hook holds a maximum weight of 10 lb.

Surface Materials

SOTO personal hook
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

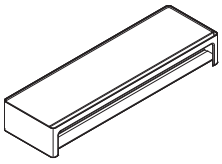
Actual Dimensions

Depth	2"
Width	¾"
Height	2"
Weight	0.5 lb

Tip: Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

▶**SOTO Worktools,** continued

SOTO Monitor Bridge



▶Specifying, page 53

Product Details

SOTO monitor bridge supports monitor or multiple monitors (depending on size) and one-over-one screen application with laptop.

Optional monitor bridge shelf can support up to three SOTO personal boxes and provide additional storage space for objects or keyboard.

SOTO monitor bridge clears space in front of user for more available worksurface.

SOTO monitor bridge can hold a maximum 50 lb.

Anti-skid pads are standard to help prevent slipping.

The distance between worksurface top and underside of bridge is 3½".

The distance between worksurface top and underside of shelf is 1".

The distance between top of shelf and underside of bridge is 2½".

The distance between bridge stanchions is 27".

Channel opening size is 0.7"D x 29"W x 0.8"H.

Surface Materials

SOTO monitor bridge
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Fabric pad
- Dark Grey Felt (standard)
- Cogent:Connect (option)

▶See Surface Materials, page 274

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9"
Width	29⅖"
Height	4½"
Bridge weight	4.1 lb
Shelf weight	8.24 lb

Application Topics

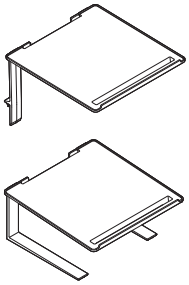
SOTO USB charging station is available to mount to underside of bridge or optional shelf.

▶See page 54

SOTO monitor bridge works with SOTO laptop shelf to allow use with laptop as a second screen.

▶See page 53

SOTO Laptop Shelf



▶Specifying, page 54

Product Details

SOTO laptop shelf allows user to utilize an external keyboard and the laptop as a dual screen.

SOTO laptop shelf raises the laptop for better user ergonomics.

Docking station can be rear or side-mounted.

SOTO laptop shelf is available in rail-mounted or freestanding. Both versions can hold a maximum 20 lb.

Allows use of shelf with monitor arms or monitor bridge.

SOTO laptop shelf supports tablet or cell phone in display or video chat angle.

Anti-skid pads are standard to help prevent slipping.

The distance between worksurface top and underside of front is 5⅞" for rail-mounted shelf and 5⅜" for freestanding shelf.

The distance between worksurface top and underside of back of shelf is 7¼".

The distance between bridge stanchions is 9".

Channel opening size for shelf is 0.6"D x 12"W x 0.6"H.

Foot length of freestanding shelf bracket is 11".

The front of the shelf has a ⅖"H lip.

Surface Materials

SOTO laptop shelf
- 6009 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

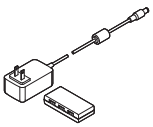
Depth	14¼"
Width	14"
Height of rail-mounted shelf	9⅝"
Height of freestanding shelf	7"
Weight of rail-mounted shelf	2.7 lb
Weight of freestanding shelf	3 lb

Application Topics

SOTO personal box fits between shelves legs for additional object storage.

▶See page 48

SOTO USB Charging Station



▶Specifying, page 54

Product Details

SOTO USB charging station is standard with three 2.0 USB ports and has a small profile.

SOTO USB charging station can be freestanding or mounted using provided adhesive strip.

SOTO USB charging station will mount to the underside of most shelves, including SOTO laptop shelf and SOTO monitor bridge.

SOTO USB charging station is standard with 6'L power cord.

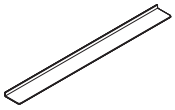
Surface Materials

SOTO USB charging station
- 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1½"
Width	3"
Height	7/10"
Weight	1.05 oz

SOTO Ergo Edge



▶Specifying, page 55

Product Details

SOTO ergo edge provides add-on ergonomics for standard worksurface edge.

SOTO ergo edge creates personal boundary for user.

SOTO ergo edge is standard with antimicrobial treatment. Non-antimicrobial is available as an option.

SOTO ergo edge is not for use with bullnose, knife-edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Front lip of edge extends ½" down front edge of worksurface.

Antimicrobial edge is treated with Bactiblock.

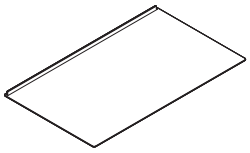
Surface Materials

SOTO ergo edge
- 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2¼"
Width	27"
Height	7/10"
Weight	0.21 lb

SOTO Desk Pad



▶Specifying, page 55

Product Details

SOTO desk pad creates personal boundary for user.

SOTO desk pad covers seam at a bench.

Front edge of desk pad provides user comfort.

SOTO desk pad is standard with antimicrobial treatment. Non-antimicrobial is available as an option.

Front lip of desk pad extends ½" down front edge of worksurface.

Antimicrobial desk pad is treated with Bactiblock.

SOTO desk pad is not for use with bullnose, knife-edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Surface Materials

SOTO desk pad
- 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Depth	16"
Width	27"
Height	7/10"
Weight	2.71 lb

SOTO Application Charts

SOTO Box Application Chart

	Tool Box	Pile Box	Diagonal File Box	Personal Box	Landscape Letter Box	Utility Box
Shelf 10"D and 24½"W	Yes	Yes	Yes (Rotates 90°)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Shelf 6"D x 24½"W	Yes					Yes
Shelf 3"D x 36"W	Yes					Yes
Display Shelf 24½"W and 5"H Stanchions						Yes
Display Shelf 24½"W and 8"H Stanchions						Yes

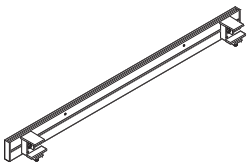
SOTO Worktool/SOTO Rail Application Chart

	Shelf 10"D x 24½"W	Shelf 6"D x 24½"W	Shelf 3"D x 30"W	Display Shelf Stanchions 24½"W x 5"H	Display Shelf Stanchions 24½"W x 8"H	LED Light Rail Mount	20"L Cableway	30"L Cableway
Rail 28"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	1	1 w/overhang
Rail 34"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	1	1
Rail 40"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	2	1
Rail 46"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	2	1
Rail 52"W	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	(1) 20* and (1) 30*	(1) 20* and (1) 30*
Rail 58"W	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	(1) 20* and (1) 30*	(1) 20* and (1) 30*
Rail 64"W	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	(3) 20* or (1) 20* and (1) 30*	(2) 20* or (1) 20* and (1) 30*

** All other shelves can occupy the same space mounted 3" below.*

*** Able to occupy the same space with 24" and 36" shelves (not display shelves).*

SOTO Rails



Tip: The colors for plastic end caps are defaulted by bracket color.
▶See page 275, *Defaulted Finishes.*

Tip: Rails clamp to freestanding worksurfaces or material up to 2" thick. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3¾" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load for rails is 2 lb per lineal inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the worksurface, and a 3¼" clearance below the worksurface.

Tip: Rails require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 38 • Rail: 4799 Platinum Metallic • Brackets and stanchions: 4799 Platinum Metallic	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 274.

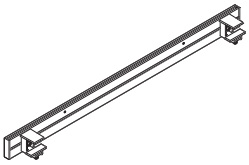
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Rail** • Paint price group 3	+$35	Specify paint color number. ▶See *Surface Materials* on page 274 for accent paint options.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
1"	28"	3¼"	4.6 lb	**DSR28**	$296
1"	34"	3¼"	5.2 lb	**DSR34**	$312
1"	40"	3¼"	5.75 lb	**DSR40**	$332
1"	46"	3¼"	6.3 lb	**DSR46**	$350
1"	52"	3¼"	6.9 lb	**DSR52**	$368
1"	58"	3¼"	7.5 lb	**DSR58**	$385
1"	64"	3¼"	8 lb	**DSR64**	$407

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

SOTO Rails for Use with Tour



Tip: The colors for plastic end caps are defaulted by bracket color.
▶See page 275, *Defaulted Finishes.*

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3¾" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load for rails is 2 lb per lineal inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the worksurface, and a 3¼" clearance below the worksurface.

Tip: Tour rails clamp to Tour bench troughs. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Tip: Rails require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 38 • Rail: 4799 Platinum Metallic • Brackets and stanchions: 4799 Platinum Metallic	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 274.

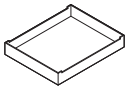
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Rail** • Paint price group 3	+$35	Specify paint color number. ▶See *Surface Materials* on page 274 for accent paint options.

Specification Information

Corresponding Table Top Width	Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
60"	1"	52"	3¼"	6.9 lb	**DSRT52**	$368
66"	1"	58"	3¼"	7.5 lb	**DSRT58**	$385
72"	1"	64"	3¼"	8 lb	**DSRT64**	$407

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

SOTO Pile Box

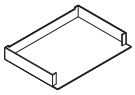


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 38	• Pile box: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for pile box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9 7/8"	12 1/4"	2"	0.7 lb	**DSSPB**	$58

SOTO Landscape Letter Box



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 38	• Landscape letter box: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for letter box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9 7/8"	13 3/4"	2"	0.8 lb	**DSLLB**	$58

SOTO Tool Box

Tip: Tool box contains removable semi-opaque insert to separate pens from sticky notes.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 39	• Tool box: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for tool box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy

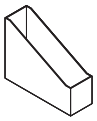
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3 1/2"	3 1/4"	3 1/2"	0.3 lb	**DSTB**	$51

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**SOTO Worktools,** continued **47**

SOTO Diagonal File Box



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 39	• Diagonal file box: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for file box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12¼"	4"	9⅞"	0.5 lb	**DSDFB**	$58

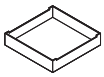
SOTO Utility Box

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 39	• Utility box: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for utility box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3⅞"	9"	1¼"	0.3 lb	**DSUB**	$51

SOTO Personal Box



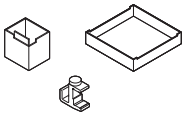
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 39	• Personal box: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for personal box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
9"	9"	2"	0.3 lb	**DSPB**	$51

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Intro Bundle



Tip: Intro bundle contains a tool box, personal box, and personal hook.

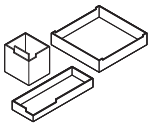
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• SOTO tool box: 6009 Arctic White • SOTO personal box: 6009 Arctic White • SOTO personal hook: 6009 Arctic White	Style number

Related Products	Required to Specify
• SOTO tool box	▶ Page 47
• SOTO personal box	▶ Page 48
• SOTO personal hook	▶ Page 53

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
PCDB1	$109

SOTO Box Bundle



Tip: SOTO box bundle contains a tool box, utility box, and personal box.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• SOTO tool box: plastic price group 1 • SOTO utility box: plastic price group 1 • SOTO personal box:plastic price group 1	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for SOTO boxes: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy

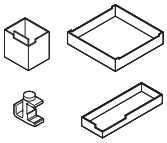
Related Products	Required to Specify
• SOTO tool box	▶ Page 47
• SOTO utility box	▶ Page 48
• SOTO personal box	▶ Page 48

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
PCDB3	$130

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Essential Bundle



Tip: Essential bundle contains a tool box, utility box, personal box, and personal hook.

Standard Includes

- SOTO tool box: plastic
- SOTO utility box: plastic
- SOTO personal box: plastic
- SOTO personal hook: plastic

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for SOTO boxes:
6009 Arctic White
6302 Baltic
6338 Chili
6527 Merle
6BE2 Light Peacock
6BE3 Cotton Candy
3 Plastic color number for personal hook:
6009 Arctic White
6059 Sterling Dark Solid

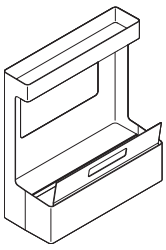
Related Products

• SOTO tool box	▶ Page 47
• SOTO utility box	▶ Page 48
• SOTO personal box	▶ Page 48
• SOTO personal hook	▶ Page 53

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
PCDB2	$148

SOTO Mobile Caddy



Tip: Height-adjustable worksurface controllers and cables must be clear of mobile caddy.

Tip: When positioning worksurface in lowest position, mobile caddy must be moved from under worksurface.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 40

- Mobile caddy: plastic
- Fabric covered pad: dark grey felt

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for mobile caddy:
6009 Arctic White
6527 Merle
3 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 274.

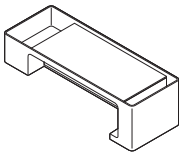
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric covered pad**		
	• Grey felt	No cost	Specify grey felt.
	• Fabric finish set 1	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric finish set 2	+$120	Specify fabric color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
21"	9½"	23¾"	16.8 lb	**DSMC**	$640

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Launch Pad



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 40	• Launch pad: plastic • Fabric pad: grey felt • Powered, if selected: 3 outlets on each side, 9' power cord, cable management clips	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for launch pad: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 274.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric covered pad**		
	• Grey felt	No cost	Specify grey felt.
	• Fabric finish set 1	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric finish set 2	+$120	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: SOTO powered launch pad contains a 15 amp circuit breaker.

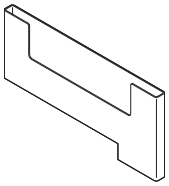
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Non-Powered Launch Pad					
24"	9"	5"	7.75 lb	**DSLPLNP**	$423
Powered Launch Pad					
24"	9"	5"	10.1 lb	**DSLPLP**	$640

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **SOTO Worktools,** continued **51**

SOTO Functional Screen



Tip: Screens cannot be used on glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Tip: All height-adjustable worksurface controllers must be mounted clear of installed screen.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 41

- Functional screen: plastic

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for functional screen:
6009 Arctic White
6527 Merle

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
28½"	1¾"	14"	5.1 lb	**DSFS**	$385

SOTO Personal Pocket

Tip: Personal pocket fits on mobile caddy and functional screen, or can be ganged together while freestanding.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 41

- Personal pocket: 6000 Black

Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
11¾"	2"	5½"	1.1 lb	**DSPP**	$58

SOTO Cable Clip

Tip: Clips cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 41

- Cable clip: plastic

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for cable clip:
6009 Arctic White
6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2"	1"	2"	0.5 lb	**DCCLIP**	$35

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Personal Hook

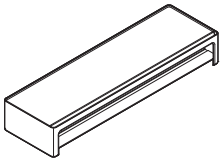
Tip: Hooks cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 41 • Personal hook: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for personal hook: 6009 Arctic White 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2"	¾"	2"	0.5 lb	**DPHOOK**	$35

SOTO Monitor Bridge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 42 • Monitor bridge: plastic • Fabric covered pad: dark grey felt	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for monitor bridge: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 274.

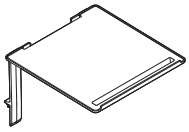
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Merle shelf	+$101	Specify *with 6527 Merle*.
	Fabric covered pad		
	• Grey felt	No cost	Specify grey felt.
	• Fabric finish set 1	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric finish set 2	+$120	Specify fabric color number.

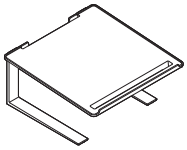
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
9"	29⅖"	4½"	4.1 lb	**DSMB**	$307

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Laptop Shelf





Tip: To prevent tipping with freestanding unit, press only on middle to rear of product.

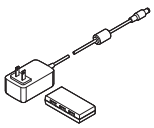
Tip: Laptop shelf is able to accommodate side or rear mounted docking stations.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 42 • Laptop shelf: 6009 Arctic White • Stanchion: 4799 Platinum	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
Rail-Mounted					
14¾"	14"	9⅝"	2.7 lb	**DSLSRM**	$226
Freestanding					
14¾"	14"	7"	3 lb	**DSLS**	$246

SOTO USB Charging Station



Tip: Clean and dry area prior to mounting with adhesive strip.

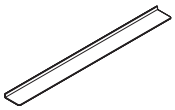
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 42 • USB charging station: 6527 Merle • 6'L power cord: black	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1½"	3"	7/10"	1.05 oz	**DSUSB**	$95

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Ergo Edge



Tip: Ergo edge not applicable for use with bullnose, knife-edge, or other non-standard worksurface edge.

Tip: Ergo edge must be stored flat.

Tip: Antimicrobial version is treated with Bactiblock.

Tip: Ergo edge front lip extends ½" down front edge of worksurface.

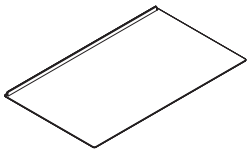
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 43	1 Style number
• Ergo edge: 6527 Merle	2 Options (see below)
• Antimicrobial edge	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Edge Type		
• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½"	27"	7/10"	0.21 lb	**DSEE**	$144

SOTO Desk Pad



Tip: Desk pad not applicable for use with bullnose, knife-edge, or other non-standard worksurface edge.

Tip: Desk pad must be stored flat.

Tip: Antimicrobial version is treated with Bactiblock.

Tip: Desk pad front lip extends ½" down front edge of worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 43	1 Style number
• Desk pad: 6527 Merle	2 Options (see below)
• Antimicrobial pad	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Pad Type		
• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
16"	27"	7/10"	2.7 lb	**DSDP**	$206

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Victor2

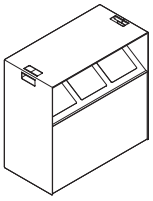
Statement of Line 58

Victor2

Understanding 60

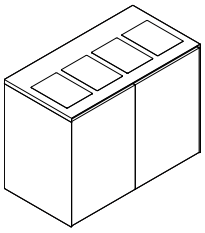
Specifying 62

Statement of Line



Understanding
Page 60
Specifying
Page 62

Mobile Unit



Understanding
Page 60
Specifying
Page 64

Freestanding Unit

Understanding
Page 61
Specifying
Page 66

Tray Shelf

Understanding
Page 61
Specifying
Page 66

Display

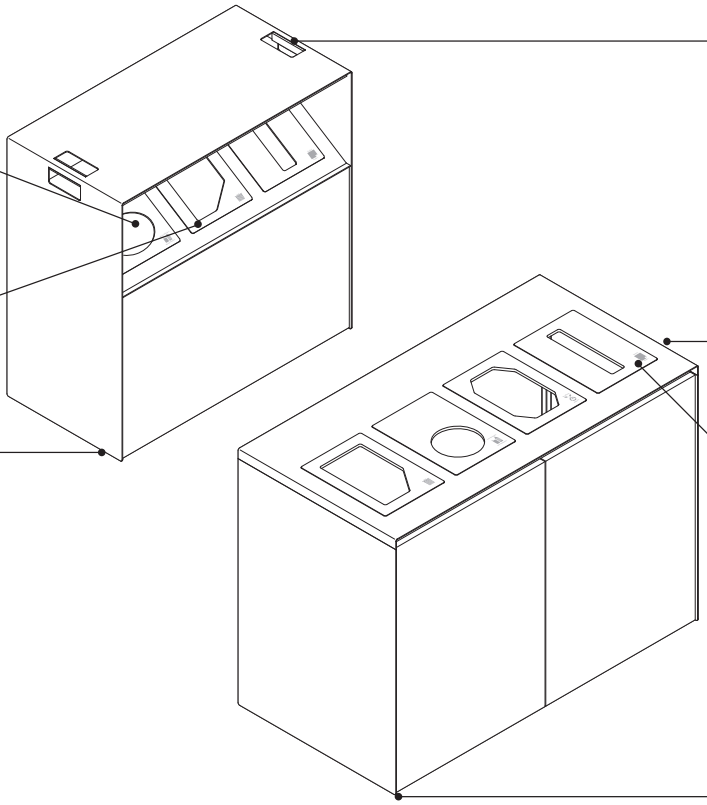
Victor2

Victor2 is a recycling solution that is appropriate for supporting larger work groups, conference rooms, and cafés. A mobile unit and two freestanding units are available.
▶ Specifying, pages 62

Mobile unit has three openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain English, Spanish, and French.

Receptacles contain features to accommodate oversized bags.

Four non-locking casters are standard. Two casters swivel, and two casters are fixed. Move unit from the swivel casters side. Unit moves from the right in the direction of the swivel casters. Enclosing the unit in too limited of space impedes movement. Unit needs room to swivel, approximately 5" from side of enclosure.



Soft-touch integral handle allows easy movement from one location to another.

Receptacles fit bags from 30 gallon size and larger.

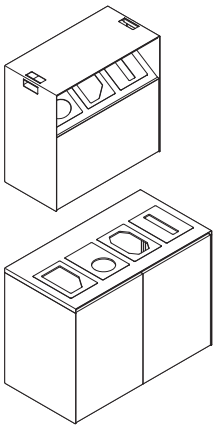
Freestanding unit has four or five openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain English, Spanish and French.

Leveling glides are fully adjustable up to 1½".

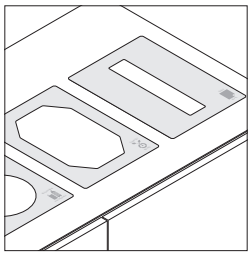
Actual Dimensions

	Mobile Unit	Freestanding Unit
Depth	18"	25"
Width	36"	48" or 60"
Height	36"	36"

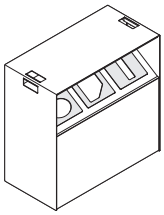
Product Details



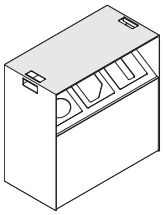
Mobile and freestanding units are standard with a metal case and top. Front and back of unit are available in wood or laminate.



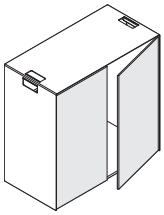
Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons are standard on mobile and freestanding units. The verbiage for each icon is in English/Spanish/French on the same insert.



Mobile unit is standard with three openings for inserts and sloped receptacles with built-in bag holding system.



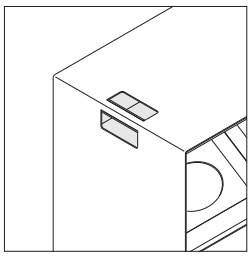
Top on the mobile unit can be used for food service use or tray storage.



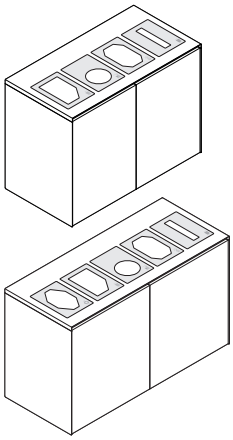
Hinged doors on the back are standard on the mobile unit for easy access to receptacles.

Four non-locking concealed casters, two swivel and two fixed, are standard on the mobile unit. Unit moves from the front right side. It is not recommended to move from the fixed caster side.

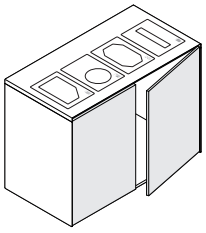
Receptacles in mobile unit can accommodate 12 gallons each. Receptacles in freestanding unit can accommodate 30 gallon size and larger.



Soft-touch integral handle on mobile unit allows for easy movement from one location to another.

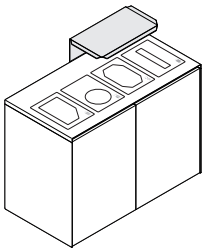


Freestanding unit is standard with either four or five openings for inserts on the top of the unit.



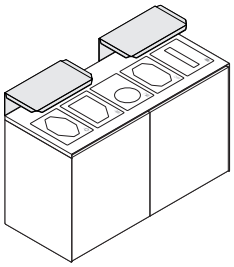
Hinged doors on the front are standard on the freestanding unit for easy access to the receptacles.

Leveling glides on freestanding units are fully adjustable to 1½".



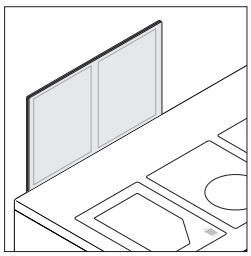
Tray shelf can only be used with the freestanding unit.

Tray shelf fits most trays up to 20¾" x 12".

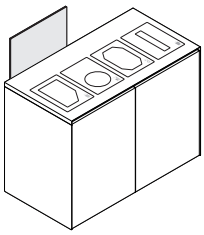


Freestanding four- or five-slot opening will accommodate two tray shelves.
Tip: A gap of 15" will separate the two tray shelves on a five-opening unit.

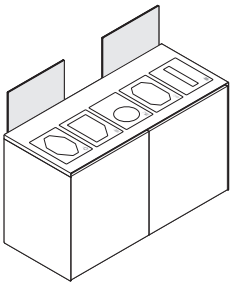
Maximum capacity of tray is 20 food trays with maximum size of tray 20" x 20".



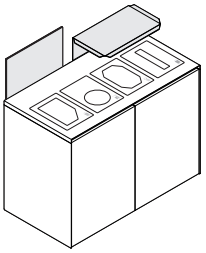
Display holds two 8½" x 11" papers or one 11" x 17" paper.
Tip: Paper will be between two acrylic plates. Paper can easily be replaced without tools.



Display can only be used with the freestanding unit.



Freestanding four- or five-slot opening will accommodate two displays.
Tip: A gap of 18½" will separate the two displays on a five-opening unit.



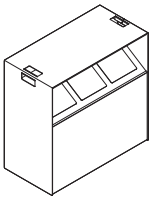
One tray shelf and one display can be used on the freestanding unit.

Surface Materials

Top and sides
- Paint

Back and front
- Wood
- Laminate (HPL)
- Customiz stain (option on wood)

Victor2 Mobile Unit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 60	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for front and back 3 Paint color number for sides and top (case) 4 Three acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

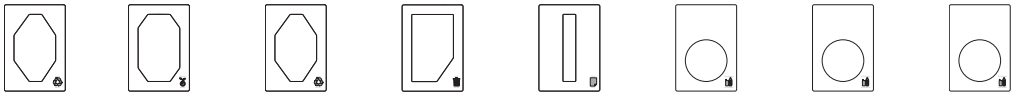
- Mobile unit:
  - Front and back: wood group 1
  - Sides and top: paint
- Finished back hinged doors
- Three slot opening with sloped receptacles and built in bag holding system
- Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording
- Three 100% recycled plastic rigid recycling bins – 12 gallon capacity each
- Four non-locking black casters: two swivel/two fixed

Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.

Tip: Verbiage on each insert contains English, Spanish, and French.

Required Selections

Acrylic Inserts (Pick three)



Plastic | Compost | Mixed | Waste | Paper | Aluminum | Returnables | Glass

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Wood front and back		
• Wood group 2	+$102	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+$353	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Laminate front and back		
• Laminate price group 1	–$462	Specify laminate color number.
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line Laminate	–$360 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Paint on case		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$111	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$192	Specify paint color number.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Tip: Receptacle contains features to accommodate oversized bags.

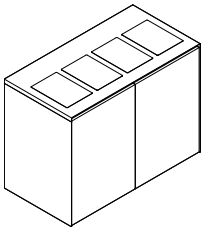
Tip: Soft-touch integral handle allows easy movement from one location to another.

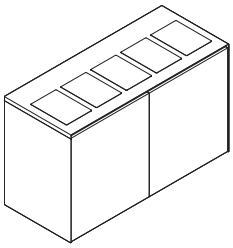
Mobile Unit—3 Openings

18"	36"	36"	**AWRM183636**	$5610

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Victor2 Freestanding Units





Tip: Tray shelf and display are ordered separately.

Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.

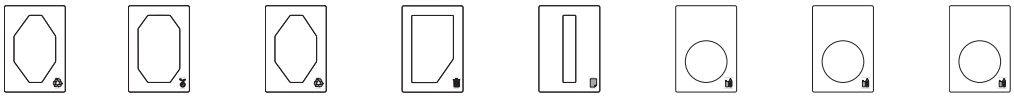
Tip: Verbiage on each insert contains English, Spanish, and French.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 60	• Freestanding unit: - Front and back: wood group 1 - Side and top: paint • Finished back • Four or five top slot openings with receptacles • Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording • Four or five recycling bins (capacity of 23 gallon each receptacle) – fits 30 gallon size bags and larger • Leveling glides: black only	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for front and back 3 Paint color number for sides and top (case) 4 Four or five acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Required Selections

Acrylic Inserts (Pick four or five)

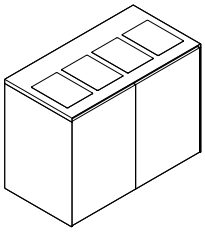


Plastic | Compost | Mixed | Waste | Paper | Aluminum | Returnables | Glass

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood front and back**		
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*.
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Laminate front and back		
	• Laminate price group 1		
	– Four opening	–$ 770	Specify laminate color number.
	– Five opening	–$1077	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2		
	– Four opening	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	– Five opening	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3		
	– Four opening	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	– Five opening	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate		
	– Four opening	–$ 668 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	– Five opening	–$ 975 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Paint on case		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 111	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 192	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Tray Shelf and Display		▶ Page 66

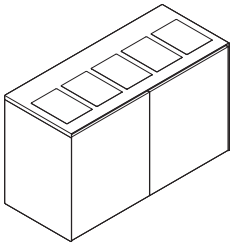
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information						
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**	**Options** (Add $ to Base Price)	
D	**W**	**H**				
					Premium Wood Wood front and back	
					Wood 2	Wood 3



Freestanding Unit—4 Openings

25"	48"	36"	**AWRF254836**	$ 8015	+$183	+$641



Freestanding Unit—5 Openings

25"	60"	36"	**AWRF256036**	$10,099	+$232	+$804

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Victor2 Tray Shelf and Display

Tray Shelf

Tip: Tray shelf fits most trays up to 20¾" x 12".

Tip: Tray shelf cannot be used with the mobile unit.

Tip: Two tray shelves can be used on the freestanding 4 or 5 slot opening. A 15" gap will separate the two tray shelves if used on the freestanding 5 unit.

Tip: Maximum tray storage is 20 food trays.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 61 • Tray shelf: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 274.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +$16 +$34	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Freestanding units		▶ Page 64

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
12¾"	22¼"	9 15/16"	**AWTS**	$559

Display

Tip: Display holds two 8½" x 11" papers or one 11" x 17".

Tip: Display cannot be used with the mobile unit.

Tip: Two displays can be used on the freestanding 4 or 5 slot opening. A gap of 18½" will separate the two displays if used on the Freestanding 5 unit.

Tip: Paper is placed between the two acrylic plates.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 61 • Display • Attachment brackets: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 274.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +$16 +$34	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Freestanding units		▶ Page 64

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
1 3/16"	20¾"	15½"	**AWDR**	$559

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lighting

Statement of Line and Comparison 68

dash and dash mini LED Lights
- Understanding 74
- Specifying 77

Steelcase Eclipse Light
- Understanding 82
- Specifying 85

LED Radial Desktop Lights
- Understanding 86
- Specifying 89

LED Linear Desktop Lights
- Understanding 90
- Specifying 93

LED Intro Task Lights
- Understanding 94
- Specifying 97

LED Shelf Lights
- Understanding 100
- Specifying 102

LED Linear Shelf Lights
- Understanding 104
- Specifying 108

Shelf Lights
- Understanding 110
- Specifying 116

Bottomline Light
- Understanding 112
- Specifying 118

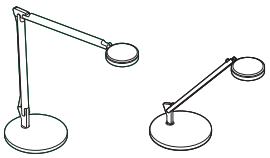
Vertical Wire Manager
- Understanding 119
- Specifying 120

Statement of Line and Comparison

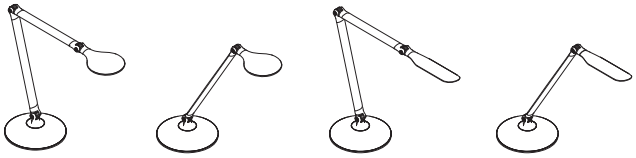
Task lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of task lighting to create a holistic work setting.

LED Lights

dash and dash mini LED Lights



LED Radial and Linear Desktop Lights



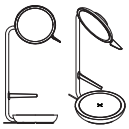
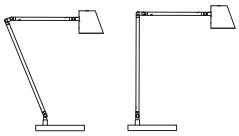
	dash and dash mini LED Lights	LED Radial and Linear Desktop Lights
Mounting Options	• Freestanding • Freestanding with USB • C-clamp for worksurfaces 3/4" to 1 1/2" thick • Slatwall • Panel • Rails—SOTO, Ology, Elective Elements, FrameOne, Campfire, Answer beam, and Tour	• Freestanding • Freestanding with USB • C-clamp for worksurfaces 7/8" to 1 7/8" thick • Slatwall • Panel • Rails-SOTO, Ology, Elective Elements, FrameOne, Campfire, Answer beam, and Tour • Through mount • Theft deterrent through-mount
	Understanding ▶ Page 74 Specifying ▶ Pages 77–80	Understanding ▶ Pages 86 and 90 Specifying ▶ Pages 89 and 93
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	9.3 Watts/570 Lumens/61.3 Efficacy	7.5 Watts/337 Lumens/44.9 Efficacy
Color Rendering Index	94	85
Color Temperature	3500K	3500K
Automatic Turn Off	10 hours	10 hours
Horizontal Arm Range	Standard 0"–37" Mini 0"–24"	Radial / Linear Double 8"–20 1/2" / Double 10"–22 1/2" Single 0"–13" / Single 2"–15"
Vertical Height Adjustment	Standard 2"–25" Mini 0"–20 3/8"	Radial / Linear Double 6"–21 1/2" / Double 6"–21 1/2" Single 13"–16 1/2" / Single 13"–16 1/2"
Tilt/Swivel	360° at light head, 160° at freestanding base, and 360° at mounting bracket	90° vertical tilt at head and 320° at base
Replacement Lamp/Bulb	• Not available	• Not available
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 50,000 hrs.	• 50,000 hrs.
Finish Options	• Paint: Arctic White (4231), Low Gloss Black (4710), Platinum Metallic (4799), or accent paint*	• Paint: Arctic White (4231), Low Gloss Black (4710), or Platinum Metallic (4799), or accent paint*
Electronic Dimmer	• 100%–15%	• 100%–15%
Occupancy Sensor	• Available	• Available
USB Ports	• One type-A (2.4A max) • One type-C (60-watt max)	• One type-A (1.2A max)

* For complete listing of accent paints, see *Surface Materials* on page 274.

Steelcase
October 2024

Task lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of task lighting to create a holistic work setting.

LED Lights

	Steelcase Eclipse Light	LED Intro Task Light Single Arm	LED Intro Task Light Double Arm
			
Mounting Options	• Freestanding Base with Wireless Charging	• Freestanding Base	
	Understanding ▶Page 82 Specifying ▶Page 85	Understanding ▶Page 94 Specifying ▶Pages 97	Understanding ▶Page 94 Specifying ▶Pages 97
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	4.4 Watts/200 Lumens/ 46 Efficacy	7 Watts/400 Lumens/62 Efficacy	7 Watts/400 Lumens/62 Efficacy
Color Rendering Index	96+	90	90
Color Temperature	3500K	3000K	3000K
Horizontal Arm Range	Height: 18" Range: -+90° forward or backward	0"–9⅖"	3"-19¼"
Vertical Height Adjustment	180°	17⅖"–18⁹⁄₂₀"	9⅕"-24⅘"
Tilt/Swivel	• Light head hinge rotation: ± 150° • On/Off switch rotation: 0–90° • Base hinge rotation: ± 90°	• Light head pivot – 180° up/down • Swivel – 350°	• Light head pivot – 180° up/down • Swivel – 350°
Replacement Lamp/Bulb	• Not available	• Not available	• Not available
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 40,000 hrs.	• 50,000 hrs.	• 50,000 hrs.
Finish Options	• Paint: Black Matte (4135), Clay (4239) or Pearl Snow (ZW01)	• Paint: Black Matte (4135), Platinum Gloss (4142), or White Matte (4143)	• Paint: Black Matte (4135), Platinum Gloss (4142), or White Matte (4143)
Electronic Dimmer	• Continuous 0% to 100% range	• Three-step: 10%–50%–100%	• Three-step: 10%–50%–100%
Occupancy Sensor	• Not available	• Not available	• Not available
Warranty	• 3 Year warranty	• 3 year warranty	• 3 year warranty
Power Supply Wattage	• 12 watts	• 12 watts	• 12 watts
Power Supply Voltage	• 24 volts	• 24 volts	• 24 volts
Cord length	• 91" (7.58')	• 75" (6¼')	• 75" (6¼')
Cord material	• Black plastic only	• Black plastic only	• Black plastic only
Wireless Charging Wattage	• 15 watts	• Not available	• Not available

90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces. UL/RoHS certified.
▶Specifying, page 98

90° Mini Extension Cord

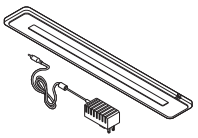
Wire	14/3 SJTOW, Black, 105c, 300V, Cable OD 0.375 +/- 0.010
End 1	Molded NEMA 5-15P Right Angle (South), 125V, 15A
End 2	Molded NEMA 5-15R Connector, 125V, 15A

Shelf lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of shelf lighting to create a holistic work setting. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.

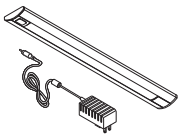
Shelf Lights

Storage-Mounted Lights

LED Shelf Light



LED Linear Shelf Lights



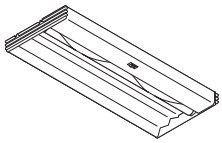
	LED Shelf Light	LED Linear Shelf Lights
Mounting	• Standard includes magnetic mount for steel bins and shelves. Optional fastener kit for wood shelves are available.	• Standard includes magnetic mount for steel bins and shelves. Each light length comes with set quantity of mounting brackets for both steel and wood applications.
	Understanding ▶ Page 100 Specifying ▶ Page 102	Understanding ▶ Page 104 Specifying ▶ Page 108
Depth	2½"	2"
Width	18"	17", 31", 44", or 58"
Number of LEDs	• 102 LEDs	17"W / 31"W / 44"W / 58"W 24 / 48 / 72 / 96 — Standard Output LEDs 47 / 94 / 141 / 188 — High Output LEDs
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	9.6 Watts / 522 Lumens / 54 Efficacy	17"W / 31"W / 44"W / 58"W 6.7 / 13.1 / 19.1 / 25.3 — Standard Output Watts LEDs 9.1 / 17.6 / 25.9 / 33.7 — System Wattage 474 / 970 / 1447 / 1942 — Lumens 70.0 / 74.1 / 75.8 / 76.8 — Efficacy (Lumens/Watts LEDs) 17"W / 31"W / 44"W / 58"W 9.5 / 17.1 / 24.6 / 32.3 — High Output Watts LEDs 10.2 / 19.7 / 28.2 / 38.2 — System Wattage 751 / 1497 / 2131 / 2827 — Lumens 74.0 / 76.0 / 75.5 / 74.0 — Efficacy (Lumens/Watts LEDs)
Color Rendering Index	94	92
Color Temperature	3500K	3500K
Description	An environmentally-friendly light that consumes only 11 watts of power, contains no harmful metals (mercury), and has a useful life of over 50,000 hours. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.	With its low profile and available four widths, the LED linear light will fit in a variety of shelving and overhead storage applications. Beneficial features of this fixture include: energy efficient LEDs, continous dimming, automatic turn off after 10 hours, and optional occupancy sensor.
Finish Options	• Bottom surface clear anodized aluminum only. Plastic cover Arctic White (6009) or Black (6000).	• 4231 Arctic White body with Arctic White (6009) end caps or 0835 Black body with Black (6000) end caps.
Optics	• Polycarbonate matte film	• Polycarbonate matte film
Ballasts	• Energy saving low-voltage power supply	• Energy saving low-voltage power supply
Electronic Dimmer	• Standard on all lights	• Standard on all lights
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 50,000 hrs.	• 50,000 hrs.
Warranty	• Power supply - 5 years • Fixture - 12 years	• Power supply - 5 years • Fixture - 12 years

Shelf lights mount into the recessed bottom of storage shelves and bins to illuminate the worksurface. Five types of shelf lights are available to control the quality of light for specific applications. Each type is compatible with Steelcase systems furniture.

Shelf Lights

Storage-Mounted Lights

Standard Shelf Light

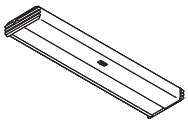


Mounting Options	• Universal mounting package (standard) • Flush mount • Competitive mounting package
	Understanding ▶ Page 110 Specifying ▶ Page 116
Depth	9¼"
Width	25", 37", or 49"
Lamp	• T8 Fluorescent
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	25"W – 17 Watts/1343 Lumens/79 Efficacy 37"W – 25 Watts/2150 Lumens/86 Efficacy 49"W – 32 Watts/2899 Lumens/90.6 Efficacy
Color Temperature	3500K
Description	The right choice for the majority of people in today's workplace who switch frequently from task to task throughout the day.
Optics	• Faceted, white reflector • Contrast sleeve that can be manually rotated to vary light
Ballasts	• Electronic ballast • High power factor ballast
Electronic Dimmer	• Not available
Lens Options	• None
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 20,000 hours
Warranty	• Ballast—5 years • Fixture—12 years

Shelf lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of shelf lighting to create a holistic work setting. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.

Shelf Lights

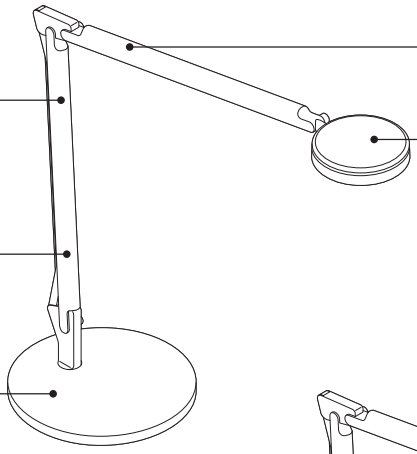
Bottomline Light



Mounting	• Standard includes universal spring bracket for recessed mount or screw-in for flush mount (tool free clips for New York applications).
	Understanding ▶ Page 112 Specifying ▶ Page 118
Depth	4½"
Width	23¼", 35", or 46¾"
Height	1¼"
Weight	4.02 lb, 4.95 lb, or 6.9 lb
Lamp	• T5 Fluorescent
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	23¼"W – 14 Watts/1275 Lumens/91 Efficacy 35"W – 21 Watts/2000 Lumens/95 Efficacy 46¾"W – 28 Watts/2697 Lumens/96 Efficacy
Color Temperature	3500K
Description	Designed to be environmentally friendly providing 15% more light with an even distribution of light on the worksurface. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.
Finish Options	• Paint: Black (0835) or Pewter (7018)
Optics	• Mylar reflector with batwing lens
Ballasts	• Energy saving electronic ballast
Electronic Dimmer	• Not available
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 20,000 hrs.
Warranty	• Ballast - 5 years • Fixture - 12 years

dash and dash mini LED Lights

dash and dash mini LED lights are available in a variety of mounting applications.
▶Specifying, pages 77–80



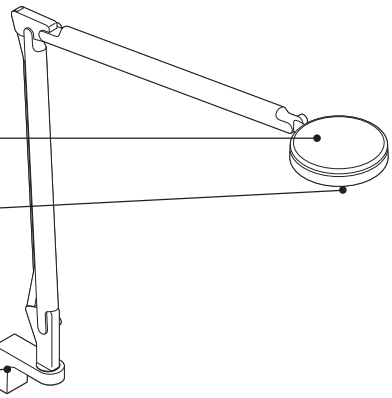
Horizontal arm adjustment range of dash light is 0"–37".

Occupancy sensor is available on dash and dash mini to detect movement and conserve energy.

Vertical height adjustment range of dash light is 2"–25".

Housing is painted steel.

Freestanding bases, if selected, are painted to match housing.

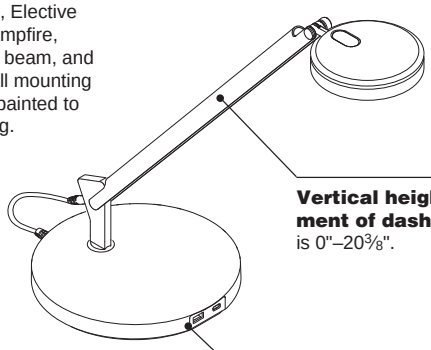


Soft touch switch has continuous range dimming from 100%–15%.

9.3-watt LED, 3500K is standard.

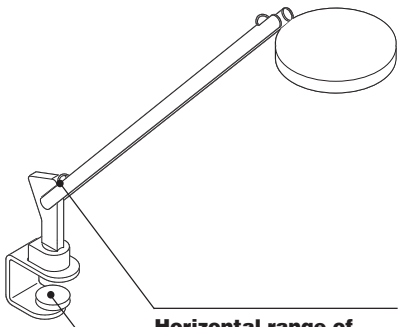
Automatic turn off is standard and is enabled after 10 hours.

Mounting brackets are available for C-clamp for worksurfaces 3/4" to 1 1/2" thick, Slat-wall/SlatRail, panel, and rail applications. Rail applications include SOTO, Ology, Elective Elements, Campfire, Tour, Answer beam, and FrameOne. All mounting brackets are painted to match housing.



Vertical height adjustment of dash mini light is 0"–20 3/8".

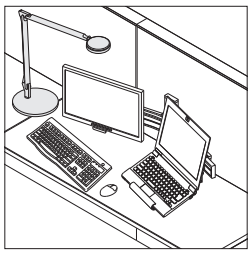
Freestanding USB base comes standard with one USB type-A (2.4A max) and one USB type-C (60 watt max). USB cord to connect personal devices is not included.



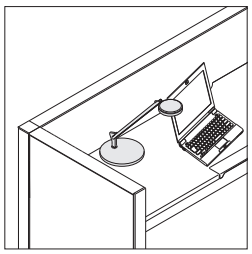
Horizontal range of dash mini light is 0"–24".

C-clamp for worksurfaces 3/4" to 1 1/2" thick.

Product Details

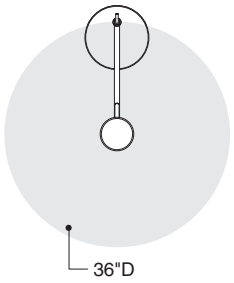


dash LED light is for use with worksurfaces 60"W or greater.

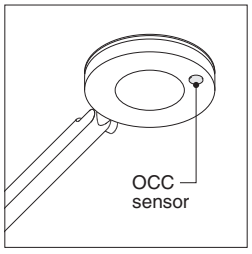


dash mini LED light is for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.

dash and dash mini LED lights are 110 volt, mercury free, and has a color rendering index of 94.



Occupancy sensor utilizes a passive infrared technology to detect the slightest movements by constantly monitoring a 36" diameter zone around the LED light head.



Occupancy sensor is fully integrated into the LED light head and activates in 15 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy.

Average rated lamp life of dash and dash mini LED lights is 50,000 hours.

Power supply for all dash lights except with USB base has a 15-watt, 9' cord.

Power supply for dash with USB base has a 60-watt, 11' modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to the attached USB base.

Freestanding USB base provides two integrated USB charging ports, type-A and type-C. The USB cord to connect personal devices is not included.

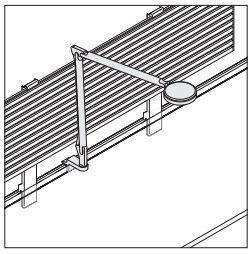
When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray, flexible receptacles are recommended.

90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.
▶Specifying, page 98

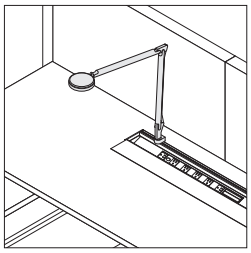
Head of light rotates 360°.

dash and dash mini LED lights, designed in collaboration with Foster + Partners, is U.L. and c.U.L. listed and BIFMA Level 1 certified.

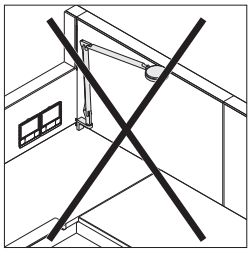
Connections



For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: FrameOne, Ology, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.



Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.



Panel-mount light cannot be used in corner application.

Wiring & Cabling

Electronic dimming control features a soft touch switch, which allows dimming from 100% to 15% light output.

Surface Materials

Housing
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Accent paint

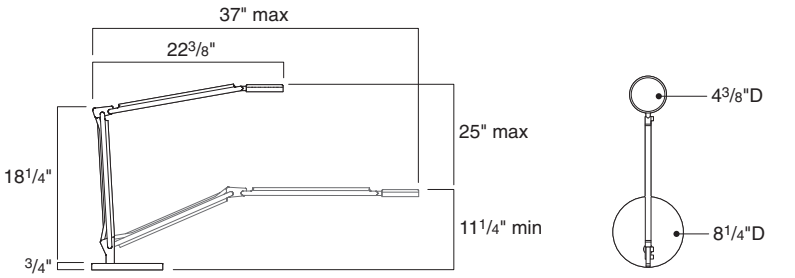
▶See *Surface Materials* on page 274 for accent paint options.

Mounting brackets and freestanding bases
- Paint to match housing

Cord
- Black plastic only

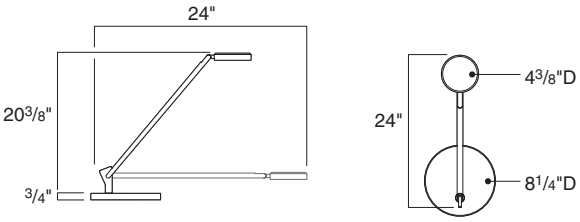
Actual Dimensions

dash LED Lights



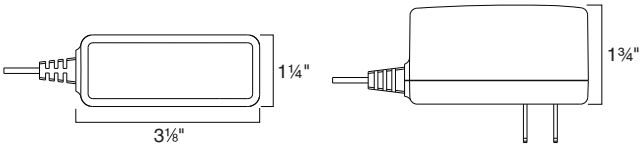
	Freestanding	C-clamp, Slatwall, panel, and rail applications
Depth	37"	37"
Width	8 1/4"	3/4"
Height	25", 25 1/4" (with USB)	24 1/4"
Occupancy sensor monitor radius	36"	36"

dash mini LED Lights



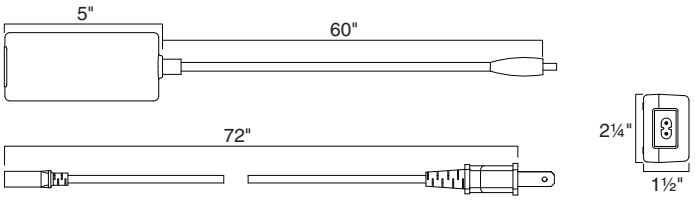
	Freestanding	C-clamp, Slatwall, panel, and rail applications
Depth	24"	24"
Width	8 1/4"	3/4"
Height	21 1/10", 21 7/10" (with USB)	20 3/8"
Occupancy sensor monitor radius	36"	36"

Dash 15"W Power Supply Dimensions



Cord length	9'

Dash USB 60"W Power Supply Dimensions



Photometric Data

dash Maximum Illuminance

Worksurface rear

12"	26	36	45	52	55	52	45	36	26
9"	42	49	64	76	80	76	64	49	42
6"	44	63	84	101	109	101	84	63	44
3"	50	74	101	126	136	126	101	74	50
0"	54	78	109	136	146	136	109	78	54
3"	50	74	101	126	136	126	101	74	50
6"	44	63	84	101	109	101	84	63	44
9"	42	49	64	76	80	76	64	49	42
12"	26	36	45	52	55	52	45	36	26
	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"

Worksurface front

dash LED Lights

Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

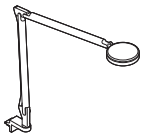
Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.
▶Page 98

Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials *on page 274.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 74	• Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • 9.3-watt LED 3500K • Continuous range dimmer • 15-watt, 9' black power supply • 60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected • Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected • Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 274.

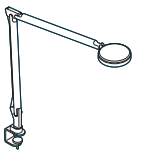
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 3	+$44	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 274 for accent paint options.
Rail Bracket	• Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket	No cost	Specify *with EE Tech Zone bracket.*

Specification Information



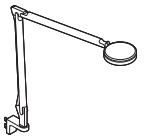
Rail-Mounted

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
37"	¾"	24¼"	1.7 lb	**LDASHR**	$767



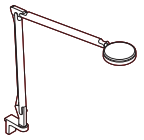
C-Clamp Mount

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
37"	¾"	24¼"	2.2 lb	**LDASHC**	$767



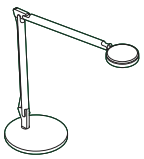
Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
37"	¾"	24¼"	2 lb	**LDASHP**	$767



Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
37"	¾"	24¼"	2 lb	**LDASHS**	$767



Freestanding

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
37"	8¼"	25"	9.65 lb	**LDASHF**	$767

Freestanding USB

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
37"	8¼"	25¼"	9.65 lb	**LDASHU**	$963

Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

dash LED Lights

With Occupancy Sensor

Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

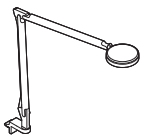
▶Page 98

Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials *on page 274.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 74	• Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • Occupancy sensor • 9.3-watt LED 3500K • Continuous range dimmer • 15-watt, 9' black power supply • 60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected • Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected • Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 274.

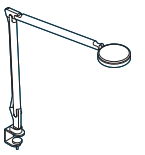
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 3	+$44	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 274 for accent paint options.
Rail Bracket	• Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket	No cost	Specify *with EE Tech Zone bracket*.

Specification Information



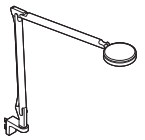
Rail-Mounted

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
37"	¾"	24¼"	1.7 lb	**LDASHOR**	$ 843



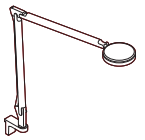
C-Clamp Mount

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
37"	¾"	24¼"	2.2 lb	**LDASHOC**	$ 843



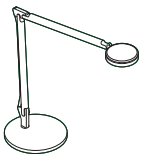
Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
37"	¾"	24¼"	2 lb	**LDASHOP**	$ 843



Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
37"	¾"	24¼"	2 lb	**LDASHOS**	$ 843



Freestanding

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
37"	8¼"	25"	9.65 lb	**LDASHOF**	$ 843

Freestanding USB

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
37"	8¼"	25¼"	9.65 lb	**LDASHOU**	$1039

Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

dash mini LED Lights

Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.
▶ *Page* 98

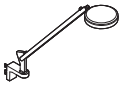
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 74	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 274.
• Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • 9.3-watt LED 3500K • Continuous range dimmer • 15-watt, 9' black power supply • 60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected • Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected • Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected	

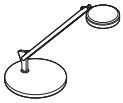
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Paint price group 3	+$44	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 274 for accent paint options.
Rail Bracket		
• Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket	No cost	Specify *with EE Tech Zone bracket.*

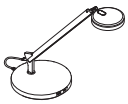
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Rail-Mounted					
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.3 lb	**LDASHMINIR**	$630
C-Clamp Mount					
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.8 lb	**LDASHMINIC**	$630
Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick					
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.6 lb	**LDASHMINIP**	$630
Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted					
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.6 lb	**LDASHMINIS**	$630
Freestanding					
24"	8¼"	21 1/10"	9.25 lb	**LDASHMINIF**	$630
Freestanding USB					
24"	8¼"	21 7/10"	9.25 lb	**LDASHMINIU**	$826

Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.







Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials *on page 274.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

dash mini LED Lights

With Occupancy Sensor

Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

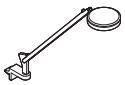
▶ *Page* 98

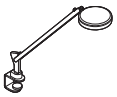
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 74	• Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • 9.3-watt LED 3500K • Continuous range dimmer • 15-watt, 9' black power supply • 60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected • Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected • Occupancy sensor • Integrated SOTO rail bracket , if selected	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 274.

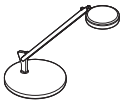
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 3	+$44	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 274 for accent paint options.
Rail Bracket	• Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket	No cost	Specify *with EE Tech Zone bracket*.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Rail-Mounted					
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.3 lb	**LDASHMINIOR**	$706
C-Clamp Mount					
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.8 lb	**LDASHMINIOC**	$706
Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick					
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.6 lb	**LDASHMINIOP**	$706
Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted					
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.6 lb	**LDASHMINIOS**	$706
Freestanding					
24"	8¼"	21$^{1}/_{10}$"	9.25 lb	**LDASHMINIOF**	$706
Freestanding USB					
24"	8¼"	21$^{7}/_{10}$"	9.25 lb	**LDASHMINIOU**	$902





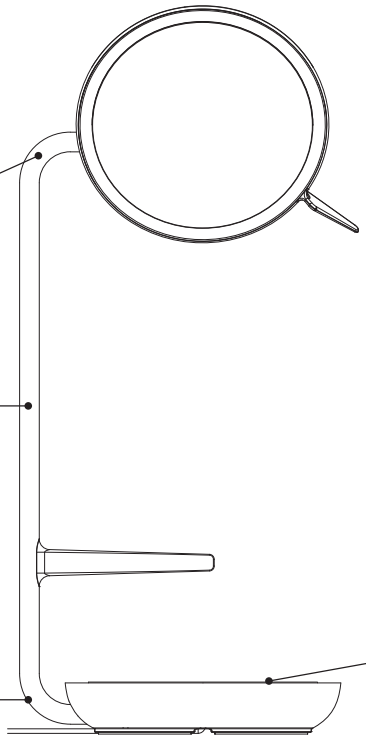


Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials *on page 274.*

Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

Steelcase Eclipse Light

Steelcase Eclipse video and task light provides power and performance in one LED light. Energy efficient and innovative, Steelcase eclipse light illuminates residential and commercial environments.
▶Specifying, page 85



Adjust light head and arm for video-light or task-light mode.

Aluminum extrusion arm with hidden wire.

Arm lower pivot with range of 180° ships flat.

Padded, anti-slip surface holds phone in place without slipping off the base.

Copper tinted mirror softly diffuses light and improves appearance.

Soft golden reflector.

Slide lever off/on to adjust dimming range from 0% to 100%.

Phone support in both vertical and horizontal positions on kickstand.

Cord egress on bottom of light.

15 watt wireless charger provides power for devices laying flat on base.

Product Details

LED light performance with a 96+ color rendering index rating and Flicker-Free technology.

Adjustability at the lighthead and arm directs light where needed.

Color temperature is 3500K.

Color rendering index is 96+.

Copper-tinted mirror in center of light.

15 watt wireless charger provides power for devices laying flat on base.

Connections

Freestanding base

Wiring and Cabling

Light comes standard with sliding lever dimming range 0% to 100%.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, cord length 91".

Surface Materials

Paint

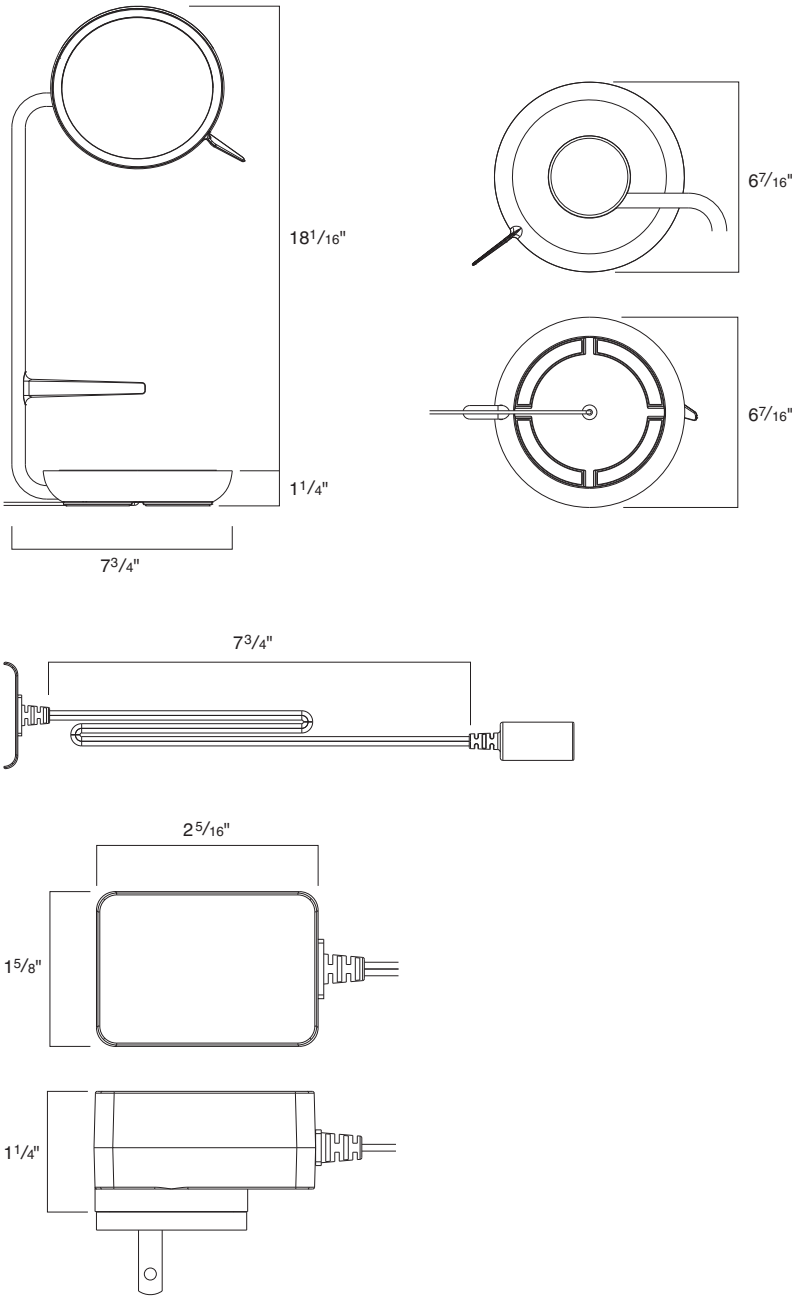
- 4135 Black Matte
- 4239 Clay
- ZW01 Pearl Snow

Application Topics

90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.
▶See page 98

Power cord length is 91". Consider distance from light to power receptacle, and if surface or under the worksurface power receptacle may be needed.
▶See pages 201–212

Actual Dimensions



Photometric Data

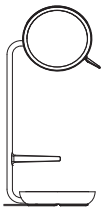
Steelcase Eclipse Light

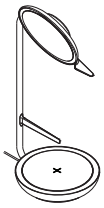
Worksurface rear

12"	9	13	18	21	22	22	16	12	7
9"	13	19	19	34	37	26	25	18	11
6"	15	29	41	53	59	54	37	26	16
3"	19	30	53	96	106	96	54	33	19
0"	22	38	44	93	108	100	61	38	22
3"	19	33	57	90	99	92	59	38	23
6"	17	32	48	60	64	61	44	29	17
9"	17	25	34	43	44	37	30	21	12
12"	10	16	19	25	25	23	19	14	8
	12"	9"	6"	3"	0"	3"	6"	9"	12"

Worksurface front

Steelcase Eclipse Light





Tip: The Steelcase Eclipse light head disk can be positioned in task light or video light mode. Superior articulation – 90° arm movement 180° tilt, 300° tilt head rotation.

Tip: Power cord length is 91". Consider distance from light to power receptacle. If surface or under the worksurface power receptacle may be needed.

Tip: The 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 82

Standard Includes

- Task/video light and freestanding base: paint
- 91" cord two-prong power supply
- LED ring light source
- Full range dimming 0% to 100%
- 4.4-watt LED
- Color temperature 3500K
- Copper tinted mirror
- Phone kickstand
- 15 watt wireless charger

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for light:
4135 Black Matte
4239 Clay
ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products

• Powerstrip Intro	▶ Page 204
• Powerstrip Plus	▶ Page 206
• Under worksurface utility power	▶ Page 232
• 90° mini extension cord	▶ Page 98
• Universal cable management kits	▶ Page 211

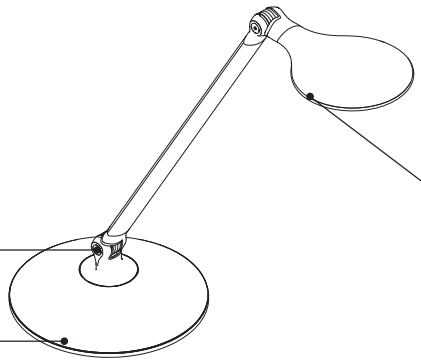
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
6 5/8"	7 3/4"	18"	**LECLIPSE**	$479

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

LED Radial Desktop Lights

LED radial desktop single and double arm lights are available in a variety of mounting applications.
▶Specifying, page 89



A properly diffused light source under the radial head provides a softly blended light pattern that reduces eye strain.

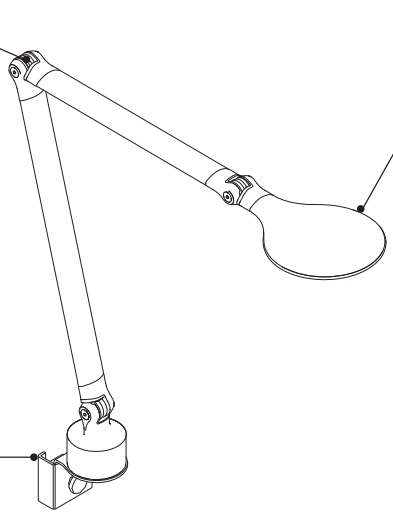
Optional occupancy sensor turns LEDs off after 30 minutes of inactivity, available on both single and double arm models.

Rotational base provides 320° of adjustment.

Freestanding base, if selected, is painted to match housing.

Integrated rail-mount bracket used on SOTO rail, FrameOne, Ology, Campfire, and Tour applications can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Knuckle tension points are adjustable with a hex wrench.

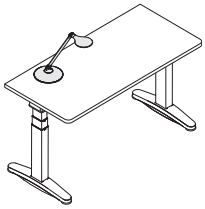


Single touch on/off pad plus touch and hold dimming for easy individual user control.

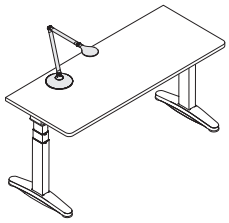
Continuous dimming from 100% to 15% with last state memory.

Panel-mount, if selected, allows single and double arms to mount to Answer, Avenir, and Kick.

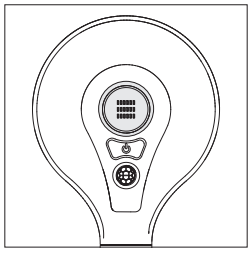
Product Details



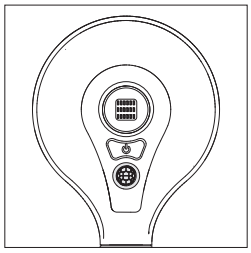
LED radial single arm desktop lights are for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.



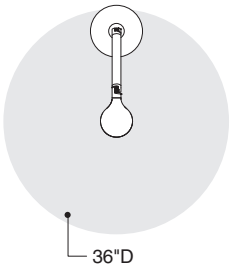
LED radial double arm desktop lights are for use with worksurfaces 60"W or greater.



LED radial single and double arm desktop lights come standard with 7.5-watt 18 fractional LEDs with a color temperature of 3500K.



Occupancy sensor is fully integrated into the LED light head and activates in 30 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy.



Occupancy sensor utilizes a passive infrared technology to detect the slightest movements by constantly monitoring a 36" diameter zone around the LED light head.

Average rated lamp life of LED radial desktop lights is 50,000 hours.

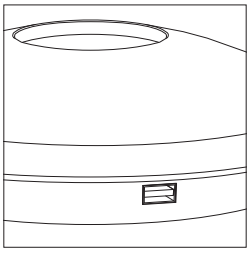
Color temperature of LEDs is 3500K.

Color rendering index of LEDs is 85.

Automatic turn off after 10 hours (+/– 15 mins.); standard with both models.

Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" thick to 1¾" thick. They are not for use with Bivi or FrameOne worksurfaces under 1" thick.

Theft deterrent through-mount bracket cannot be retrofitted in the field.



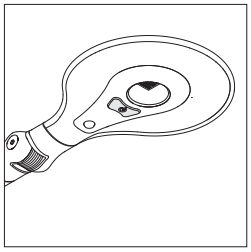
Freestanding base with USB provides an integrated USB charging connection in the base to power up devices such as smart phones (USB cord not included).

Connections

- Freestanding base
- Freestanding base with USB
- Through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1 3/4" thick
- C-clamp mount for worksurfaces 7/8" to 1 7/8" thick
- Slatwall-mount
- Panel-mount
- Theft deterrent through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1 3/4" thick
- Integrated rail-mount

Optional choice of base/mounting brackets includes: freestanding base, C-clamp mount, Slatwall mount, integrated rail-mount, panel-mount, through-mount, or theft deterrent through-mount.

Wiring & Cabling



Light is standard with single touch on/off and touch control dimming.

User adjustable touch and hold dimming pad includes continuous dimming range of 100% to 15%.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, integrated 3' silver cord, and an 18-watt, 9' black cord.

When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray, flexible receptacles are recommended.

Surface Materials

Housing
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Accent paint

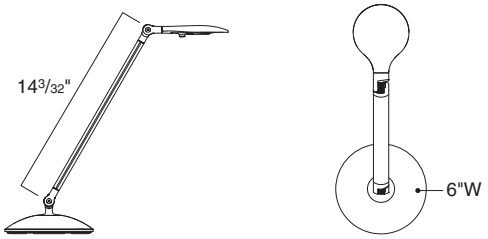
▶See *Surface Materials* on page 274 for accent paint options.

Mounting brackets
- Paint to match housing

Cord
- Silver

Actual Dimensions

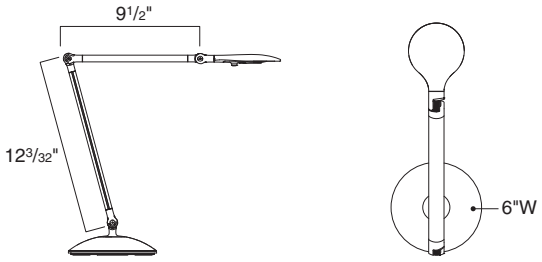
LED Radial Desktop Single Arm Light



Freestanding

Occupancy sensor monitor radius	36"

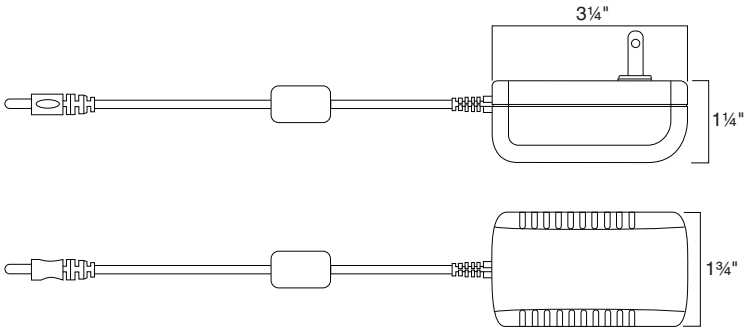
LED Radial Desktop Double Arm Light



Freestanding

Occupancy sensor monitor radius	36"

LED Radial Desktop Power Supply Dimensions



Cord length	9'

Photometric Data

LED Radial Desktop Light

Worksurface rear

12"	5	6	9	13	18	23	26	24	21	16	11	8	5
9"	6	7	12	19	26	37	41	39	33	24	16	10	6
6"	7	9	15	26	41	56	64	61	48	32	19	12	7
3"	8	10	18	32	53	76	87	79	59	39	23	13	8
CL	5	11	20	35	59	84	95	86	64	40	24	13	8
3"	8	9	18	32	53	74	86	79	60	39	23	13	8
6"	7	9	15	27	43	56	64	59	45	31	18	11	7
9"	6	7	12	20	29	38	42	39	32	23	14	9	6
12"	4	6	9	13	18	23	25	24	20	15	10	7	4
	18"	15"	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"

Worksurface front

LED Radial Desktop Lights

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 86	• Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • 18-watt power supply with 9' black cord with 3' silver cord with quick connector • Continuous range dimmer • Automatic turn off program • 7.5-watt LED 3500K	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 274.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 3	+$ 44	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 274 for accent paint options.
Occupancy Sensor	• With occupancy sensor	+$167	Specify *with occupancy sensor*.
Base/Mounting Brackets	• Freestanding base	No cost	Specify *with freestanding base*.
	• C-clamp mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with C-clamp mount bracket*.
	• Slatwall mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with Slatwall mount bracket.*
	• Integrated rail-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with integrated rail-mount bracket*.
	• Panel-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with panel-mount bracket*.
	• Through-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with through-mount bracket.*
	• Theft deterrent through-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with theft deterrent through-mount bracket.*
	• Freestanding base with USB	+$ 75	Specify *with freestanding base with USB.*

Tip: Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" to 1¾" thick. They are not for use with Bivi or FrameOne worksurfaces under 1"D.

Specification Information

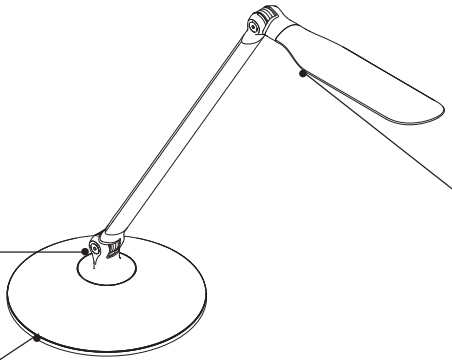
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
LED Radial Single Arm Light				
13"	6"	16½"	**LLRDS**	$498
LED Radial Double Arm Light				
20½"	6"	21½"	**LLRDD**	$569

Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials *on page 274.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

LED Linear Desktop Lights

LED linear desktop single and double arm lights are available in a variety of mounting applications.
▶Specifying, page 93

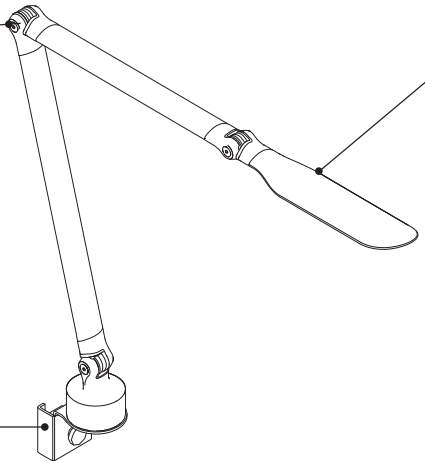


Rotational base provides 320° of adjustment.

Freestanding base, if selected, is painted to match housing.

A properly diffused light source under the linear head provides a softly blended light pattern that reduces eye strain.

Optional occupancy sensor turns LEDs off after 30 minutes of inactivity, available on both single and double arm models.



Knuckle tension points are adjustable with a hex wrench.

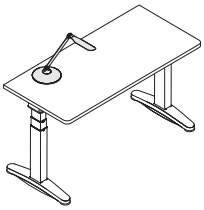
Panel-mount, if selected, allows single and double arms to mount to Answer, Avenir, and Kick.

Single touch on/off pad plus touch and hold dimming for easy individual user control.

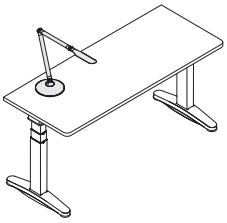
Continuous dimming from 100% to 15% with last state memory.

Integrated rail-mount bracket used on Soto rail, FrameOne, Ology, Campfire, and Tour applications can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

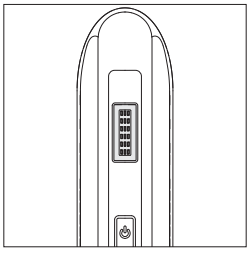
Product Details



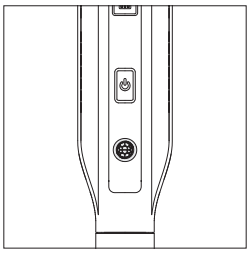
LED linear single arm desktop lights are for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.



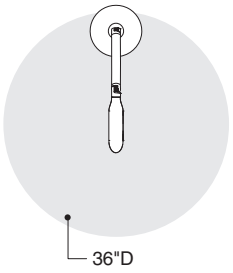
LED linear double arm desktop lights are for use with worksurfaces 60"W or greater.



LED linear single and double arm desktop lights come standard with 7.5-watt 18 fractional LEDs with a color temperature of 3500K.



Occupancy sensor is fully integrated into the LED light head and activates in 30 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy.



Occupancy sensor utilizes a passive infrared technology to detect the slightest movements by constantly monitoring a 36" diameter zone around the LED light head.

Average rated lamp life of LED linear desktop lights is 50,000 hours.

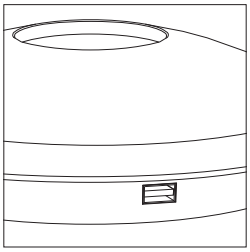
Color temperature of LEDs is 3500K.

Color rendering index of LEDs is 85.

Automatic turn off after 10 hours (+/– 15 mins.); standard with both models.

Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" thick to 1¾" thick. They are not for use with Bivi or FrameOne worksurfaces under 1" thick.

Theft deterrent through-mount bracket cannot be retrofitted in the field.



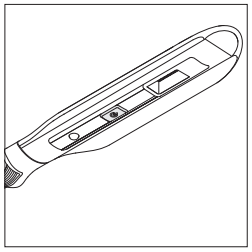
Freestanding base with USB provides an integrated USB charging connection in the base to power up devices such as smart phones (USB cord not included).

Connections

- Freestanding base
- Freestanding base with USB
- Through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1 3/4" thick
- C-clamp mount for worksurfaces 7/8" to 1 7/8" thick
- Slatwall-mount
- Panel-mount
- Theft deterrent through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1 3/4" thick
- Integrated rail-mount

Optional choice of base/mounting brackets includes: freestanding base, C-clamp mount, Slatwall mount, integrated rail-mount, panel-mount, through-mount, or theft deterrent through-mount.

Wiring & Cabling



Light is standard with single touch on/off and touch control dimming.

User adjustable touch and hold dimming pad includes continuous dimming range of 100% to 15%.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, integrated 3' silver cord, and an 18-watt, 9' black cord.

When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray, flexible receptacles are recommended.

Surface Materials

Housing

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Accent paint

▶See *Surface Materials* on page 274 for accent paint options.

Mounting brackets

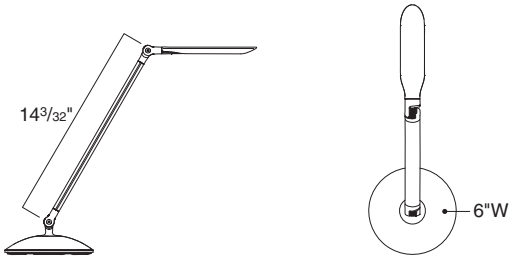
- Paint to match housing

Cord

- Silver

Actual Dimensions

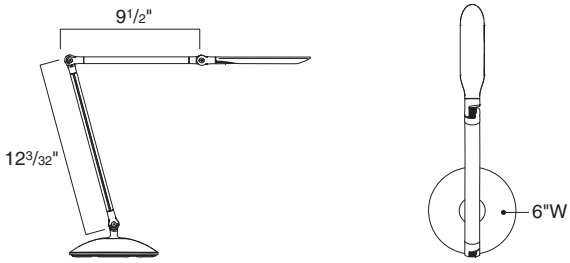
LED Linear Desktop Single Arm Light



Freestanding

Occupancy sensor monitor radius	36"

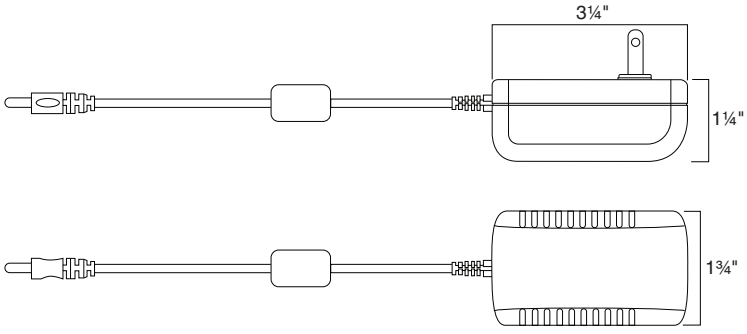
LED Linear Desktop Double Arm Light



Freestanding

Occupancy sensor monitor radius	36"

LED Linear Desktop Power Supply Dimensions



Cord length	9'

Photometric Data

LED Linear Desktop Light

Worksurface rear

12"	5	6	9	13	18	23	26	24	21	16	11	8	5
9"	6	7	12	19	26	37	41	39	33	24	16	10	6
6"	7	9	15	26	41	56	64	61	48	32	19	12	7
3"	8	10	18	32	53	76	87	79	59	39	23	13	8
CL	5	11	20	35	59	84	95	86	64	40	24	13	8
3"	8	9	18	32	53	74	86	79	60	39	23	13	8
6"	7	9	15	27	43	56	64	59	45	31	18	11	7
9"	6	7	12	20	29	38	42	39	32	23	14	9	6
12"	4	6	9	13	18	23	25	24	20	15	10	7	4
	18"	15"	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"

Worksurface front

LED Linear Desktop Lights

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 90	• Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • 18-watt power supply with 9' black cord with 3' silver cord with quick connector • Continuous range dimmer • Automatic turn off program • 7.5-watt LED 3500K	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 274.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 3	+$ 44	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 274 for accent paint options.
Occupancy Sensor	• With occupancy sensor	+$167	Specify *with occupancy sensor*.
Base/Mounting Brackets	• Freestanding base	No cost	Specify *with freestanding base*.
	• C-clamp mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with C-clamp mount bracket*.
	• Slatwall-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with Slatwall-mount bracket.*
	• Integrated rail-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with integrated rail-mount bracket*.
	• Panel-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with panel-mount bracket*.
	• Through-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with through-mount bracket.*
	• Theft deterrent through-mount bracket	No cost	Specify *with theft deterrent through-mount bracket.*
	• Freestanding base with USB	+$ 75	Specify *with freestanding base with USB*.

Tip: Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" to 1¾" thick. They are not for use with Bivi or FrameOne worksurfaces under 1"D.

Specification Information

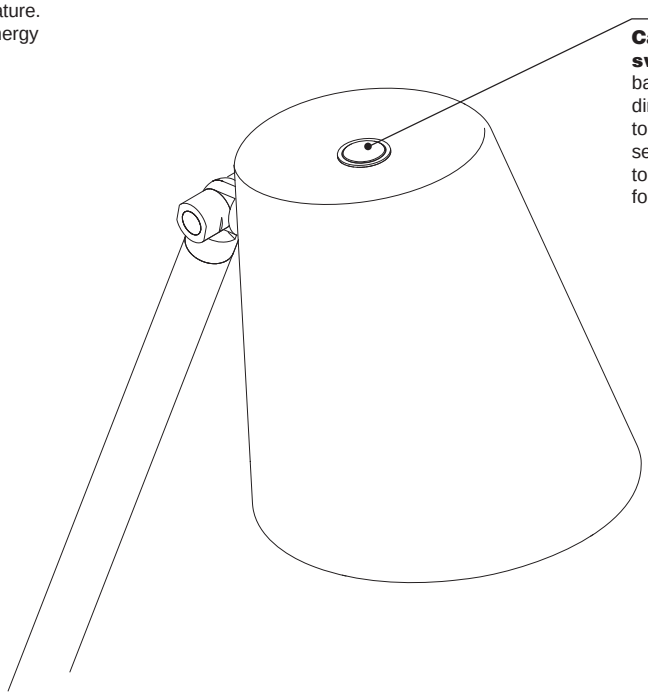
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
LED Linear Single Arm Light				
15"	6"	16½"	**LLLDS**	$498
LED Linear Double Arm Light				
22½"	6"	21½"	**LLLDD**	$569

Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials *on page 274.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

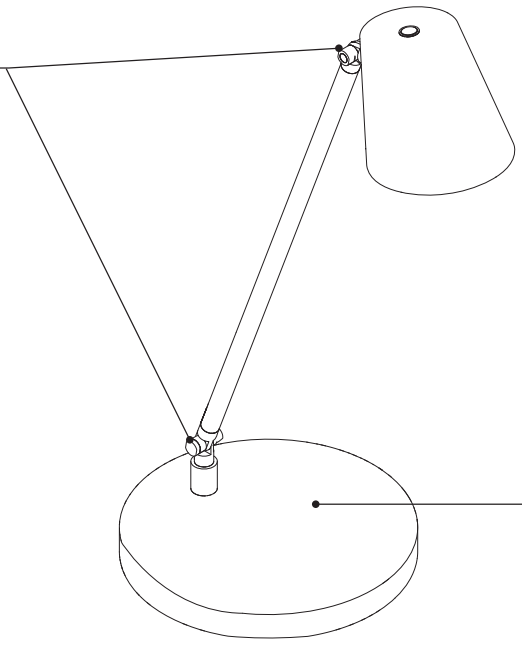
LED Intro Task Lights

LED intro task lights provides ease of user adjustments to direct light where needed, plus a three-step dimming feature. LED light source for energy efficiency.
▶Specifying, page 97



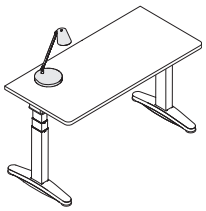
Capacitive touch switch is located on the back of the light source with dimming control. The first touch is 10% illumination, second touch is 50%, third touch is 100%, and the fourth touch turns off.

Light source knuckle and base knuckle provide articulation points for ease of adjustments to where the light is needed.

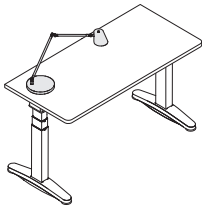


Freestanding base is ideal for placing on desk or table tops. Painted to match the entire light fixture and weighted to prevent tipping.

Product Details



LED intro single-arm lights are for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.

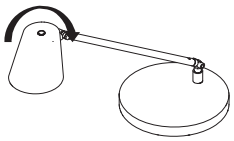


LED intro double-arm lights are for use with worksurfaces 60"W or larger.

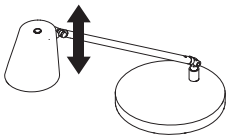
LED light performance with 3000K color temperature and a 90 color rendering index rating.

Adjustability at the light source and base directs light where needed.

Examples
- Light head swivels 350° (side to side)



- Light head pivots up and down 180° (up/down)



Capacitive touch on/off switch and dimming feature comes standard with three levels: 10%, 50%, and 100%.

Color temperature of LED is 3000K.

Color rendering index (CRI) is 90.

Connections

Freestanding base

Wiring & Cabling

Light comes standard with single touch on /10%–50%–100% / off.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, cord length 75".

Surface Materials

Paint

- 4135 Black Matte
- 4142 Platinum Gloss
- 4143 White Matte

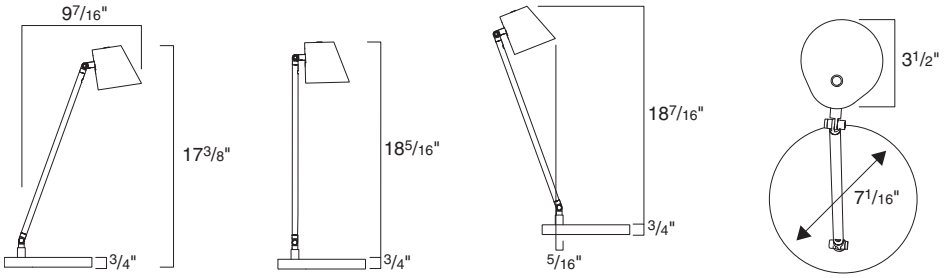
Application Topics

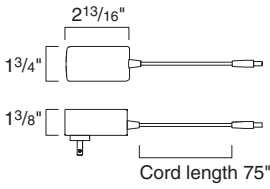
90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.
▶Page 98

Power cord length is 75". Consider distance from light to power receptacle, and if surface or under the work-surface power receptacle may be needed.
▶Pages 201–212

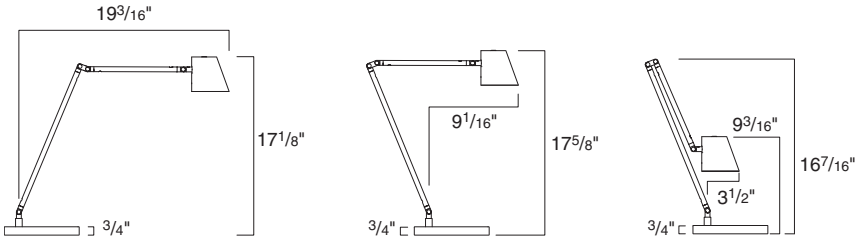
Actual Dimensions

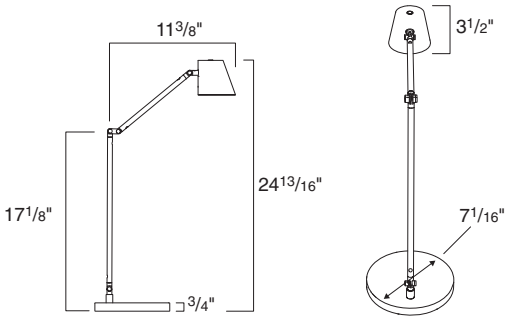
Single Arm

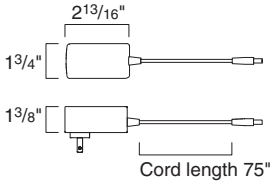




Double Arm







Photometric Data

LED Intro Task Light

Worksurface rear

12"	35	76	77	80	85	80	77	76	35
9"	82	92	97	100	109	100	97	92	82
6"	92	108	124	130	141	130	124	108	92
3"	100	120	155	200	207	200	155	120	100
0	106	128	172	225	225	225	172	128	106
3"	100	120	155	200	207	200	155	120	100
6"	92	108	124	130	141	130	124	108	92
9"	82	92	97	100	109	100	97	92	82
12"	35	76	77	80	85	80	77	76	35
	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"

Worksurface front

LED Intro Task Lights

Tip: The 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.
▶Page 98

Tip: Power cord length is 75". Consider distance from light to power receptacle, and if surface or under the worksurface power receptacle may be needed. Applies to both single-arm and double-arm lights.

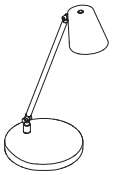
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 94 • Task light and freestanding base: paint price group 1 • 75" cord two-prong power supply • LED light source • Capacitive switch • Three-step dimming • 7W LED 3000K	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4135 Black Matte 4142 Platinum Gloss 4143 White Matte

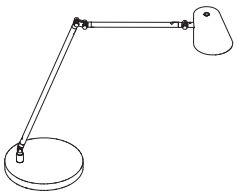
Related Products

• Powerstrip plus	▶Page 206
• 90° mini extension cord	▶Page 98
• Universal cable management kits	▶Page 211

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
LED Intro Single-Arm Task Light				
7"	7"	$18\frac{3}{10}$"	**LSCTSKLIGHT1**	$283
LED Intro Double-Arm Task Light				
7"	7"	$17\frac{3}{4}$"	**LSCTSKLIGHT2**	$405





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

90° Mini Extension Cord

Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 10"L molded NEMA mini extension cord	Style number

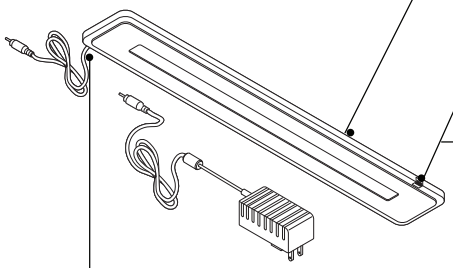
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
LMINICORD	$58

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

LED Shelf Lights

▶ Specifying, page 102



Plastic cover finish in black or arctic white.

Soft on and soft off light activation.

Illuminated soft touch switch has continuous dimming.

Daisy chain lights connect to ports on the back corner of the light.

Cord exits from the back corner of the light.

Actual Dimensions

Depth 2⅝"

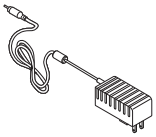
Width 18⅛"

Height ½"

Power Supply 18 Watt Cord
– 9' with two prong driver plug
Power Supply 65 Watt Cord Set (11')
– Line voltage cord: 6'
– Low voltage cord: 5'

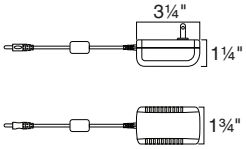
Product Details

Shelf light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Daisy chain primary light includes lamp and larger power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary light includes lamp and daisy chain cord set.

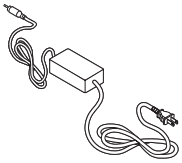


An 18 watt power supply is used on the LED standard light; it is 9' long with a two prong driver plug.
Tip: Energy saving mini-LEDs greatly reduce power use.

LED Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions

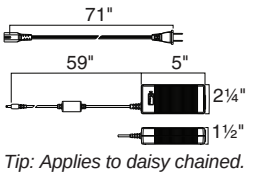


Tip: Cord length is 9'.



Power supply for LED daisy chain starter light uses an 11' 65 watt modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light.

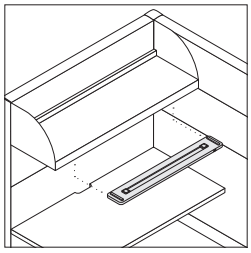
LED Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions

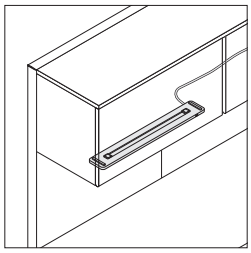


Tip: Applies to daisy chained.

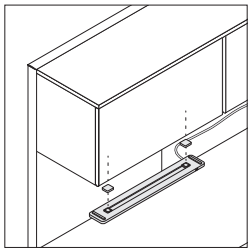
Connections

Shelf light mounts recessed or flush depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.





Magnetic mounting allows shelf light to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins and shelves. This mounting allows the light to be mounted to most competitive steel bins and shelves.



Optional fastener kit allows shelf light to be mounted to wood shelves.

Specify LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.

Wiring & Cabling

Shelf light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Daisy chain starter light includes lamp and larger power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary light includes lamp and daisy chain cord set.

Power supply for LED daisy chain starter light uses a 65 watt modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light. An 18 watt power supply is used on the LED standard light, it is 9' long with a two prong driver plug.
Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a 65 watt power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary lights do not come with a power supply, but instead come with a daisy chain cord set.

Surface Materials

Housing
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White

Reflector
- Clear anodized aluminum only

Cord
- Black plastic only

Photometric Data

LED Shelf Light
Initial horizontal footcandles for LSL18
Worksurface rear

12"	16	22	29	36	42	47	48	46	40	34	27	20	15
9"	20	28	38	49	59	66	67	64	56	46	35	26	19
6"	24	35	48	62	76	85	87	83	72	58	44	31	22
3"	27	39	55	72	89	101	104	98	85	67	50	35	24
CL	28	41	57	76	94	107	111	104	89	70	52	36	25
3"	26	38	54	71	88	100	103	97	83	66	49	34	24
6"	23	33	50	60	73	83	85	80	69	55	41	30	20
9"	19	26	36	46	55	62	64	61	53	43	33	24	17
12"	15	20	25	32	38	42	44	41	37	30	24	18	13
	18"	15"	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"

Worksurface front

LED Shelf Lights

Tip: Maximum number of lights that can be daisy chained is three lights.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 100	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for cover: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 3 Options, if selected (see below)

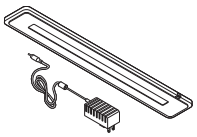
- Aluminum extrusion with plastic cover
- Power supply with cord
- Soft touch switch
- Thin profile accommodates recessed and low profile flush mounting
- Ultra energy efficient LED light source
- Universal magnetic mounting
- Polycarbonate matte film diffuser
- Continuous dimming

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Mounting	• Fastener kit for use with wood shelf	+$9	Specify *with fastener kit.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

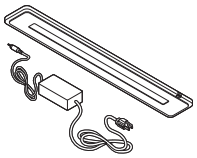
LED Standard Light



Tip: LED standard light comes with a 9' 18 watt power supply.

2½"	18"	½"	9.6 watts	**LSL18**	$506

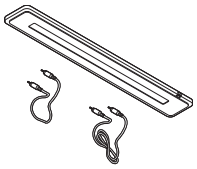
LED Daisy Chain Starter Light



Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a 65 watt power supply that will support up to three lights in series (11' cord; 6' from power supply to power outlet, 5' from power supply to fixture). Does not include daisy chain jumper cords.

2½"	18"	½"	9.6 watts	**LSL18YA**	$545

LED Daisy Chain Secondary Light



Tip: Daisy chain secondary light does not come with a power supply. Daisy chain cord package (8" and 30") comes standard with each secondary light.

2½"	18"	½"	9.6 watts	**LSL18YB**	$498

LED Linear Shelf Lights

A properly diffused light source under the linear head provides a softly blended light pattern that reduces eye strain.
▶ Specifying, page 108

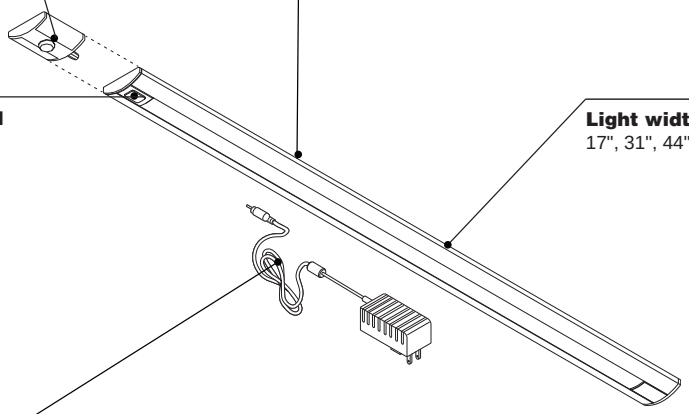
Optional occupancy sensor turns off after 30 minutes of no activity and will turn back on upon return.

Magnetic mounts and wood mount bracket hardware, both come standard with both LED light and optional occupancy sensor.

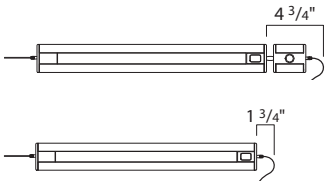
Single touch on/off pad plus touch and hold dimming for easy individual user control.

Continuous dimming from 100% to 15% with last state memory.

Light widths available in 17", 31", 44", and 58".



Cord exits from either end of the light. When needed, allow 1¾" cord bend clearance. With optional occupancy sensor, allow additional 4¾" clearance from the light fixture.



Actual Dimensions

	Light	Occupancy Sensor
Depth	2"	2"
Width	17", 31", 44", or 58"	2 3/10"
Height	½"	7/10"

Product Details

LED linear stand alone and daisy chain starter lights include the lamp, power supply, and both magnetic mounts, and wood bracket hardware with adhesive cord managers.

LED linear daisy chain lights include the lamp, daisy chain cords, and both magnetic mounts, and wood mount bracket hardware with adhesive cord managers.

Optional occupancy sensor is a separate component that connects to the light fixture and activates in 30 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy. It will also turn back on upon return.

Average rated lamp life of LED linear shelf lights is 50,000 hours.

Color temperature of LEDs is 3500K.

Color rendering index of LEDs is 92.

Automatic turn off after 10 hours (+/– 15 mins.); standard with both models.

Connections

Lights mount recessed or flush depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.

Magnet mounts allow shelf lights to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins or shelves.

Wood mount brackets allow shelf lights to be mounted to wood shelves.

Specify LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.

Light width	Number of LEDs in Standard Output/ High Output	System Wattage Standard Output/ High Output
17"	24 / 47	9.1 / 10.2
31"	48 / 94	17.6 / 19.7
44"	72 / 141	25.9 / 28.2
58"	96 / 188	33.7 / 38.2

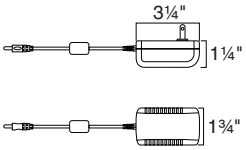
Wiring & Cabling

Light is standard with single touch on/off and touch control dimming.

User adjustable touch and hold dimming pad includes continuous dimming range of 100% to 15%.

Power supply for 17" linear stand alone only uses a straight plug with a 9' 18 watt 24 volt wall transformer.

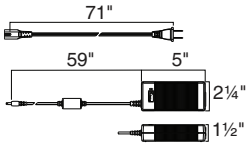
LED Linear Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions



Tip: Cord length is 9'.

Power supply for 31", 44", 58", or 17" starter light; 65 watt compact in-line brick straight plug. The cord is 11', 6' from power supply to power outlet and 5' from power supply to fixture.

LED Linear Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions



Tip: Applies to 31", 44", 58", and daisy chained.

Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a 65 watt power supply to support up to a limited number of lights – refer to chart for daisy chaining fixture. Daisy chain secondary lights do not come with a power supply, but instead come with two daisy chain jumper cords, one 8" and one 30" set.

▶See page 106.

Surface Materials

Housing
- 4321 Arctic White
- 0835 Black

Cord
- Black plastic only

Photometric Data

Measured from 18" above worksurface

17"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light
Worksurface rear

12"	10	18	27	31	27	18	11
6"	15	30	49	59	49	30	15
CL	18	38	64	79	65	38	19
8"	16	32	54	65	64	33	17
12"	12	21	31	37	31	21	12
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"

Worksurface front

17"W High Output Linear Shelf Light
Worksurface rear

12"	17	30	44	51	44	30	18
6"	26	50	82	97	81	51	26
CL	31	63	109	132	109	65	32
8"	28	56	90	108	91	55	29
12"	20	36	53	59	53	36	21
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"

Worksurface front

31"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light
Worksurface rear

12"	25	38	49	53	50	39	26
6"	41	67	88	95	87	67	42
CL	50	86	114	125	115	87	52
8"	43	73	96	104	97	74	45
12"	29	45	57	62	58	46	30
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"

Worksurface front

31"W High Output Linear Shelf Light
Worksurface rear

12"	40	61	78	85	79	62	42
6"	64	106	140	152	141	108	67
CL	80	137	183	200	186	141	84
8"	70	116	154	168	156	119	73
12"	47	72	92	99	93	73	49
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"

Worksurface front

44"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light
Worksurface rear

12"	42	54	61	63	61	54	42
6"	73	95	106	109	104	93	72
CL	94	124	138	141	137	122	94
8"	80	105	117	121	117	104	80
12"	50	64	72	75	72	64	50
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"

Worksurface front

44"W High Output Linear Shelf Light
Worksurface rear

12"	69	88	100	104	100	89	71
6"	118	155	174	180	174	154	120
CL	151	199	224	232	225	202	155
8"	127	167	188	194	189	168	131
12"	79	102	115	120	115	103	81
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"

Worksurface front

58"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light
Worksurface rear

12"	58	65	68	69	68	64	57
6"	101	113	117	118	116	110	98
CL	131	144	150	151	149	143	128
8"	109	122	127	129	127	121	108
12"	67	75	79	80	79	75	67
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"

Worksurface front

58"W High Output Linear Shelf Light
Worksurface rear

12"	93	104	110	110	111	104	95
6"	160	179	187	189	187	178	162
CL	205	228	238	240	239	229	207
8"	172	192	202	204	203	194	176
12"	104	120	126	129	127	121	108
	18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"

Worksurface front

Chart for Daisy Chaining Fixtures

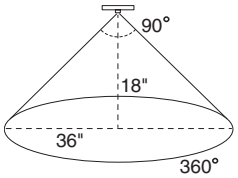
Standard Output Linear Shelf Light											
Light fixture widths	**Maximum number of fixtures allowed with daisy chain starter light**										
17"	6	4	3	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-
31"	-	1	-	2	-	2	1	3	1	1	-
44"	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
58"	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-

High Output Linear Shelf Light				
Light fixture widths	**Maximum number of fixtures allowed with daisy chain starter light**			
17"	4	2	1	-
31"	-	1	-	2
44"	-	-	1	-

- A 65 watt power supply is required for daisy chaining.
- Total system wattage of all fixtures together cannot meet or exceed 65 watts, see chart.
- Cannot daisy chain standard output and high output together.
- Cannot daisy chain 58" high output fixtures.
- Occupancy sensor must be positioned between the power supply and the first starter fixture.
- Only need one sensor when daisy chaining.

Tip: Each column is the maximum number of fixtures that can be daisy chained together.

Occupancy Sensor



- Turns off after 30 minutes of no activity and will turn back on upon return
- 360° lens view
- 90° outward detection angle
- 30" diameter coverage if mounted 15" above worksurface
- 36" diameter coverage if mounted 18" above worksurface
- Connects to fixture with one end-to-end connector. 8" or 30" jumper cords

LED Linear Shelf Lights

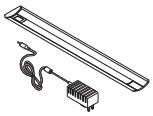
Tip: The power supply for the 17" stand alone only uses a straight plug with a 9' 18 watt 24 volt wall transformer. The power supply for the 31", 44", 58", or 17" starter light uses a 11' 65 watt compact in-line brick with straight plug.

Tip: Cord exists on ends of light fixture. Allow 1¾" cord bend radius. With optional occupancy sensor, add 4¾".

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 104	• Task light and mounting bracket: 4231 Arctic White • Power supply with cord: black • Soft touch switch • Magnetic and wood mounting brackets • Continuous range dimmer • Automatic turn off program • Color temperature 3500K	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

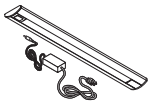
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Painted light housing in 0835 Black	+$ 19	Specify *with 0835 Black*.
Occupancy Sensor	• 17"W, 31"W, 44"W, and 58"W with stand alone or daisy chain starter	+$187	Specify *with occupancy sensor*.
High Output	• 17"W with stand alone, starter, or secondary • 31"W, 44"W, and 58"W with stand alone or daisy chain starter, or secondary	+$118 +$201	Specify *with high output*. Specify *with high output*.

Specification Information



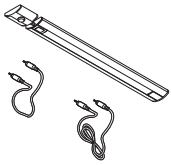
17" Stand Alone Light

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2"	17"	7/10"	**LLL17**	$384



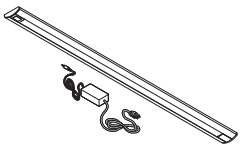
17" Daisy Chain Starter Light

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2"	17"	7/10"	**LLL17YA**	$447



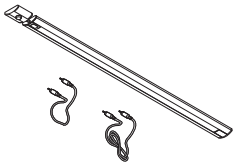
17" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2"	17"	7/10"	**LLL17YB**	$334



31" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Light

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2"	31"	7/10"	**LLL31**	$621



31" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2"	31"	7/10"	**LLL31YB**	$514

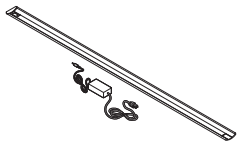
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

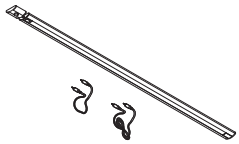
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

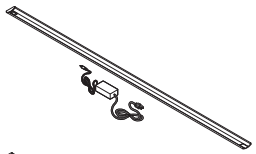
▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

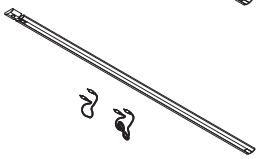
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
44" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Light				
2"	44"	7/10"	**LLL44**	$ 824
44" Daisy Chain Secondary Light				
2"	44"	7/10"	**LLL44YB**	$ 690
58" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Light				
2"	58"	7/10"	**LLL58**	$1055
58" Daisy Chain Secondary Light				
2"	58"	7/10"	**LLL58YB**	$ 744









Tip: Cord exists on ends of light fixture. Allow 1¾" cord bend radius. With optional occupancy sensor, add 4¾".

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lighting

Shelf Lights
Standard

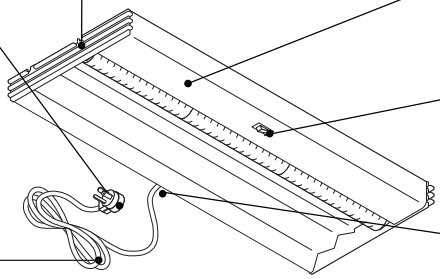
▶ Specifying, page 116

End cap cord managers, molded into the durable plastic end caps, allow you to route and manage excess cord.

Housing is painted black. Optional paint colors are available.

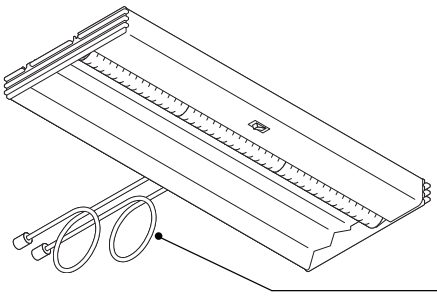
Plug is flat so it remains close to the receptacle.

On-off switch is centered on the front edge of the Standard shelf light.



9' cord with grounded plug is factory installed. Length is maximum allowed by U.S. National Electrical Code. Cord with circuit breaker is available to meet the requirements of the Chicago code.

Cord exits from the center of the back of the light for Standard shelf light.



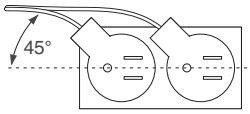
Daisy chain cords have modular connectors to link Standard shelf lights together.

Actual Dimensions

	Standard
Depth	9¼" (235 mm)
Width	24⅝", 36⅝", or 48⅝" (625 mm, 930 mm, or 1235 mm)
Height	1¾" (44 mm)

Product Details

Shelf light includes the lamp, ballast, and either a 9' cord with three-prong plug or daisy-chain cords.

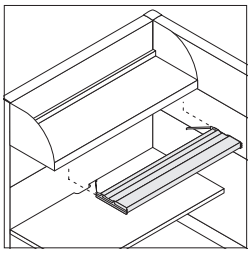


Plug configuration allows two Standard shelf lights to engage adjacent outlets in one receptacle.

Energy-saving T8 lamps have triphosphor coating for balanced color and pleasing light.

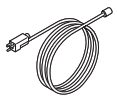
Connections

Shelf light mounts recessed or flush depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.



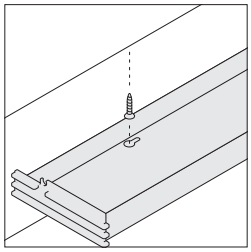
Universal bracket allows shelf light to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins and shelves.

Specify LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.



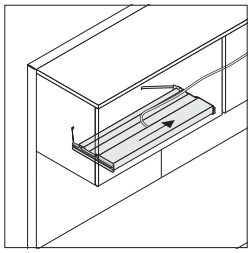
Daisy chain starter cord must be ordered separately when used with Standard shelf lights in a daisy chain application.

Width	Lamp width	Lamp wattage	Replacement lamps
24⅝"	24"	17 watts	F17T8-TL735
36⅝"	36"	25 watts	F25T8-TL735
48⅝"	48"	32 watts	F32T8-TL735



Keyhole slots in housing of fixture allow shelf light to be mounted beneath wood or laminate overhead storage bins and shelves using screws provided. Keyhole slots are also used to mount lights to overhead storage bins and shelves manufactured prior to August 1991.

Standard shelf competitive mounting package provides attachment hardware to mount Steelcase shelf lights on all major competitive furniture lines. Package includes screws and installation instructions.



Shelf light can be mounted anywhere from side to side beneath overhead storage bin or shelf. The cord length is the only limitation.

Wiring & Cabling

Power drawn is approximately ½ amp.

Daisy chaining permits interconnecting up to six Standard shelf lights from a single power outlet.
▶ Page 114

Starter cord for Standard powers first light in a daisy chain and allows you to convert any daisy chain light for independent operation.

Electronic high-power-factor ballast that is roughly 45% more efficient than a normal-power-factor ballast is available on Standard.

Surface Materials

Housing
- Black paint (standard)
- Paint colors (option)

Reflector
- White

Cord
- Black plastic only

End cap cord manager
- Black plastic only

Photometric Data

Standard
Initial horizontal footcandles for LSM24K
Worksurface rear

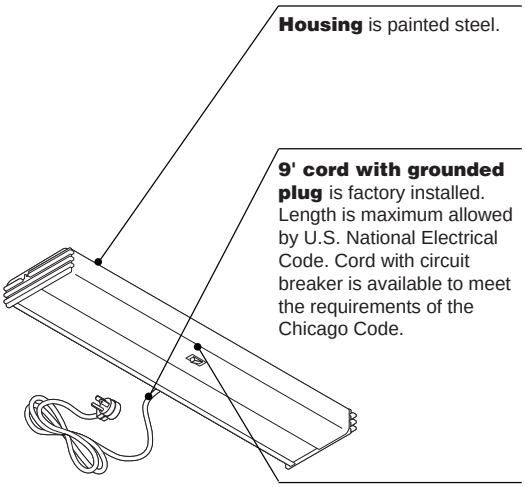
3"	88	85	78	67	55	42	31	22
6"	93	90	82	70	57	43	31	23
9"	91	88	81	69	56	41	30	21
12"	82	80	72	62	50	38	28	20
15"	69	67	61	53	43	33	24	18
18"	56	55	49	43	36	28	21	16
21"	41	40	37	32	27	22	17	13
24"	29	28	26	23	19	16	13	10
27"	19	19	18	16	14	12	10	8
30"	13	13	12	11	10	9	7	6
	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"

Worksurface front

Shelf Lights

Bottomline

▶Specifying, page 118

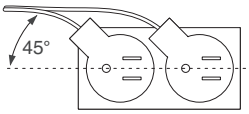


Actual Dimensions

Depth	4½"
Width	23¼", 35", 46¾"
Height	1¼"
Weight	4.02 lb, 4.95 lb, 6.9 lb

Product Details

Shelf light includes the lamp, ballast, and either a 9' cord with a three-prong plug or a Chicago plug.



Plug configuration allows two task lights to engage adjacent outlets in one receptacle.

Optics:
Bottomline includes a batwing lens with mylar reflector that provides low glare and broad distribution of light.

Width	Lamp width	Lamp wattage	Replacement lamps
24"	23.3"	14 watts	F14T5-835
36"	35.1"	21 watts	F21T5-835
48"	46.8"	28 watts	F28T5-835

Lamp life of a fluorescent lamp that turns on and off once a day will last longer than a lamp that turns on and off many times a day. Environmental effects can shorten the life of a lamp, such as: moisture or higher humidity, higher or colder than normal temperatures, excessive vibration, and power surges.
Tip: If the light begins to flicker, or shuts down immediately, the sensor is indicating the lamp is at the end of its life and needs to be replaced.

Connections

Shelf light mounts recessed or flush depending on the design of the overhead storage bin or shelf. Standard with universal spring brackets for recessed mount or screw-in for flush mount.

Specify LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.

Wiring & Cabling

Power drawn is approximately ½ amp.

Daisy chaining is only available on Bottomline shelf lights.

Daisy chaining on Bottomline permits interconnecting up to six shelf lights from a single power outlet.
▶Page 114

Daisy chaining on Bottomline allows for independent operation of lights.

Electronic ballast is more energy efficient than T8 electronic ballasts.

Surface Materials

Housing
- Paint
  0835 Black
  7018 Pewter

Reflector
- Mylar reflector with batwing lens - flat acrylic diffuser

Cord
- Black plastic only

End caps
- Molded to match housing

Photometric Data

Bottomline

Initial horizontal footcandles for L52FT

Worksurface rear

3"	52	49	43	37	28	20	15	10
6"	77	72	63	52	39	29	20	14
9"	98	93	80	66	50	36	26	17
12"	114	107	94	77	58	42	30	20
15"	124	117	104	85	63	47	33	22
18"	119	112	99	81	63	46	32	22
21"	98	92	81	68	52	39	28	19
24"	70	68	61	51	40	30	22	16
27"	47	44	40	34	27	22	16	12
30"	29	27	25	23	18	15	12	9
	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"

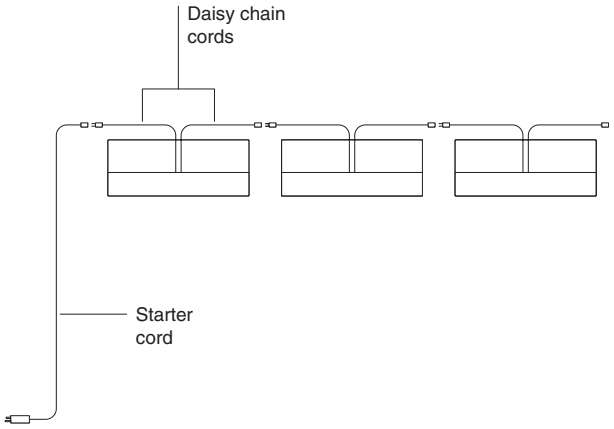
Worksurface front

Daisy Chaining

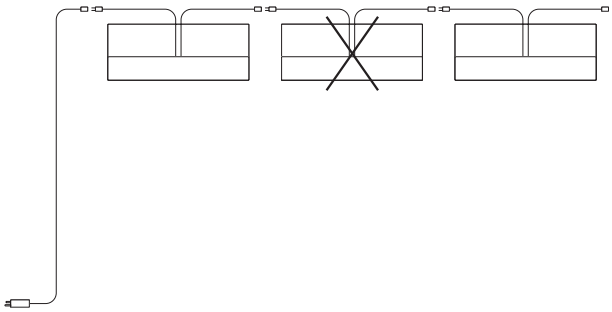
For Standard and Bottomline Lights

Daisy chaining shelf lights together extends power from one fixture to another within workstations to help keep receptacles clear for other uses.

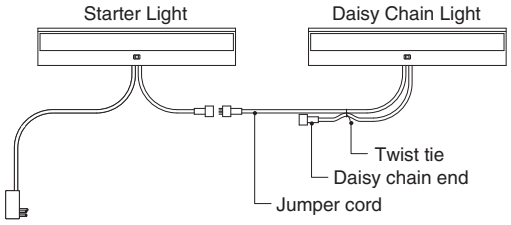
For Standard shelf lights, starter cord is required with daisy chain cords to bring power to the first shelf light in a daisy chain so there's no need to designate where each fixture will be used within the chain.



Power will not be interrupted in a chain even if one of the shelf lights is turned off or its lamp has burned out. That's because the path of power through the chain doesn't pass through the lamps or switches.



For Bottomline lights, starter light is required with daisy chain lights to bring power to the first light in the daisy chain.



Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Tip: Overhead cabinets and shelves provide a recessed area for shelf lights. They are not designed to conceal cords when daisy chaining.

Tip: When using upmount brackets with overhead storage and daisy chaining lights, use the open design upmount bracket for better cord management.

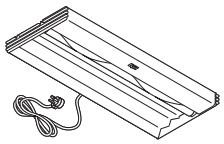
Standard Shelf Lights

Tip: Daisy chaining shelf lights together extends power from one fixture to another within workstations to help keep receptacles clear for other uses.
▶See page 114 for more information.

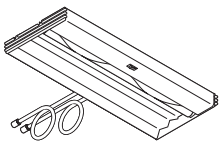
Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Tip: Because shelf lights are usually recessed, black is the standard paint color. Paint colors other than black have an upcharge.

Tip: If an optional paint color is selected for the housing, the electrical switches and end caps will remain black plastic.



Tip: When ordering with standard power cord or Chicago cord, daisy chaining is not possible.



Tip: Remember to order a daisy chain starter cord separately.
▶See Related Products on next page.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 110	• Light housing with centered on-off switch: black paint • End cap cord managers: black plastic only • Cords: —Standard and Chicago (including circuit breaker), 9' cord with three-prong plug at 45° angle: black plastic only —Daisy chain, one 78" cord with modular connectors for daisy chaining: black plastic only • Contrast sleeve around lamp • Faceted reflector: white only • T8 3500K lamp • Ballast • Universal mounting hardware package • Daisy chain starter cord, if selected: black plastic only (order separately)	1 Style number 2 Paint color number, if other than black (see options below) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 274.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Painted light housing other than black	+$36	Specify paint color number for housing.
Bracket Option	• Competitive mounting package	No cost	Specify *with competitive mounting package.*
	• Flush mounting package	No cost	Specify *with flush mounting package* and paint color number for end cap covers.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

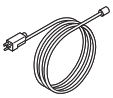
Electronic High-Power-Factor Ballast

D	W	H	Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
With Standard Power Cord					
9¼"	25"	1¾"	17 watts	**LSM24K**	$625
9¼"	37"	1¾"	25 watts	**LSM36K**	$662
9¼"	49"	1¾"	32 watts	**LSM48K**	$716
With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker					
9¼"	25"	1¾"	17 watts	**LSM24KC**	$722
9¼"	37"	1¾"	25 watts	**LSM36KC**	$759
9¼"	49"	1¾"	32 watts	**LSM48KC**	$813
With Daisy Chain Cords					
9¼"	25"	1¾"	17 watts	**LSM24KD**	$680
9¼"	37"	1¾"	25 watts	**LSM36KD**	$717
9¼"	49"	1¾"	32 watts	**LSM48KD**	$771

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Related Products



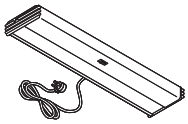
Tip: Use with Standard shelf light with daisy chain cord only.

Daisy Chain Starter Cord

Quantity in Package	Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
1	78"	**LS1FSC**	$ 86
6	78"	**LS6FSC**	$516

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bottomline Shelf Light



Tip: Daisy chaining shelf lights together extends power from one fixture to another within workstations to help keep receptacles clear for other uses.
▶See page 114 for more information.

Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Tip: When ordering with standard power cord or Chicago cord, daisy chaining is not possible.

Tip: When ordering the Bottomline shelf lights with daisy chain starter cord you do NOT need to order a starter cord or jumper cord.

▶Need help? Product details, page 112

Standard Includes

- Steel light housing: paint
- Mylar reflector
- Batwing lens
- Polycarbonate end caps: molded to match housing
- Cords:
  - —Standard and Chicago (including circuit breaker), 9' cord with three-prong plug at 45° angle: black plastic only
  - —Daisy chain, one 56" cord with modular connectors for daisy chaining: black plastic only
- Energy efficient electronic ballast
- Energy efficient 3500K T5 fluorescent light
- Universal spring brackets for recessed mount and screw-in for flush mount
- Tool free clips for New York application

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for housing and end caps:
0835 Black
7018 Pewter

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Price
With Standard Power Cord					
4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	**L52FT**	$373
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	**L53FT**	$400
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	**L54FT**	$431
With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker					
4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	**L52FTCHI**	$437
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	**L53FTCHI**	$476
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	**L54FTCHI**	$508
With Daisy Chain Cord					
4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	**L52FTY**	$413
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	**L53FTY**	$437
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	**L54FTY**	$467
With Daisy Chain Starter Cord					
4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	**L52FTS**	$413
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	**L53FTS**	$437
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	**L54FTS**	$467

Specification Guidelines

Application	Requirement
2 lights	1 starter fixture and 1 daisy chain fixture
3 lights	1 starter fixture and 2 daisy chain fixtures
4 lights	1 starter fixture and 3 daisy chain fixtures
5 lights	1 starter fixture and 4 daisy chain fixtures
6 lights	1 starter fixture and 5 daisy chain fixtures

Note: Daisy chaining minimum of two fixtures; maximum of six fixtures.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Vertical Wire Manager

Vertical wire manager conceals cords and cables that are routed vertically outside of the panels.
▶Specifying, page 120

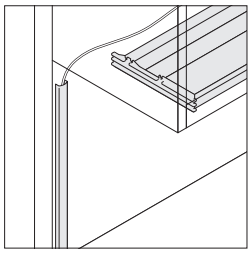
Cover conceals cords or cables.

Hooks fit into vertical channel at edge of panel.

Actual Dimensions

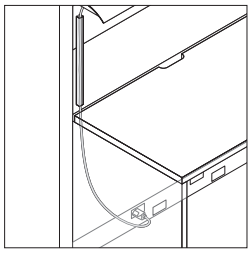
Depth	1" (25 mm)
Width	1⅝" (41 mm)
Height	48" (1219 mm)

Product Details



Wire manager is available for use between the bottom of a shelf or overhead storage bin and a worksurface. Wire manager can be cut in the field to suit specific application.

Wire manager can also be used below the worksurface.



Power cords and cables can be routed from the wire manager and the ½" gap along the back edge of the worksurface.

Connections

Snaps into the slotted channel of the junction.

Surface Materials

Cover
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6652 Platinum
- 6654 Sand
- 6697 Fog

Vertical Wire Manager

Tip: Wire manager can be cut in the field to the specific length needed.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 119 • Vertical wire manager: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6652 Titanium 6654 Sand 6697 Fog

Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Price
48"	**TS7PVWM**	$46

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Computer Support Tools

Statement of Line 122

Basics of Ergonomics Computer Support Tools 125
Basics of Monitor Arm Positioning 126
Keyboard Supports Basics 127
How to Specify a Keyboard Assembly 128
Mechanism and Tracks and Keyboard Platforms
Understanding 130
Specifying 132
Technology Worktools
Understanding 134
Specifying 136
Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports 139
CF Monitor Arm Collection
Understanding 140
Specifying 156

Statement of Line

Mechanisms

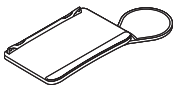
5" Lift and Lock Mechanism
Specifying
▶Page 132

Specifying
▶Page 132

Tracks

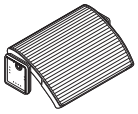
11"L	17"L	20"L	23"L
●	●	●	●

Keyboard Platforms



Jules Keyboard Platforms
Understanding
▶Page 131
Specifying
▶Page 133

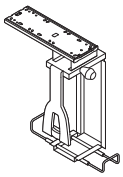
Technology Worktools and Cable Management



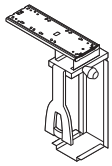
Adjustable Foot Rest
Understanding
▶Page 134
Specifying
▶Page 136

Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support
Understanding
▶Page 134
Specifying
▶Page 136

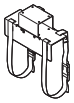
CPU Cradle for Mini Processors
Understanding
▶Page 134
Specifying
▶Page 136



Vertical Locking CPU Cradle
Understanding
▶Page 135
Specifying
▶Page 137



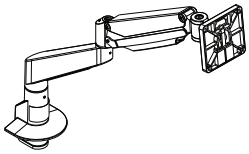
Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle
Understanding
▶Page 135
Specifying
▶Page 137



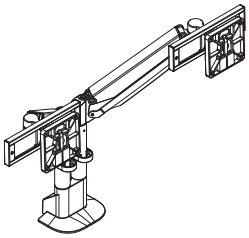
Vertical Processor Fixed Sling
Understanding
▶Page 135
Specifying
▶Page 138

CF Technology Cradle
Understanding
▶Page 135
Specifying
▶Page 138

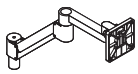
CF Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports



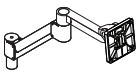
CF Intro Single Monitor Arm
Understanding
▶Page 140
Specifying
▶Page 156



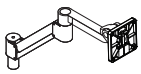
CF Intro Monitor Arm
Understanding
▶Page 140
Specifying
▶Page 156



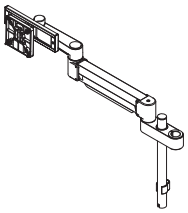
CF Plus
Understanding
▶Page 140
Specifying
▶Page 157



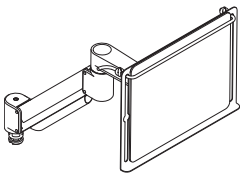
CF Plus HD Monitor Arm
Understanding
▶Page 140
Specifying
▶Page 158



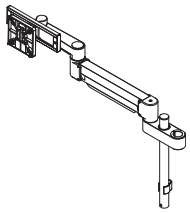
CF Max Monitor Arm
Understanding
▶Page 140
Specifying
▶Page 162



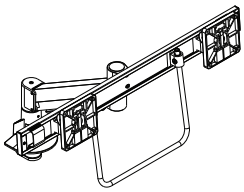
CF Plus Conversion Kit
Understanding
▶Page 140
Specifying
▶Page 159



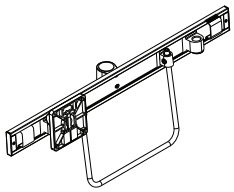
CF Laptop Conversion Kit
Understanding
▶Page 140
Specifying
▶Page 160



CF Plus HD Conversion Kit
Understanding
▶Page 140
Specifying
▶Page 160

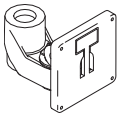


CF Standard Dual Bar Assembly
Understanding
▶Page 140
Specifying
▶Page 161



CF Standard Dual Bar Conversion Kit
Understanding
▶Page 140
Specifying
▶Page 161

CF Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports, continued

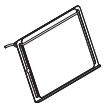


CF Tilt Head and Single Connector
Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 162

CF Arm Bracket Connector
Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 163

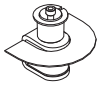
CF Dual Hub
Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 163

CF Technology Cradle
Understanding
▶ Page 135
Specifying
▶ Page 164



CF Laptop Holder Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 164

CF C-Clamp
Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 165



CF Through Mount Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 165

CF Modular Pole Mount C-Clamp Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 166

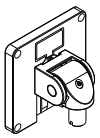
FrameOne Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 166

CF Maximum-Duty Arm Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 166

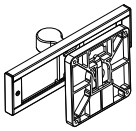
CF Wall/Reverse Wall-Mount Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 167

CF Slatwall Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 167

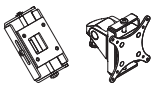
CF Heavy-Duty Tilt Head
Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 168



CF Standard Tilt Head with Quick Release
Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 168



CF Slider Bar Tilt Head
Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 169

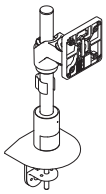


CF Monitor Arm Adapters and Tilt Heads
Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 170

CF Flat Panel Pole Mount without Arm
Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 171

CF Articulating Arm Extensions for Pole Mount Assemblies
Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 171

200x200 VESA Plate
Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 172



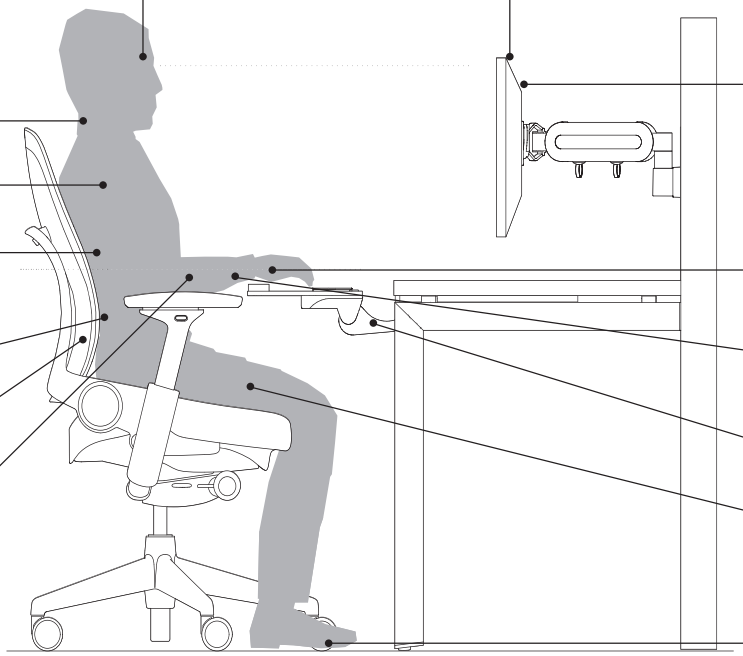
CF Static
Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 173

Basics of Ergonomic Computer Support Tools

Proper ergonomic worktools and seating can help workers perform more efficiently and avoid muscle and eye strain.

Screen is 20" to 30" from the eyes.

Top of monitor should be at eye level.



Neck is straight or slightly forward.

Shoulders are relaxed so arms hang naturally.

Back has full contact with the backrest (sit all the way back in your chair).

Lower back fits into curved lumbar support.

Tension is adjusted so backrest tilts easily, yet provides smooth, even support.

Elbows and forearms can rest comfortably on the arms of your chair, or on worksurfaces that are used for writing, paperwork, and other tasks.

Screen is at eye level slightly lower and directly in front of worker so head is not turned.

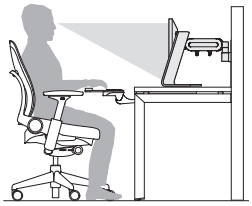
Wrists should be straight when keying or mousing, not bent up or down.

When keying or mousing, forearms are parallel to the floor.

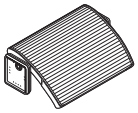
Keyboard is at elbow height.

Thighs are parallel to the floor.

Feet are flat on the floor or on a foot rest.



Keep frequently viewed objects, such as source documents, at or below the horizontal line of sight. Arrange display screen and documents to be equidistant from your eyes. See Freestanding In-Line Document Support, page 135.



If worksurfaces and keyboard support are not height-adjustable, raise your chair's seat height to achieve the appropriate relationship to your tasks. If this leaves your feet dangling above the floor, use a foot rest.
▶See page 136

Laptop Support

Frequent or extended use in cramped posture positions increase risk of damage to the spine, neck, shoulders, and legs.

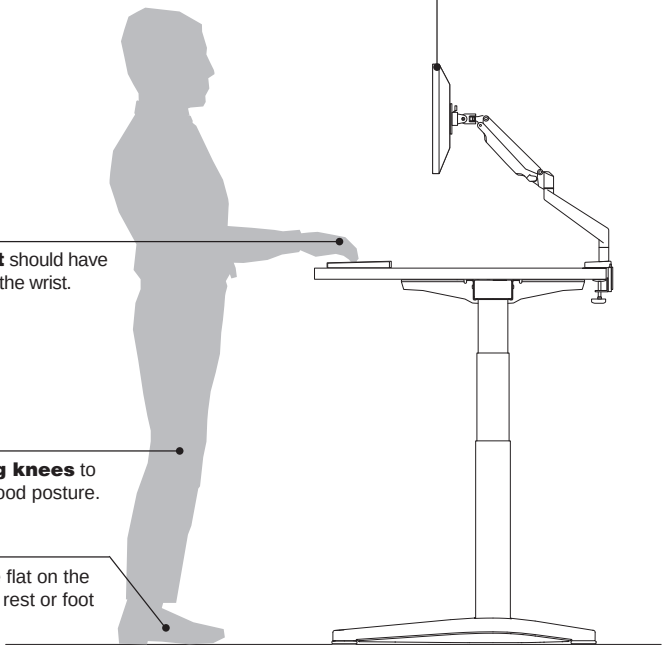
To maintain good posture wherever you work, a separate keyboard, a mouse, and Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support are recommended.
▶See page 136

To reduce eyestrain and unhealthy postures when using laptops, an external full-size monitor with external keyboard and mouse is recommended.

Basics of Monitor Arm Positioning

Monitor arms offer varying levels of adjustability to meet the needs of many types of users. Adjustable arms should be adjusted for best positioning as such.

Top of monitor should be 0° to 20° below horizontal line of sight.

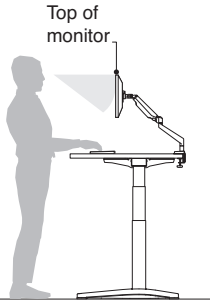


Keying height should have minimal bend at the wrist.

Avoid locking knees to help maintain good posture.

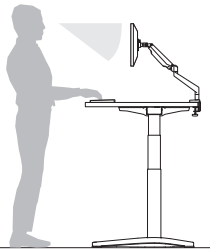
Feet should be flat on the floor or use foot rest or foot pad.

Height



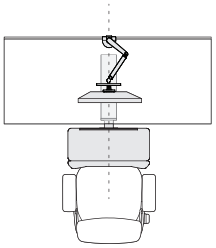
Top of the monitor should be positioned at or slightly below eye level.

Distance



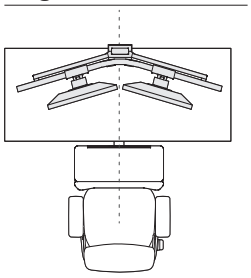
Monitor should be 20" to 30" from the eyes or approximately an arm's length away.

Alignment

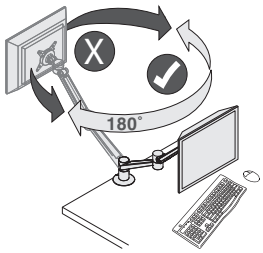


Proper alignment is the key to preventing strain. Computer monitor, keyboard, and mouse should be centered to allow user to see the display without looking downward or to either side. Mouse should be accessible without twisting or reaching. Reference documents should never be flat on desk and should be at the same height as or aligned with the monitor or above keyboard and below the monitor.

Dual Monitor Alignment



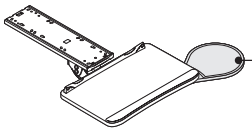
If using two monitors, position the monitor used more often closer. If equally used, center monitors directly in front and angle them in a slight inward "V" shape.



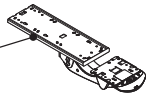
Monitor arms are not intended for use in applications where the monitor extends beyond the perimeter of the worksurface.

Keyboard Supports Basics

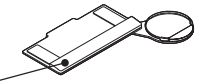
Keyboard supports are comprised of a mechanism and track, a keyboard platform that includes a variety of mouse surfaces and palm rests options. The components can be ordered individually. Below are illustrations to guide you in your selection.



Mouse surfaces are options for all platforms.



Mechanisms are orderable individually.
▶See *Mechanisms and Tracks,* page 132.



Palm rests can be ordered separately.
▶See *Keyboard Platforms and Palm Rests,* page 133.

Features

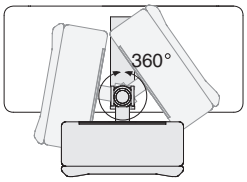
Mechanisms	Rear Swivel (A)	Tilt (B)	Minimum Worksurface Depth
5" Lift and Lock	360º	+/-15º	23"

Tip: All mechanisms ship with positive tilt locked out.

Product Details

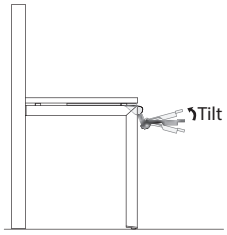
Mechanism Key Feature Graphics

A



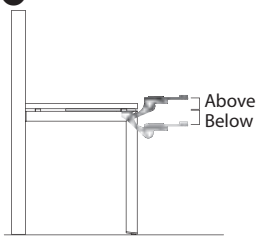
Swivel side to side

B



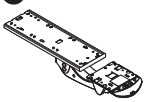
Positive to negative tilt

C



Above track to below

D



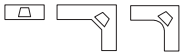
Track length

Standard track lengths are 11", 17", 20", and 23". Shorter tracks may effect ability to stow platform under worksurface.

How to Specify a Keyboard Assembly

1. *Determine workstation configuration—straight, 90°, radius, or diagonal.*
2. *Measure the depth of clearance on the underside of worksurface or see track specifying guide below.*
3. *Select platform depending on needs of the keyboard size and mouse location preference.*

Platforms

Features	Applications	Required Knee Space Clearance	Palm Rest	Platform			Separate Mouse Surface		Microsoft Natural	Cord Management	Document Slot (20 Sheets)
				D	W	H	D	W			
Jules	Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 12" Radius 	20"W	Without or with standard foam	12"	18¾"	2½"	8½"	8½"	Order without palm rest	●	N.A.

Tip: Tip: For 12" radius corner applications, specify Jules, FrameOne, or 19" platform with 7" Lift and Lock mechanism.

Tip: Minimum worksurface size for keyboard platforms on straight height-adjustable desks is 29"D x 46"W.

Tip: Keyboard platforms are not permitted on two-leg height-adjustable desks with casters or height saver feet.

How to Specify a Keyboard Track on Height-Adjustable Desks

Migration SE

Straight

23"D or 24"D—Not available through standard options

28"D—Not available through standard options

29"D, 30"D, 35"D, or 36"D—Specify 11" keyboard track

90°/120° (Mounted on Sides)

23"D or 24"D—Not available through standard options

29"D or 30"D—Specify 11" keyboard track

90°/120° (Mounted on Corner)

23"D or 24"D—Specify 11" keyboard track

29"D or 30"D—Specify 17" keyboard track

Ology

Rectangular or Tapered

23"D or 24"D—Keyboard not allowed

29"D or 30"D and 46”W or wider—Specify 11" keyboard track

35"D or 36"D—Specify up to 17" keyboard track

90°/120° (Mounted on Sides)

23"D—Not allowed

29"D—Specify 11" keyboard track

90° (Mounted on Corner)

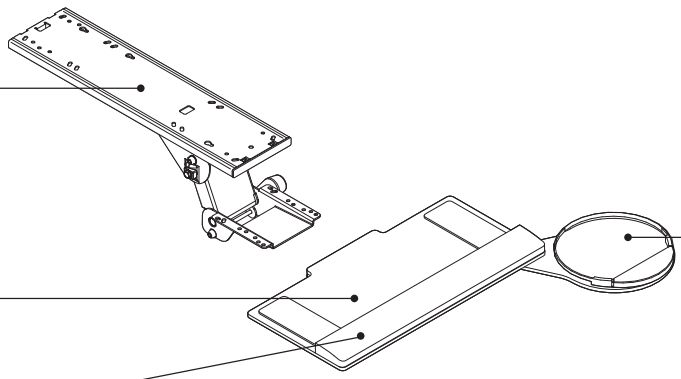
23"D to 30"D—Specify up to 20" keyboard track

120° (Mounted on Corner)

23"D to 30"D—Specify up to 17" keyboard track

Mechanism and Tracks and Keyboard Platforms

Keyboard supports are comprised of a mechanism and track, a keyboard platform that includes a variety of mouse surface and palm rest options. The components can be ordered individually. Below are illustrations to guide you in your selection.



Mechanisms and tracks are orderable individually.

Keyboard platforms are available in a variety of options.
▶Pages 133

Palm rest are options on all platforms or can be ordered separately.

Mouse surfaces are options for all platforms.

Keyboard Platforms and Palm Rests

Jules Keyboard Platform

▶See Specifying, page 133.

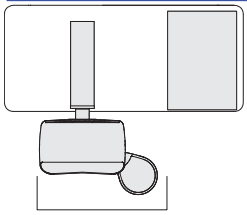
Product Details

Jules keyboard platforms are available with standard foam palm rest. Palm rest fixed and is 2"D. *Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest*.

Jules keyboard platforms are standard with mouse surface for either left- or right-hand use and is ideal for multi-user workstation. Jules mousing surface stores beneath platform when not in use.

Jules platforms include integrated cable routing clips for cord management.

Application Topics



20"W

Jules platforms require 20"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

12" radius corner applications require an extended mechanism when specifying Jules platform.

Surface Materials

Jules keyboard platforms

- 6288 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	12"
Width	19"
Height	2½"

Tip: Jules keyboard platform is 19" wide without the ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface.

Mechanisms and Tracks

5" Lift and Lock Mechanism Only

Tip: Mechanism requires a 23"L track to completely store platform under the worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 5" Lift and Lock mechanism: 0835 Black • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
8 lb	**L5**	$217

Tracks

Tip: Attachment hardware and end cap not included. Order service part 18711701SR, if required.

Tip: 11"L and 17"L tracks are recommended for use with FrameOne 24"D and 30"D worksurfaces.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Track: 0835 Black	Style number

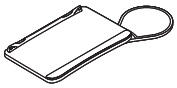
Specification Information

Dimensions Length	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
11"	3.5 lb	**Q11T**	$26
17"	3.5 lb	**Q17T**	$26
20"	3.5 lb	**Q20T**	$26
23"	3.5 lb	**Q23T**	$26

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Keyboard Platforms

Jules Keyboard Platform



Tip: Jules keyboard platforms are for use in straight, 17" diagonal, and 18" radius applications.
▶See page 128.

Tip: Extended mechanism required for 12" radius corner applications.

Tip: Jules keyboard platform requires 20"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface.

Tip: Jules keyboard platform is 19" wide without the ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 131 • Keyboard platform: 6288 Charcoal plastic • 8 1/2"D x 8 1/2"W ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface • Foam palm rest	Style number

Specification Information

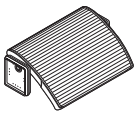
With Standard Foam Palm Rest

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	19"	2 1/2"	3.08 lb	**JP10SF**	$174

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Technology Worktools

Adjustable Foot Rest



▶ Specifying, page 136

Product Details

Foot rest features a curved, non-skid surface to provide optimal seat posture and blood circulation.

Foot rest can be set in four height positions from 2" to 6" off floor.

Surface Materials

Foot rest
- 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	12"
Width	18"
Height	2"–6"
Weight	8 lb

Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support

▶ Specifying, page 136

Product Details

Mobile collapsible laptop support is standard with 360° swivel base to allow information sharing and adjusts six viewing angles from 20° to 45° without need for tools.

Height of laptop support adjusts up to 7"H and collapses to ½" for easy storage.

Mobile collapsible laptop support is standard with a slot for cable management.

Mobile collapsible laptop supports are not applicable for use with laptops that do not open past 90°.

Mobile collapsible laptop support is constructed of recyclable aluminum to allow for heat dissipation.

Surface Materials

Mobile collapsible laptop support
- Brushed aluminum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	9½"
Width	12¼"
Height	½"
Weight	1.25 lb

CPU Cradle for Mini Processors

▶ Specifying, page 136

Product Details

CPU cradle mounts vertically below worksurface and swivels 360°.

Protective pad is standard with CPU cradle.

CPU cradle supports a maximum weight of 15 lb.

CPU cradle must be mounted inboard of leg on standard Ology worksurfaces.

CPU cradles can be mounted inboard or outboard of leg with 9" overhang on 23"D, 29"D, and 35"D worksurfaces.

CPU cradle may be used with FrameOne applications.

CPU cradle slides on track to allow for access to cables.

Surface Materials

CPU cradle and track
- 0835 Black

Height-adjustable column
- Brushed Aluminum

Actual Dimensions

CPU cradle

Depth	7"
Width	12"
Height	4"
Weight	4 lb

Track

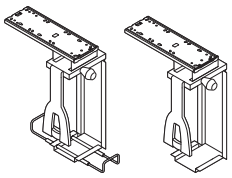
Depth	9⅞"
Width	5¾"
Weight	1 lb

Application Topics

CPU cradle holds CPUs with the following dimension ranges:

Depth	17½"
Width	2⅓"–4¾"
Height	11"–14⁹⁄₁₀"
Weight	15 lb

Vertical CPU Cradles



▶Specifying, page 137

Product Details

Vertical CPU cradles are available locking or non-locking.

Vertical locking CPU cradle is standard with soft touch knob with key locking system. All locks are keyed alike.

Vertical CPU cradle mounts vertically below worksurface and swivels 360°.

Vertical CPU cradle requires 18"D clearance below worksurface.

Vertical CPU cradle can be fixed- or wall-mounted.

Vertical CPU cradle supports a maximum weight of 85 lb.

Vertical CPU cradle slides on track to allow for access to cables.

CPU cradles must mount outboard of leg with 9" overhang on 23"D and 29"D worksurfaces.

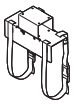
Surface Materials

Vertical CPU cradle
- 0835 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	15"–22"
Width	3½"–9"
Height	12½"–22½"
Track Depth with Endcap	17 3/10"
Weight	
– Non-Locking	12.65 lb
– Locking	14 lb

Vertical Processor Fixed Sling For Use with Ology and FrameOne



▶Specifying, page 138

Product Details

Vertical processor sling stores CPUs vertically and is mounted in a fixed position below worksurface.

Adjustable straps support CPUs with perimeters up to 53".

Vertical processor sling requires 12"D clearance below worksurface.

Vertical processor sling supports a maximum weight of 50 lb.

CPU cradles must mount outboard of leg with 9" overhang on 23"D and 29"D worksurfaces.

Surface Materials

Vertical processor sling
- 0835 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	10¾"
Width	3¾"
Height	6"
Weight	5 lb

CF Technology Cradle

▶Specifying, page 138

Product Details

Technology cradle stores CPU thin clients and docking stations and is mounted in a fixed position to the back of a monitor, on a CF modular pole, underneath a worksurface, or on a wall.

Technology cradle comes standard with an adjustable strap to securely hold the desired device in place.

Technology cradle maximum load capacity is 6 lb when mounted to a VESA plate and 11 lb when attached to a CF modular pole, mounted underneath a worksurface, or wall.

Technology cradle is compatible with all 75 mm/100 mm VESA plates.

Surface Materials

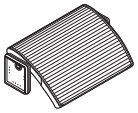
Technology cradle
- 0835 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	⅞"–2¼"
Width	4"–9"
Height	6¾"
Weight	1 lb

Technology Worktools

Adjustable Foot Rest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 134	• Adjustable foot rest: 6000 Black plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	18"	2"–6"	**CFTR**	$195

Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support

Tip: Mobile collapsible laptop support is for use with laptops that open past 90° only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 134	• Laptop support: brushed aluminum	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
9½"	12¼"	½"–7"	**CMLSA**	$168

CPU Cradle For Mini Processors

Tip: CPU cradle holds CPUs 2⅓"W to 4¾"W and 11"H to 14⁹⁄₁₀"H. Track is 9⅞"D and 5¾"W.

Tip: CPU cradle requires 10" clearance under the worksurface.

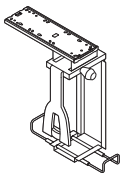
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 135	• CPU holder and track: 0835 Black • Height-adjustable column: brushed aluminum	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
7"	4"	12"	**CPUMINI**	$255

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertical Locking CPU Cradle



Tip: Vertical CPU cradle supports CPUs 3½"W to 9"W, 15"D to 22"D, 12½"H to 22½"H and up to 85 lb.

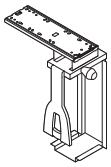
Tip: CPU cradle requires 18" clearance under the worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 135 • CPU cradle: 0835 Black • Soft touch knob with locking system for side clamp adjustment • 17" track • Lock mechanism	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
15"	4"	18¼"	**CPRCCL**	$311

Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle



Tip: Vertical CPU cradle supports CPUs 3½"W to 9"W, 15"D to 22"D, 12½"H to 22½"H and up to 85 lb.

Tip: CPU cradle requires 18" clearance under the worksurface.

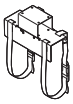
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 135 • CPU cradle: 0835 Black • Soft touch knob for side clamp adjustment • 17"L track	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
17"	3½"	18¼"	**CPRCCN**	$267

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertical Processor Slings



Tip: CPU must be at least 10"D and 3½"W for fixed vertical processor sling.

Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling supports CPUs with perimeters of 53" and 50 lb.

Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling requires 12" clearance under the worksurface.

Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling is mounted in a fixed position.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 135 • Vertical processor sling: 7207 Textured Black • 17"L track for standard vertical processor sling, if selected	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Fixed (For Use with FrameOne and Ology)				
10¾"	3¾"	6"	**CPRSLFO**	$183

CF Technology Cradle

Tip: Technology cradle will work with 75 mm/ 100 mm VESA plate of other monitor arms.

Tip: Technology cradle can be mounted to a monitor arm, pole, wall mount, or under the worksurface.

Tip: When mounted between a monitor and tilt head, maximum monitor weight is 15 lb or the rated load of the monitor arm, whichever is lower.

Tip: Technology cradle maximum load capacity is 6 lb when mounted to a VESA plate and 11 lb when attached to a CF modular pole, mounted underneath a worksurface or to a wall.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 135 • Cradle: 0835 Black • Technology support strap	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
⅞"–2¼"	7"–9"	9¾"	**CFTECHCRD**	$70

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports

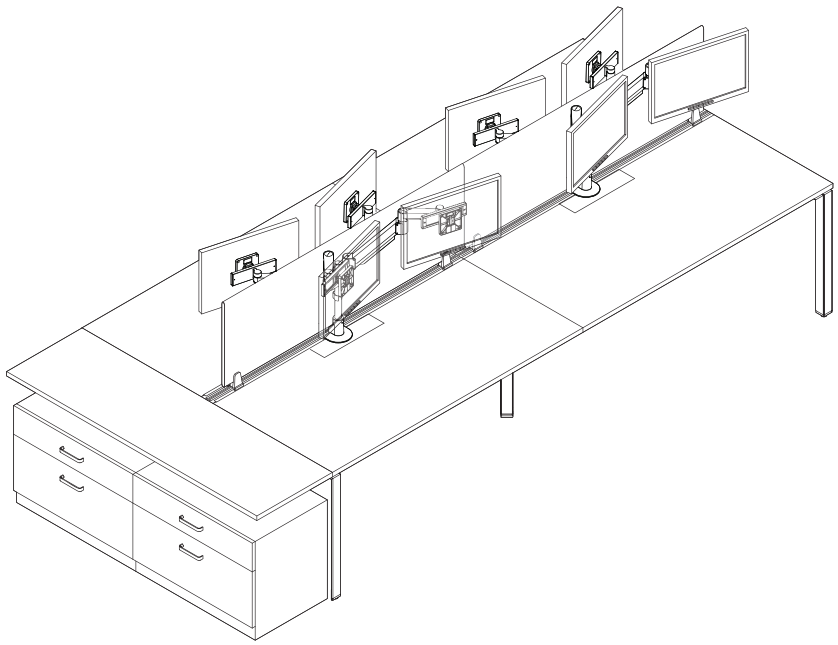
Flat panel monitor arms are for use in C-clamp, through-mount, FrameOne, and Ology. CF flat panel monitor arms are also for use with Slatwall and SlatRail applications.
▶See *individual series for application limitations*.

To select appropriate flat panel monitor arm, determine mounting application, number of monitors to be supported, weight of monitors to be supported, and whether a dynamic or static arm movement is preferred.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

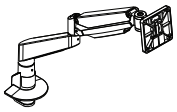
Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.

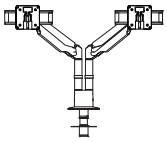
Tip: When attaching flat panel monitor arms to integrated rail on Ology, from either end of the rail, there is a 5½" mounting free zone.



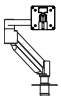
CF Monitor Arm Collection

CFINTRO/CFINTRODSLIDE



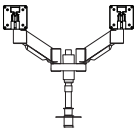


CFPLUS/CFPLUSHD

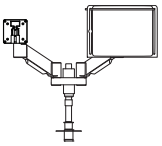


Single arm

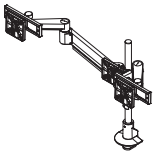
Single arm on pole



Dual arm on pole

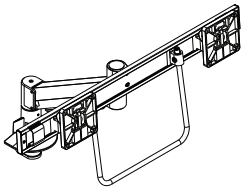


Dual arm on pole
with laptop holder

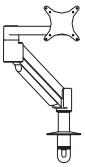


Triple arm on pole
Note: Only triple dynamic available on ***CFPLUS****.*

CFSTDDUALBAR



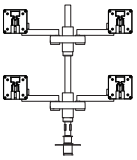
CFMAX



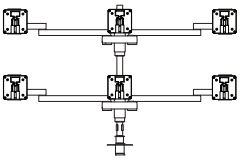
CF Static Products

Single static

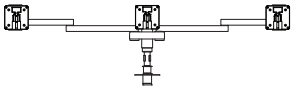
One over one static



Two over two static



Three over three static



Triple static

Supporting Single, Dual, and Triple Monitor Arm Applications on 2 Leg Height-Adjustable Desks

Rules:

- Single monitor arm/monitor requires a minimum worksurface size of 23/24"D x 46"W
- Dual and triple monitor arms/monitors require a minimum worksurface size of 29/30"D x 58"W
- Monitor arms are not permitted on 2 leg desks with casters

Monitor Arm Assemblies	**Migration SE** T-Leg Only	**Migration SE** C-Leg Only	**Ology**	**Flex**
Single Dynamic/Single Static Monitor Arm	Approved	Approved	Approved	Approved
Dual Dynamic/Dual Static Monitor Arm	Approved	Approved	Approved	Approved
Triple Dynamic/Triple Static Monitor Arm	Approved	Static only	Approved	Static only

Tip: Attached monitor arms on freestanding tables must not extend beyond the perimeter of the desk (this includes the front, sides, and back edge of the worksurface).

Supporting Tiered Monitor Arm Applications on 2 Leg Height-Adjustable Desks

Rules:

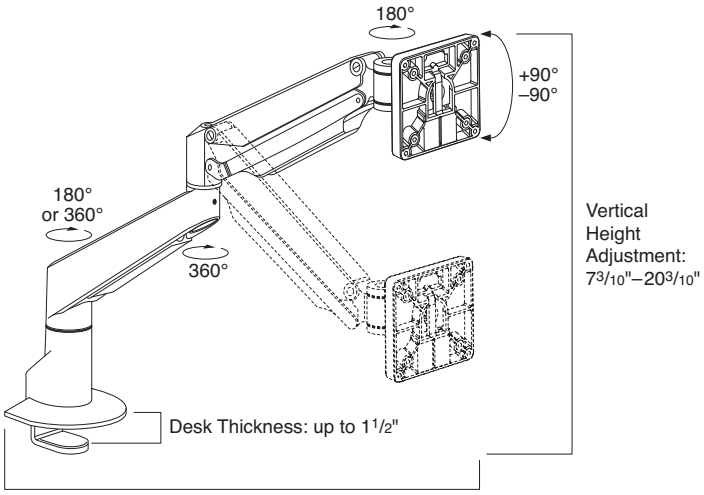
- Minimum worksurface size of 29/30"D x 58"W required for multiple monitors
- Six monitors maximum permitted on 2 leg desk
- 60 lbs total maximum monitor weight per 2 leg desk
- Monitor arm applications are not permitted on 2 legs desks with casters
- When calculating height-adjustable desk lifting capacity, subract the weight of the worksurface, understructure, options, and add-on products (e.g. flat panel monitor arm, monitors, and CPUs)

Monitor Arm Assemblies	**Migration SE** C-Leg Only	**Migration SE** T-Leg Only	**Ology**	**Flex**
One over One Static Monitor Arm	Not Approved	Approved	Approved	Not Approved
Two over Two Static/Wide Static Monitor Arm	Not Approved	Approved	Approved	Not Approved
Three over Three Static/Wide Static Monitor Arm	Not Approved	Approved	Approved	Not Approved

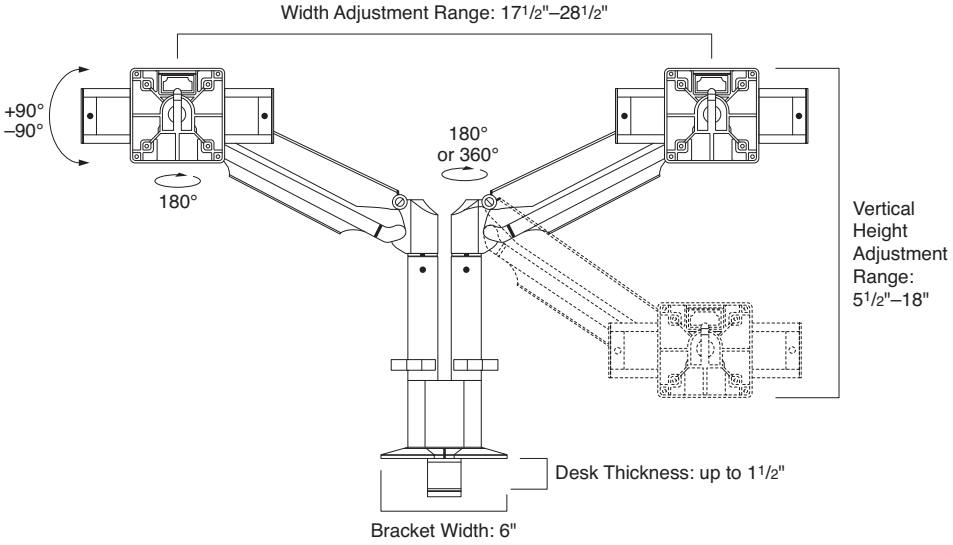
CF Intro Single and Dual

- CF intro single and dual arm brackets available in C-clamp and through-mount bracket options.
- CF intro single and dual arms can support 2.2–20 lbs per arm.

CF Intro Single (CFINTRO)



CF Intro Dual (CFINTROSLIDE)



CF Monitor Arm Collection

VESA plates are standard with 100x100 VESA plate hole pattern.

All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Cable management is included with all CF monitor arm supports.
Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitors to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

All CF monitor arms allow for monitors to rotate portrait to landscape orientation.

Mounting brackets and tilt heads can be optioned in assembly or ordered separately.

When using curved screens greater than 32" use HD tilt head. Heavy-duty tilt heads can be optioned in on CF plus, CF Plus heavy-duty, and CF max. They can also be ordered separately using **CFHDQRTH2**. Heavy-duty tilt heads not compatible with CF Intro.

Monitor arm assemblies with more than two monitors are not allowed on non-tethered desks.

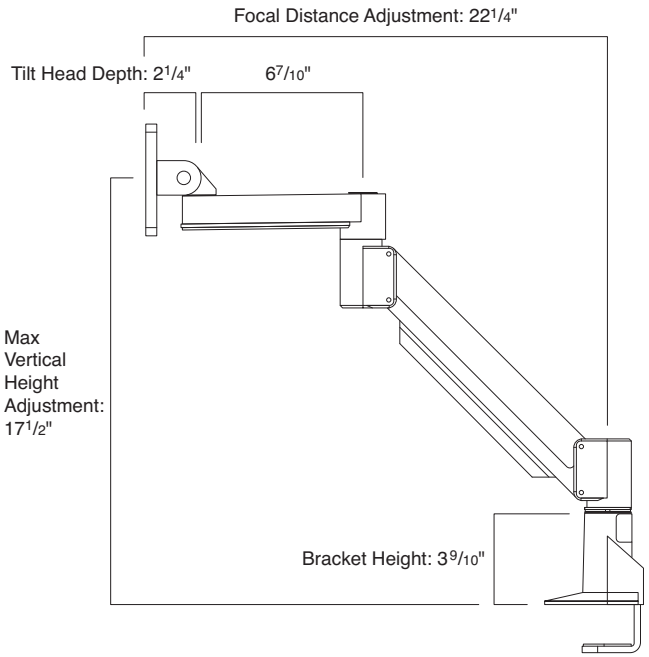
Surface Materials

CF monitor arms and components available in three finishes:
- 0835 Black
- 7018 Pewter
- ZW01 Pearl Snow

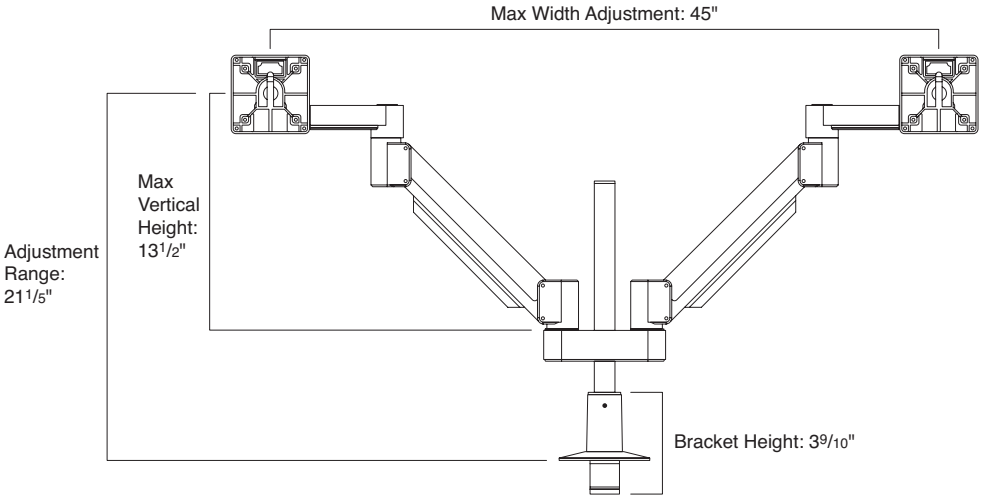
CF Plus and CF Plus Heavy Duty

- Dimensions for **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** are the same. Please refer to weight ranges to determine which arm is the correct fit.
- **CFPLUS** supports monitors ranging from 7–17 lbs.
- **CFPLUSHD** supports monitors ranging from 13–28 lbs.

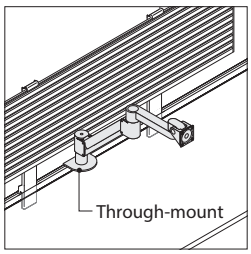
CF Plus and CF Plus HD Single Arm



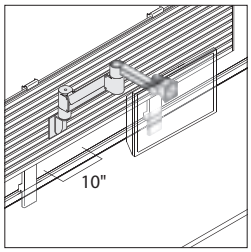
CF Plus and CF Plus HD Dual Arm on Pole

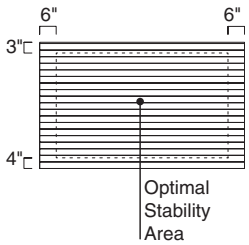


- CF Plus and CF Plus HD have heavy-duty quick release tilt head and slider bar quick release tilt head options available.
- CF Plus and CF Plus HD arms and components are available to allow various configurations to meet user needs.
- Measurements for CF Plus and CF Plus HD are identical, please reference weight range information to identify which monitor arm to use.



- CF Plus cannot be mounted in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall when using C-clamp bracket. For this application, a through-mount bracket is recommended.
  Tip: Double-arm pole is not recommended for use with Slatwall mounting bracket.
- When planning with stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and utilize no more than one single CF monitor arm.
- **CFP28** is not recommended for use with single-sided FrameOne or any freestanding applications.





- When mounting CF Plus arms to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.
  Tip: Slatwall skin brace package is required when mounting a flat panel monitor arm on an Answer slatwall skin.
- Single monitor arm can be mounted on 12"H slatwall skin that has an installed brace package.
- Two single or one dual monitor arm can be mounted on 18"H or 24"H Answer slatwall skin that has an installed brace package. For optimal stability, the monitor arm should be mounted as shown above.

CF Monitor Arm Collection

VESA plates are standard with 100x100 VESA plate hole pattern.

All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Cable management is included with all CF monitor arm supports.
Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitors to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

All CF monitor arms allow for monitors to rotate portrait to landscape orientation.

Mounting brackets and tilt heads can be optioned in assembly or ordered separately.

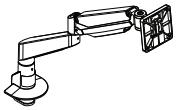
When using curved screens greater than 32" use HD tilt head. Heavy-duty tilt heads can be optioned in on CF plus, CF Plus heavy-duty, and CF max. They can also be ordered separately using **CFHDQRTH2**. Heavy-duty tilt heads not compatible with CF Intro.

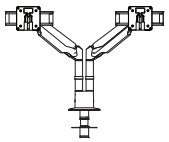
Monitor arm assemblies with more than two monitors are not allowed on non-tethered desks.

Surface Materials

CF monitor arms and components available in three finishes:
- 0835 Black
- 7018 Pewter
- ZW01 Pearl Snow

CFINTRO and CFINTROSLIDE Specifications





CFINTRO Products (2.2–20 pounds)		
	CFINTRO	**CFINTROSLIDE**
Max Height	18"	18"
Max Width (Measured Left to Right)	32"	27"
Max Width (Curved)	32"	27"

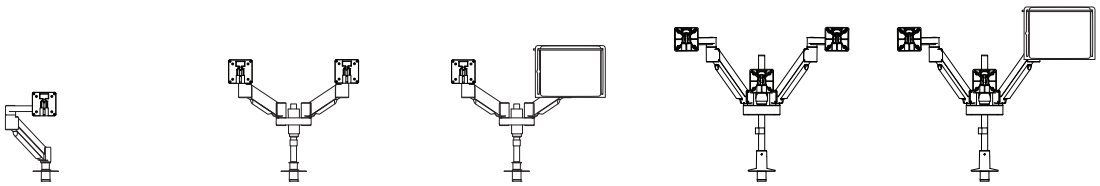
Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32”, specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.

Tip: All measurements are provided under the assumption that the arms are in their lowest position.

Tip: All width measurements are provided in the left to right (edge to edge) measurement, NOT diagonal.

Tip: Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

CFPLUS Specifications



CFPLUS Products (7–17 pounds)					
Arm Configuration	Single (No Pole)	Dual (14" Pole)	Dual (With Laptop Support)	Triple (14" Pole)	Triple (With Laptop Support)
Max Height	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"
Max Width (With Standard Tilt Head/HD Tilt)	32"	44"	44"	21½"	21½"
Max Width (With Universal Slide)	32"	49"	49"	24"	24"
Max Width (With HD Slider)	32"	53½"	53½"	26"	26"

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.

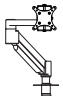
Tip: All measurements are provided under the assumption that the arms are in their lowest position.

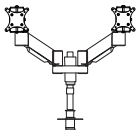
Tip: All width measurements are provided in the left to right (edge to edge) measurement, NOT diagonal.

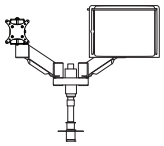
Tip: Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

Tip: When heavy duty slider bar or universal slider bar are selected, please reduce the monitor arms weight range by 2 pounds.

CFPLUSHD Specifications







CFPLUSHD Product (13–28 pounds)			
Arm Configuration	Single (No Pole)	Dual (14" Pole)	Dual (With Laptop Support)
Max Height	18"	18"	18"
Max Width (With Standard Tilt Head/HD Tilt)	32"	44"	44"
Max Width (With Universal Slide)	32"	49"	49"
Max Width (With HD Slider)	32"	53½"	53½"

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.

Tip: All measurements are provided under the assumption that the arms are in their lowest position.

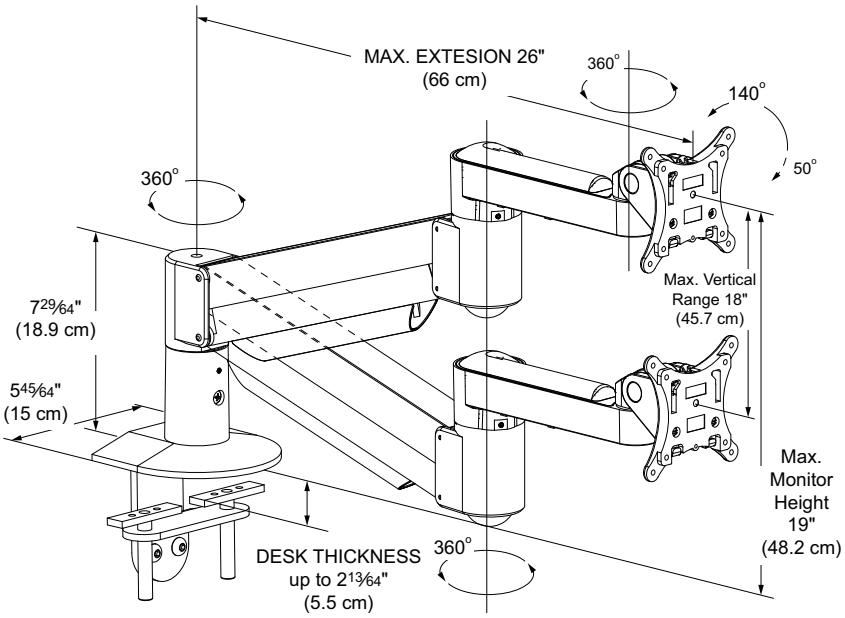
Tip: All width measurements are provided in the left to right (edge to edge) measurement, NOT diagonal.

Tip: Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

Tip: When heavy duty slider bar or universal slider bar are selected, please reduce the monitor arms weight range by 2 pounds.

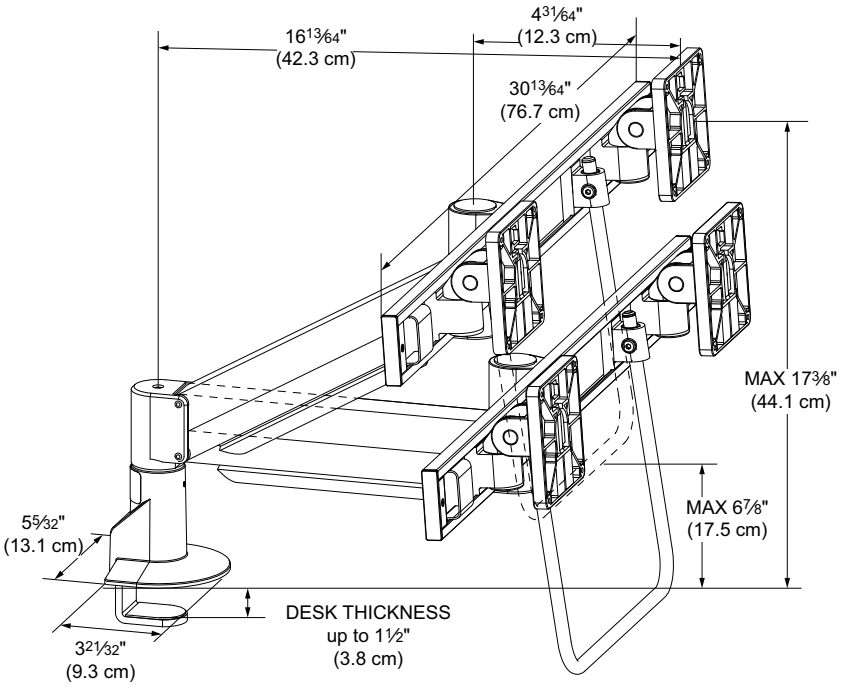
CF Max

- **CFMAX** supports monitors ranging from 28–40 lbs.
- **CFMAX** can only be used with the maximum duty mounting bracket.



CF Standard Dual Bar

- **CFSTDDUALBAR** supports 11–28 lbs.
- **CFSTDDUALBAR** handle has 6" of vertical height adjustment.



CF Monitor Arm Collection

VESA plates are standard with 100x100 VESA plate hole pattern.

All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Cable management is included with all CF monitor arm supports.
Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitors to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

All CF monitor arms allow for monitors to rotate portrait to landscape orientation.

Mounting brackets and tilt heads can be optioned in assembly or ordered separately.

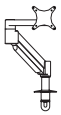
When using curved screens greater than 32" use HD tilt head. Heavy-duty tilt heads can be optioned in on CF plus, CF Plus heavy-duty, and CF max. They can also be ordered separately using **CFHDQRTH2**. Heavy-duty tilt heads not compatible with CF Intro.

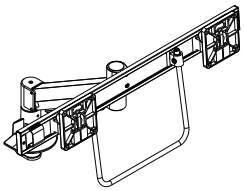
Monitor arm assemblies with more than two monitors are not allowed on non-tethered desks.

Surface Materials

CF monitor arms and components available in three finishes:
- 0835 Black
- 7018 Pewter
- ZW01 Pearl Snow

CFMAX and CFSTDDUALBAR Specifications





CFMAX Product (28–40 pounds) CFSTDDUALBAR Product (11–28 pounds)		
	CFMAX	**CFSTDDUALBAR**
Max Height	21"	18"
Max Width (With Standard Tilt Head/HD Tilt)	37"	27"
Max Width (With Universal Slide)	N.A.	N.A.
Max Width (With HD Slider)	32"	N.A.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.

Tip: All measurements are provided under the assumption that the arms are in their lowest position.

Tip: All width measurements are provided in the left to right (edge to edge) measurement, NOT diagonal.

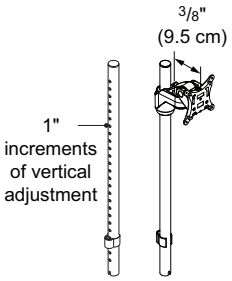
Tip: Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

Tip: When heavy duty slider bar or universal slider bar are selected, please reduce the monitor arms weight range by 2 pounds.

CF Static Configurations

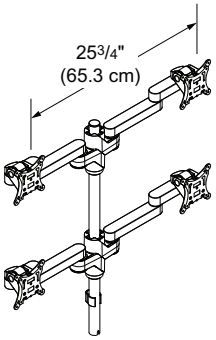
- Dimensions and weight ranges for CF Static varies based on the configuration. Please refer to CF Monitor Arm Specification pages 153–155 for more details based on specific configurations.
- When adding static configuration Height-Adjustable desks and benches, please refer to the application guidelines on page 141.

CF Static Single

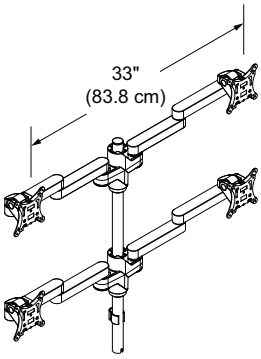


CF Static One over One

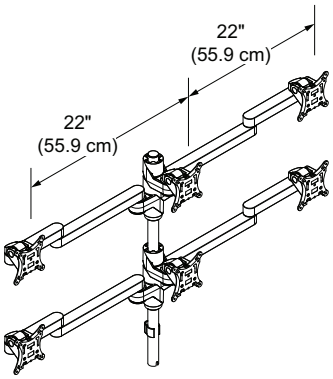
CF Static Two over Two



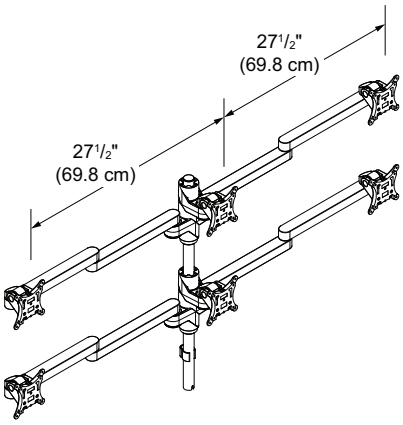
CF Static Two over Two Wide



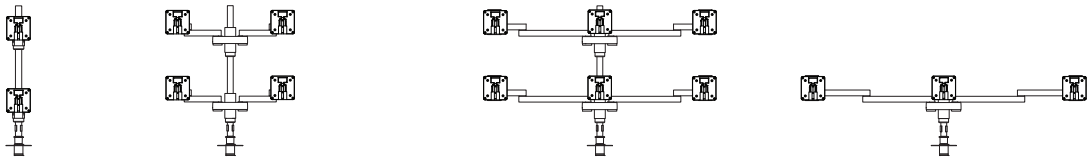
CF Static Three over Three



CF Static Three over Three Wide



CFSTATIC Specifications



One over one | Two over two | Triple | Triple wide

CFSTATIC Product (Weight per arm dependent on configuration)							
Arm Configuration	One over one	Two over two	Two over two wide	Three over three	Three over three wide	Triple	Triple wide
Max Height	18"	18"	18"	15"	15"	18"	18"
Max Width (With Standard Tilt Head/HD Tilt)	32"	25"	32"	21"	26½"	21"	26½"
Max Width (With Universal Slide)	N.A.	30"	37½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Max Width (With HD Slider)	N.A.	34"	41"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.

Tip: All measurements are provided under the assumption that the arms are in their lowest position.

Tip: All width measurements are provided in the left to right (edge to edge) measurement, NOT diagonal.

Tip: Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

Tip: When heavy duty slider bar or universal slider bar are selected, please reduce the monitor arms weight range by 2 pounds.

Tip: Sliders are not available on one over one or three over three configurations due to utilizing the adjustable monitor adapter to keep the monitor aligned.

CF Monitor Arm Specifications

Dynamic Solutions

Style Number	CFINTRO	CFINTRODSLIDE	CFPLUS	CFPLUSHD	CFSTDDUALBAR	CFMAX
Number of Monitors Assembly Supports	1	2	3	2	2	1
Maximum Monitor Weight	2.2–20 lb	2.2–20 lb per monitor	7–17 lb per monitor	13–28 lb Up to 25 lbs per monitor when using FrameOne bracket	11–28 lb	28–40 lb
Functional Focal Length**	23.7"	16"	24"	24"	12"	27"
Vertical Adjustment Range	13.2"	13"	16"	16"	18"	18"
Tilt (forward/backward)	200°	180°	200°	200°	145°	200°
Lower Arm Rotation	200°	180°	200°	200°	180°	200°
Upper Arm Rotation	360°	360°	360°	360°	360°	360°
VESA Plate	75 x 75 mm	100 x 100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
VESA Plate Bracket Range (side to Side)	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°
Vertical adjustment range on pole mounted options	N.A.	N.A.	1" intervals	1" intervals	N.A.	N.A.

*** Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.*

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.
Tip: When a monitor arm is used with a CF slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor.
Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.

CF Monitor Arm Specifications

Static Solutions–Single Tier

	Single	Triple	Triple Wide
Style Number	**CFSTATIC**	**CFSTATIC**	**CFSTATIC**
Maximum Monitor Weight	up to 30 lb	Up to 15 lb per monitor	Up to 15 lb per monitor
Functional Focal Length**	N.A.	24" monitor 0-1½"	"24" monitors 0-7⅛" 30" 0-6"
Vertical Adjustment Range	9"	9"	9"
Tilt (forward/backward**)**	200°	200°	200°
Lower Arm Rotation	N.A.	200°	200°
Lupper arm rotation	N.A.	360°	360°
Rotation (portrait to landscape)	Yes	Yes	Yes
VESA Plate	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
VESA Plate Bracket Range (side to side)	180°	180°	180°
Verical Adjustment range on pole mounted options	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals

** Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm.
Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.
Tip: When a monitor arm is used with a CF slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor.
Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.

Steelcase
October 2024

CF Monitor Arm Specifications

Static Solutions–Two Tier

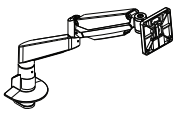
	One over One	Two over Two	Two over Two Wide	Three over Three	Three over Three Wide
Style Number	**CFSTATIC**	**CFSTATIC**	**CFSTATIC**	**CFSTATIC**	**CFSTATIC**
Maximum Monitor Weight	up to 20 lb	Up to 12 lb per monitor	Up to 12 lb per monitor	Up to 10 lb per monitor	Up to 10 lb per monitor
Functional Focal Length**	N.A.	24" monitor 0-6"	24" monitor 0-11" 30" monitor 0-8⅜"	24" monitor 0- 1½"	24" monitor 0- 7⅕" 30" monitor 0-6"
Vertical Adjustment Range	Monitor Dependent	Monitor Dependent	Monitor Dependent	Monitor Dependent	Monitor Dependent
Tilt (forward/backward)	200°	200°	200°	200°	200°
Lower Arm Rotation	N.A.	200°	200°	200°	200°
Upper Arm Rotation	N.A.	360°	360°	360°	360°
Rotation (portrait to landscape)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
VESA Plate	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
VESA Plate Bracket Range (side to side)	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°
Vertical adjustment range on pole mounted options	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals

** Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm.
Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.
Tip: When a monitor arm is used with a CF slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor.
Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.

CF Dynamic Arms

CF Intro Single



*Tip: **CFINTRO** supports 2.2-20 lb. per monitor.*

Tip: CF Standard Tilt head and CF Universal Slider bar tilt heads are standard with quick release.

*Tip: CF C-clamp uses **CFSERIESCC.***

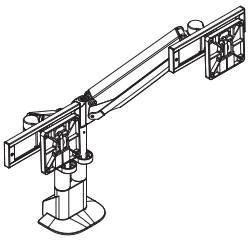
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140 • Monitor arm: paint • Standard tilt head with quick release	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt head mechanism		
• CF standard tilt head	No cost	Specify *with CF standard tilt head.*
• CF universal slider bar tilt head	+$109	Specify *with CF slider bar tilt head.*
Brackets		
• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
• CF C-clamp	+$ 60	Specify *with CF C-clamp.*
• CF through mount	+$ 60	Specify *with CF through mount.*

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
7.6 lb	**CFINTRO**	$265

CF Intro Dual



*Tip: **CFINTRODSLIDE** supports 2.2–20 lb per monitor.*

*Tip: **CFINTRODSLIDE** is standard with two CF standard slider bar tilt heads.*

*Tip: **CFINTRODSLIDE** is not recommended for corner applications.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140 • Monitor arm: paint • CF standard tilt head with quick release	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)

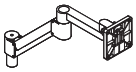
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets		
• CF dual C-clamp	+$80	Specify *with CF dual C-clamp.*
• CF dual through mount	+$80	Specify *with CF dual through mount.*

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
13.65 lb	**CFINTRODSLIDE**	$492

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Plus



Tip: When pole is specified, select C-clamp, through mount, Bivi pole mount, or FrameOne pole mount brackets.

Tip: When using slider bar tilt heads, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb. per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: In triple assemblies, the center tilt head will always be a standard or heavy-duty tilt head.

Tip: CF plus triple supports 7–17 lb. per monitor.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", please specify the heavy-duty tilt head option.

Tip: For dual dynamic monitor arm assembly with laptop holder, a slow rise cylinder arm will be designated for laptop holder use. One arm will contain range of 7–17 lb. and the slow rise cylinder arm will support 2–12 lb.

Tip: Laptop holder supports laptops up to 11 lb.

Tip: If monitor requires 75x75 mm VESA hole pattern, specify heavy-duty tilt head or CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.

*Tip: **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** cannot be used with maximum-duty arm bracket **CFSPSGLBASE**.*

Tip: CF C-clamp option is compatible with Flex dock.

Tip: Upcharge for tilt head options represents pricing for one unit. If you select dual it will be double the list upcharge shown.

Tip: CF C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

*Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (**TS8TMBRAC**).*

▶*See* Benching Specification Guide.

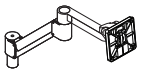
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 140	1 Style number
• Monitor arm: paint	2 Finish color number for arm:
• 100x100 standard VESA plate	0835 Black
• No mounting bracket	7018 Pewter
	ZW01 Pearl Snow
	3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Type	• Single	No cost	Specify *with single arm.*
	• Dual	+$300	Specify *with dual arm.*
	• Triple	+$700	Specify *with triple arm.*
Pole Height	• No pole	No cost	Specify *with no pole.*
	• 14" pole	+$125	Specify *with 14" pole.*
	• 20" pole	+$169	Specify *with 20" pole.*
Tilt Head	• CF standard tilt head with quick release	No cost	Specify *with CF standard tilt head.*
	• CF standard slider bar tilt head with quick release	+$ 25 per tilt head	Specify *with CF standard slider bar tilt head.*
	• CF heavy-duty tilt head with quick release	+$ 52 per tilt head	Specify *with CF heavy-duty tilt head.*
	• CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head with quick release	+$174 per tilt head	Specify *with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.*
Bracket	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• Wall mount/reverse mount	+$ 70	Specify *with wall mount/reverse mount bracket.*
	• Slatwall	+$ 70	Specify *with slatwall bracket.*
	• Bivi	+$ 70	Specify *with Bivi bracket.*
	• Bivi pole mount	+$ 70	Specify *with Bivi pole mount bracket.*
	• C-clamp	+$ 81	Specify *with C-clamp bracket.*
	• Through mount	+$ 81	Specify *with through mount bracket.*
	• FrameOne	+$124	Specify *with FrameOne bracket.*
	• FrameOne pole mount	+$124	Specify *with FrameOne pole mount bracket.*
Laptop Support	• No laptop support	No cost	Specify *with no laptop support.*
	• Laptop support	+$100	Specify *with laptop support.*
Related Products	• CF Intro		▶Page 156
	• CF Plus Heavy-Duty		▶Page 158

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFPLUS	$344

CF Plus HD



Tip: When using slider bar tilt heads, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb. per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

*Tip: **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** cannot be used with maximum-duty arm bracket **CFSPSGLBASE**.*

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", please specify the heavy-duty tilt head option.

Tip: If monitor requires 75x75 mm VESA hole pattern, specify heavy-duty tilt head or CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.

Tip: For dual dynamic monitor arm assembly with laptop holder, a slow rise cylinder arm will be designated for laptop holder use. One arm will contain range of 13–28 lb. and the slow rise cylinder arm will support 2–12 lb.

Tip: Laptop holder supports laptops up to 11 lb.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify the heavy-duty tilt head option.

Tip: Upcharge for tilt head options represents pricing for one unit. If you select dual it will be double the list upcharge shown.

Tip: CF C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

*Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (**TS8TMBRAC**).*

▶ *See* Benching Specification Guide.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	1 Style number 2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Monitor arm: paint • 100x100 standard VESA plate • No mounting bracket	

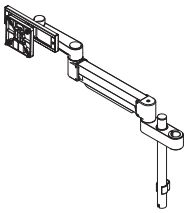
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Type	• Single	No cost	Specify *with single arm.*
	• Dual	+$350	Specify *with dual arm.*
Pole Height	• No pole	No cost	Specify *with no pole.*
	• 14" pole	+$100	Specify *with 14" pole.*
	• 20" pole	+$144	Specify *with 20" pole.*
Tilt Head	• CF standard tilt head with quick release	No cost	Specify *with CF standard tilt head.*
	• CF standard slider bar tilt head with quick release	+$ 25 per tilt head	Specify *with CF standard slider bar tilt head.*
	• CF heavy-duty tilt head with quick release	+$ 52 per tilt head	Specify *with CF heavy-duty tilt head.*
	• CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head with quick release	+$174 per tilt head	Specify *with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.*
Bracket	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• Wall mount/reverse mount	+$ 70	Specify *with wall mount/reverse mount bracket.*
	• Bivi	+$ 70	Specify *with Bivi bracket.*
	• Bivi pole mount	+$ 70	Specify *with Bivi pole mount bracket.*
	• C-clamp	+$ 81	Specify *with C-clamp bracket.*
	• Through mount	+$ 81	Specify *with through mount bracket.*
	• FrameOne	+$124	Specify *with FrameOne bracket.*
	• FrameOne pole mount	+$124	Specify *with FrameOne pole mount bracket.*
Laptop Support	• No laptop support	No cost	Specify *with no laptop support.*
	• Laptop support	+$100	Specify *with laptop support.*
Related Products	• CF Intro		▶ Page 156
	• CF Plus		▶ Page 157

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFPLUSHD	$419

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Plus Conversion Kit



*Tip: Conversion kit will include one single **CFPLUS** arm without a bracket, specified tilthead, specified pole height, and dual hub.*

Tip: All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	• Monitor arm: paint • 100x100 standard VESA plate • CF Plus single arm, dual hub, and no bracket	1 Style number 2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)

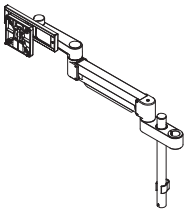
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Pole Height	• 14" pole • 20" pole	+$ 30 +$ 74	Specify *with 14" pole.* Specify *with 20" pole.*
Tilt Head	• CF standard slider bar tilt head with quick release • CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head with quick release	+$109 +$174	Specify *with CF standard slider bar tilt head.* Specify *with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.*
Related Products	• CF Plus		▶ Page 157

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFPLUSCK	$411

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Plus HD Conversion Kit



*Tip: Conversion kit will include one single **CFPLUSHD** arm without a bracket, specified tilthead, specified pole height, and dual hub.*

Tip: All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

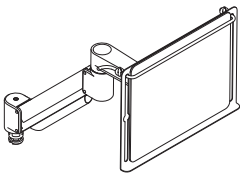
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	• Monitor arm: paint • 100x100 standard VESA plate • CF Plus heavy-duty single arm, dual hub, and no bracket	1 Style number 2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Pole Height	• 14" pole • 20" pole	+$ 30 +$ 74	Specify *with 14" pole.* Specify *with 20" pole.*
Tilt Head	• CF standard slider bar tilt head with quick release • CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head with quick release	+$109 +$174	Specify *with CF standard slider bar tilt head.* Specify *with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.*
Related Products	• CF Plus		▶ Page 157

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFPLUSHDCK	$511

CF Laptop Conversion Kit



Tip: Laptop conversion kit includes the CF slow rise monitor arm and CF laptop holder.

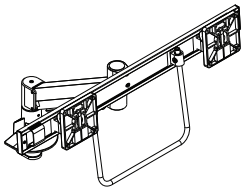
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	• Monitor arm: paint • Laptop slow rise monitor arm and laptop holder • Laptop holder finish is black/pewter combination	1 Style number 2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
CFLAPTOPCK	$550

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Standard Dual Bar Assembly



*Tip: **CFSTDDUALBAR** supports up 11–28 lb.*

Tip: CF standard tilt head is standard with quick release.

Tip: CF C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

Tip: Adjustable handle has 6" of vertical height adjustment.

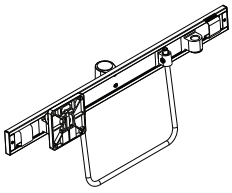
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	1 Style number
• Monitor arm: paint	2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
• Dual bar, handle and tilt heads: 0835 Black	0835 Black
• Standard CF tilt head with 100 x 100 quick release VESA plate	7018 Pewter
• Handle	ZW01 Pearl Snow
• No mounting bracket	3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets		
• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
• Wall/reverse mount	+$ 70	Specify *with wall/reverse mount.*
• Slatwall	+$ 70	Specify *with Slatwall bracket.*
• Bivi	+$ 70	Specify *with Bivi bracket.*
• CF C-clamp	+$ 81	Specify *with CF C-clamp.*
• CF through mount	+$ 81	Specify *with CF through mount.*
• FrameOne	+$124	Specify *with FrameOne Bracket.*

Specification Information

• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
15 lb	**CFSTDDUALBAR**	$619

CF Standard Dual Bar Conversion Kit



*Tip: **CFDUALBARCK** includes one CF standard tilt head, a dual bar, and a handle.*

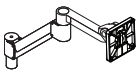
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	1 Style number
• Tilt head and adapter: paint	2 Paint color number for tilt head and adapter:
• Dual bar and handle: 0835 Black	0835 Black
• One standard tilt head with 100 x 100 VESA plate	7018 Pewter
• Handle	ZW01 Pearl Snow
• Dual bar	

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
CFDUALBARCK	$283

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Max



*Tip: **CFMAX** can only be used with the maximum-duty arm bracket (**CFSPSGLBASE**).*

Tip: All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

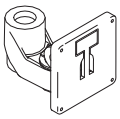
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	• Monitor arm: paint • 75x75 and 100x100 heavy-duty tilt head/VESA plate • No mounting bracket	1 Style number 2 Finish color number for arm: 7018 Pewter 0835 Black ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• No bracket • Maximum duty C-clamp bracket	No cost +$85	Specify *with no bracket.* Specify *with maximum duty C-clamp.*
Tilt Head	• CF heavy-duty tilt head	+$52	Specify *with CF heavy-duty tilt head.*
Related Products	• CF Plus • CF Plus heavy-duty		▶ Page 157 ▶ Page 158

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFMAX	$613

CF Tilt Head and Single Connector



*Tip: **CFTHC** is compatible with **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** pole assembles.*

Tip: All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	• Monitor arm: paint • 100x100 standard VESA plate • CF Plus single connector	1 Style number 2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head	• CF standard tilt head • CF heavy-duty tilt head	No cost +$52	Specify *with CF standard tilt head.* Specify *with CF heavy-duty tilt head.*
Related Products	• CF Plus • CF Plus HD		▶ Page 156 ▶ Page 158

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFTHC	$145

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Arm Connector

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
• Bracket: paint • Inserts to attach arm extensions and hardware	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
CFMSC	$34

*Tip: **CFMSC** connectors are included with CF Plus and Plus HD when single pole options are specified in assembly.*

*Tip: CF Plus and Plus heavy-duty dynamic arms are compatible with **CFMSC**.*

CF Dual Hub

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
• Dual hub: paint	

Specification Information

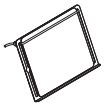
Style Number	U.S. Price
CFDC	$80

*Tip: Compatible with **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** dual pole mounted assemblies.*

*Tip: **CFDC** is not compatible with horizontal extenders or tilt heads. To support horizontal extenders and tilt heads, specify **CFMSC**.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Tablet and Laptop Holders



Tip: Laptop holder includes black pad to stop laptop slippage. Security cord secures laptop in place.

Tip: Laptop holder and universal laptop/tablet holder attach to tilt head mechanism (not included).

*Tip: The laptop holder platform **(CFLHS)** can be used on CF monitor arms, as well as most monitor arms with a VESA plate and tilt head that has tilt functionality.*

Tip: Please mockup when ordering CF laptop holder to ensure it meets mobility expectations.

Tip: CF slider bar will limit the mobility of the laptop holder to approximately 45 degrees. For best mobility, make sure the attached arm does not have a slide bar.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140 • Laptop holder, if selected: paint • Universal laptop/tablet holder, if selected: black/pewter combination	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for laptop holder, if selected: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
10"	13½"	**CFLHS**	$237

CF Technology Cradle

Tip: Technology cradle will work with 75 mm/ 100 mm VESA plate of other monitor arms.

Tip: Technology cradle can be mounted to a monitor arm, pole, wall mount, or under the worksurface.

Tip: When mounted between a monitor and tilt head, maximum monitor weight is 15 lb or the rated load of the monitor arm, whichever is lower.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 136 • Cradle: 0835 Black • Technology support strap	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
⅞"–2¼"	7"–9"	9¾"	**CFTECHCRD**	$70

Tip: Technology cradle maximum load capacity is 6 lb when mounted to a VESA plate and 11 lb when attached to a CF pole mounted solution, mounted underneath a worksurface or to a wall.

CF Brackets

CF Flat Panel Monitor Brackets

Tip: Flat panel monitor arm must be used with flat panel monitor brackets, ordered separately.

Tip: When mounting CF arm brackets to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.

*Tip: **CFSERIESCC** does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.*

*Tip: **CFSERIESTM** compatible with **CFINTRO**, **CFPLUS**, **CFPLUSHD** if ordered after April 19, 2021.*

*Tip: **CFSERIESTM** can be used with 14", 20", 28" poles.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	1 Style number
• Bracket: paint	2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products	
• Flat panel monitor pole mounts	▶ Page 171

CF C-Clamp

Specification Information		
• **Weight**	• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Price**
4 lb	**CFSERIESCC**	$81

CF Through Mount Bracket

Specification Information		
• **Weight**	• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Price**
3 lb	**CFSERIESTM**	$81

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Pole Mount C-Clamp Bracket

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
• Bracket: paint	

Related Products

• Flat panel monitor pole mounts	▶ Page 171

Specification Information

• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
4 lb	**CFSPMOD**	$81

*Tip: **CFSPMOD** is not compatible with **FLEXDOCK.***

*Tip: **CFSPMOD** is recommended for use with CF static assemblies.*

*Tip: **CFSPMOD** includes the flex mount through mounting hardware.*

CF Arm Brackets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
• Bracket: paint • Inserts to attach arm extensions and hardware	

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
Frame One Pole-Mount Bracket	
CFSPMODFO	$147
Bivi Pole-Mount Bracket	
CFSPMODBV	$ 96

*Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace **(TS8TMBRAC)**.*
▶See Benching Specification Guide.

CF Brackets

Tip: Flat panel monitor arm must be used with flat panel monitor brackets, ordered separately.

Tip: When mounting CF arm brackets to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
• Bracket: paint	

Related Products

• Flat panel monitor pole mounts	▶ Page 171

Specification Information

• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price

Wall/Reverse Wall-Mount Bracket

*Tip: **CFSPWM** is not recommended for drywall, sheet rock, or plaster surfaces.*

2.5 lb	**CFSPWM**	$70

Slatwall Bracket

*Tip: When using **CFSPSW**, limit the CF arm load to 25 lb.*

3 lb	**CFSPSW**	$70

CF Bracket

*Tip: **CFMAX** can be used only with maximum-duty arm bracket **CFSPSGLBASE**.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
• Bracket: paint	

Specification Information

• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price

Maximum-Duty Arm Bracket

4 lb	**CFSPSGLBASE**	$ 85

CF Tilt Heads/Poles/Extenders

Tip: Use the adjustable monitor adapter with standard tilt head mechanism to add more vertical movement on the CF pole system triple assemblies.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140 • Tilt head: paint • Tilt head mechanism with VESA plate, if selected	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for tilt head: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Price**

CF Standard Tilt Head with Quick Release

CFSTH	$130

*Tip: **CFSTH** can be used with CF Plus and CF Plus heavy-duty.*

*Tip: **CFSTH** is standard with 100x100 VESA plate.*

Heavy-Duty Tilt Head

CFHDTH	$202

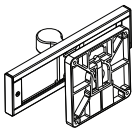
Heavy-Duty Tilt Head Mechanism with Quick Release

CFHDQRTH2	$198

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, specify heavy-duty spring tilt head.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Standard Slider Bar Tilt Head



*Tip: **UNIVERSALSLIDE** can be used with the entire CF dynamic portfolio. Single static, one-over-one static, triple assemblies, and three-over-three monitor arm assemblies are not compatible with sliders. Sliders are available options on two-over- two and two-over-two wide static assemblies only.*

Tip: When using CF Universal slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

*Tip: **UNIVERSALSLIDE** adds horizontal range of 5⅜".*

*Tip: **UNIVERSALSLIDE** is standard with quick release.*

*Tip: **UNIVERSALSLIDE** includes **CFSTH** tilt head.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
• Tilt head: paint • Slider bar tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate: black paint only	

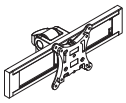
Specification Information

- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Price**

CF Standard Slider Bar Tilt Head

UNIVERSALSLIDE	$148

CF Heavy-Duty Slider Bar Tilt Head



Tip: Sliders add horizontal range of 9".

*Tip: **CFSLIDETHHD** works with all CF arms except CF intro.*

Tip: Tilt head on slider bar does not rotate.

Tip: When using CF heavy-duty slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

*Tip: **CFSLIDETHHD** can be used with the entire CF dynamic portfolio. Single static, one-over-one static, triple assemblies, and three-over-three monitor arm assemblies are not compatible with sliders. Sliders are available options on two-over-two and two-over- two wide static assemblies only.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slider bar with quick release tilt head: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
• Slider bar with quick release tilt head	

Specification Information

- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Price**

Slider Bar Heavy-Duty Tilt Head with Quick Release

CFSLIDETHHD	$247

CF Monitor Arm Adapters and Tilt Heads

Tip: Use the adjustable monitor adapter with standard tilt head mechanism to add more vertical movement on the CF pole system triple assemblies.

*Tip: **CFTHSLIDEWO** and **CFTHSLIDEHD** can be used with CF pole mounted solutions.*

*Tip: **CFHDTH** and **CFHDQRTH2** can be used with both CF Plus and CF Plus heavy-duty.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for tilt head: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
• Tilt head: paint • Adjustable monitor adapter without tilt head mechanism: black paint only • Tilt head mechanism with VESA plate, if selected	

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price

Adjustable Monitor Adapter without Tilt Head Mechanism

Tip: To adjust the monitor height up and down using a static pole, specify the adjustable monitor arm adapter.

*Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, use CF heavy-duty tilt head (**CFHDTH** or **CFHDQRTH2**).*

CFTHSLIDEWO	$ 69

Adjustable Monitor Adapter with Standard Tilt Head Mechanism

CFTHSLIDE	$154

Adjustable Monitor Adapter with Heavy-Duty Tilt Head Mechanism

CFTHSLIDEHD	$186

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Pole Without Arms

*Tip: Assemblies using **CFP28** may not exceed 15 lb per monitor.*

***CFP14, CFP20,** and **CFP28** can be used with both Plus and CF Plus heavy-duty.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140 • Monitor pole mount: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for pole mount: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products

• Flat panel monitor pole mounts	▶ Page 171

Specification Information

Dimension H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
14"	2 lb	**CFP14**	$169
20"	2.3 lb	**CFP20**	$196
28"	3 lb	**CFP28**	$223

CF Articulating Arm Extensions for Pole Mount Assemblies

Tip: CF arm extensions are interchangeable and retrofitable. Arm extensions support larger monitors.

Tip: Tilt head is not included with the extension arm. Must order tilt heads separately.

*Tip: **CFXP4H**, **CFXP8H**, and **CFXP12H** can be used with CF Plus, CF Plus heavy-duty, and static monitor arms.*

Tip: CF C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

*Tip: Horizontal extenders are not compatible to work directly with **CFDC.***

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140 • Articulating extension arm: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for extender: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
0.5 lb	**CFXP4H**	$32
0.8 lb	**CFXP8H**	$55
1.1 lb	**CFXP12H**	$81

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

200x200 VESA Plate

Tip: Contains 75x75, 100x100, 100x200, and 200x200 VESA hole patterns.

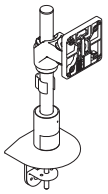
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	Style number
• VESA plate: black	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
VESA200	$110

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Static



Tip: All tilt head and slider bar tilt head options are standard with quick release.

Tip: 28" pole is a must specify with tiered assemblies.

Tip: If monitor requires 75x75 mm VESA hole pattern, please specify CF heavy-duty tilt head with quick release or CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head with quick release.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, specify heavy-duty spring tilt head.

*Tip: When C-clamp selected on **CFSTATIC** assemblies, the undermount clamp is provided.*

*Tip: **FLEXDOCK** does not work with **CFSTATIC.***

Tip: Triple monitor arm includes two height adjustable adapter tilt head mechanisms.

*Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (**TS8TMBRAC**). See* Benching Specification Guide.

*Tip: When using **UNIVERSALSLIDE**, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.*

Tip: Single static, one-over-one static, triple assemblies, and three-over-three monitor arm assemblies are not compatible with sliders. Sliders are available options on two-over-two and two-over-two wide static assemblies only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	1 Style number
• Monitor arm: paint	2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
• Standard tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate	3 Assembly option (see Required Selections below)
	4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Assembly Option	• Single	+$ 75	Specify *with single static assembly.*
	• One over one	+$ 330	Specify *with one over one static assembly.*
	• Triple	+$ 650	Specify *with triple static assembly.*
	• Triple wide	+$ 700	Specify *with triple wide static assembly.*
	• Two over two	+$ 900	Specify *with two over two static assembly.*
	• Two over two wide	+$1100	Specify *with two over two wide static assembly.*
	• Three over three	+$1350	Specify *with three over three static assembly.*
	• Three over three wide	+$1450	Specify *with three over three wide static assembly.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Pole Height	• 14" pole	No cost	Specify *with 14" pole.*
	• 20" pole	+$ 74	Specify *with 20" pole.*
	• 28" pole	+$ 100	Specify *with 28" pole.*
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head	No cost	Specify *with CF standard tilt head.*
	• Standard slider	+$ 25 per tilt head	Specify *with CF standard slider bar tilt head.*
	• Heavy-duty tilt head	+$ 52 per tilt head	Specify *with CF heavy-duty tilt head.*
	• Heavy-duty tilt head slider	+$ 174 per tilt head	Specify *with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.*
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify *with no bracket.*
	• Undermount C-clamp	+$ 81	Specify *with undermount C-clamp bracket.*
	• Undermount through mount	+$ 81	Specify *with undermount through mount bracket.*
	• Bivi pole mount	+$ 96	Specify *with Bivi pole mount bracket.*
	• FrameOne pole mount	+$ 147	Specify *with FrameOne pole mount bracket.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
CFSTATIC	$269

Tip: Upcharge for tilt head options represents pricing for one unit. If you select dual it will be double the list upcharge shown.

Screens

Statement of Line 176

Divisio Side Screen

Understanding 178

Specifying 179

Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

Understanding 180

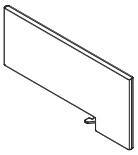
Specifying 182

Privacy Screens and Modesty Screens

Understanding 183

Specifying 184

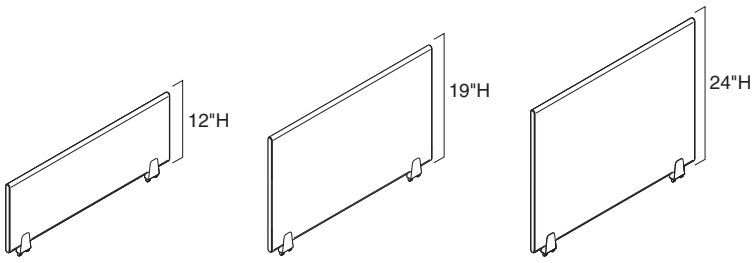
Statement of Line



Understanding
▶ Page 178
Specifying
▶ Page 179

Divisio Side Screen

	29½"D
11⅝"H	●



Understanding
▶ Page 180
Specifying
▶ Page 182

Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W
12"H	●	●	●	●
19"H	●	●	●	●
24"H	●	●	●	●

Privacy Screens and Modesty Screens

Understanding
Page 183
Specifying
Page 184

Privacy Screens

	22"W	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
22"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

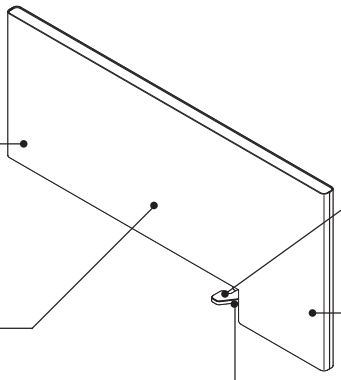
Understanding
Page 183
Specifying
Page 184

Modesty Screens

	22"W	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
14"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Divisio Side Screen

Divisio side screen is magnetic and provides a territorial boundary between users. The user-movable functionality allows users to decide when and where they need additional privacy. The screens may be used on any ¾"- to 1½"-thick worksurface.
▶ Specifying, page 179



Magnetic body accommodates magnets for visual display.

21½" of the screen sits on the worksurface. The depth allows the side screen to work on any 24"D or deeper worksurface.

Finger trigger makes it simple for the end user to move the screen to allow for expansion, compression, increased privacy, or collaboration.

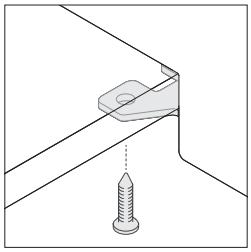
Overhang provides greater peripheral privacy.

Clamp can accommodate ¾"- to 1½"-thick worksurfaces.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	29½" (total), 21½" (sits on worksurface)
Width	1¼"
Height	14¼" (total), 11⅝" (above worksurface)

Product Details



Divisio side screen can be made more permanent by adding two screws through the clamp. For worksurfaces 1" thick or less; FrameOne, Ology, Migration, a #10 x ¾" countersunk wood screw is recommended. For worksurfaces over 1", a #10 x ⅞" countersunk wood screw is recommended.

Divisio Side Screen

Tip: The Divisio side screen can be used on any ¾"- to 1½"-thick worksurface.

Tip: The Divisio side screen has an overhang of 8". This is important when planning for returns or storage.

Tip: The Divisio side screen weighs approximately 14½ lb. Take this into consideration when planning for use on height-adjustable worksurfaces.

Tip: The Divisio side screen is intended for use on the front of a worksurface.

Tip: The Divisio side screen does not work on knife edge profiles.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 178	1 Style number
• Screen: fabric price group A	2 Fabric color number
• Top cap and clamp: 4799 Platinum paint	3 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric**	
• Fabric price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$21	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$23	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

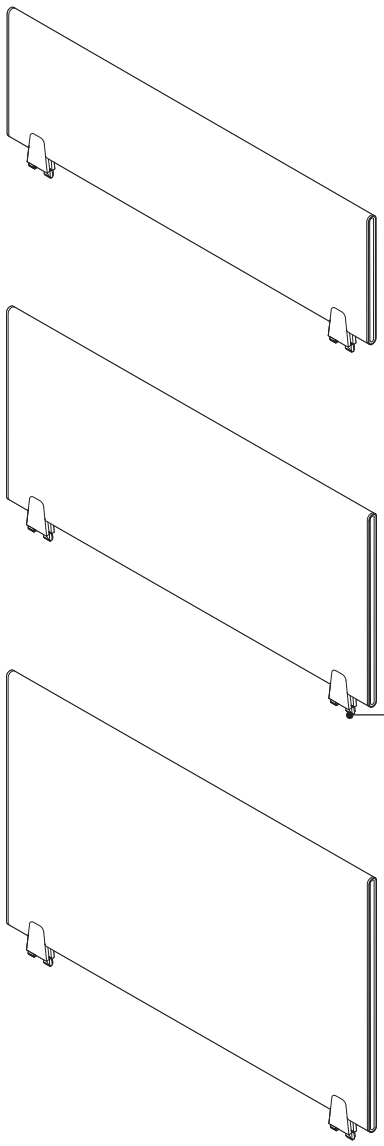
Dimensions D	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
29½"	11⅝"	**DVSS2912**	$509

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

Personal / modesty screens are tackable and provide variable privacy when and where it is needed. The screens can be used on the beam, on 1½-High low storage with a connect zone, on the back of the desk for visual privacy, or below the desk for modesty. 19½"H and 24"H are not intended for use in modesty position when used with a height-adjustable desk.
▶ Specifying, page 182

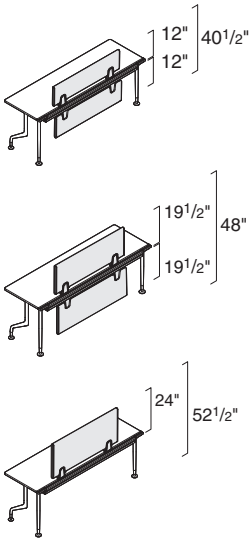
Fixed personal/modesty screens are available in three heights, 12", 19½", and 24", and four widths to accommodate varying levels of privacy. Height is measured from the top of the mounting surface to the top of the screen.



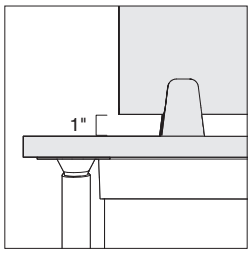
Brackets are attached to the screens.

Actual Dimensions	
Width	30", 36", 42", or 48"
Height	11", 18½", or 23"
Overall height	12", 19½", or 24"
Thickness	¾"

Product Details

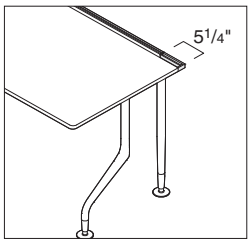


Fixed personal/modesty screens can be mounted on the desk rail. In privacy applications on a 28½"H desk, the 12"H screen has an overall height of 40½" from the floor, a 19½"H screen has an overall height of 48" from the floor, and a 24"H screen has an overall height of 52½" from the floor.

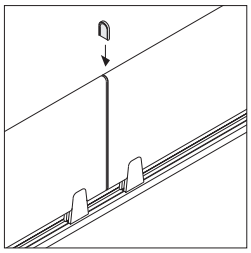


Gap is 1" between personal/modesty screen and mounting surface.

Connections



Each end of the top desk rail has a 5¼" mounting free zone which prohibits the attachment of personal screens.

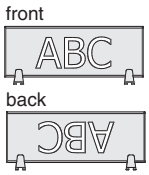


When screens are placed directly adjacent to each other, a small aligner can be placed in between the screens at the top to connect them for planar alignment. Aligners are ordered separately in packages of 10.

Surface Materials

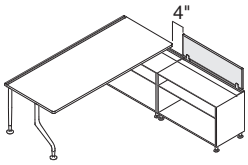
Infill
- Fabric

Brackets
- 4799 Platinum paint



Fabric without pattern is recommended when using a COM fabric to provide a consistent visual. Fabric with patterns could result in the above visual.

Application Topics



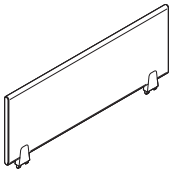
Screen width needs to allow 4" clearance from front edge of desk to allow desk surface to slide forward.

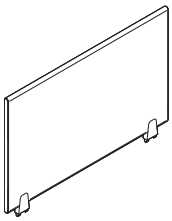
Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

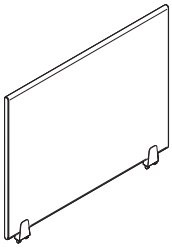
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 180	• Personal/modesty screens: fabric price group 1 • Brackets: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for screen 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 274.

	Options	U.S. Price			Required to Specify
	Fabric	**12"H**	**19½"H**	**24"H**	
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 36	+$ 49	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 97	+$132	+$165	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$125	+$165	+$204	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 23	+$ 23	+$ 23	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: When using COM fabric, it is recommended that non-patterned fabric be used to provide a consistent visual between adjacent screens, and from one side to the other.







Tip: 19½"H and 24"H screens are not intended for use in the modesty position when used with a height-adjustable desk.

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
12"H Screens		
30"	**CQSF3012**	$259
36"	**CQSF3612**	$305
42"	**CQSF4212**	$341
48"	**CQSF4812**	$385
19½"H Screens		
30"	**CQSF3019**	$400
36"	**CQSF3619**	$445
42"	**CQSF4219**	$487
48"	**CQSF4819**	$525
24"H Screens		
30"	**CQSF3024**	$538
36"	**CQSF3624**	$584
42"	**CQSF4224**	$626
48"	**CQSF4824**	$667

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

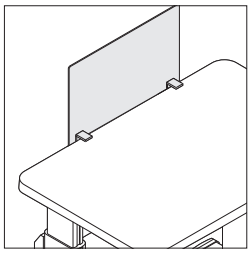
Privacy Screens and Modesty Screens

Privacy Screens

▶Specifying, page 184

Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, *in the* Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Product Details



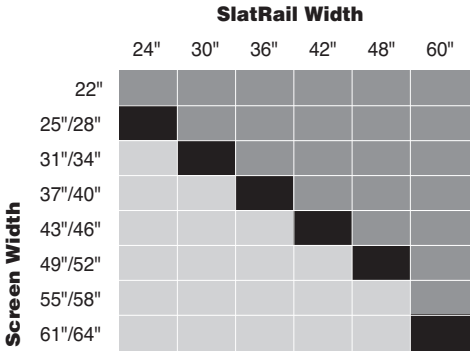
Privacy screen provides lightweight space division above worksurface.

Privacy screen top is a fixed height 19" above worksurface.

Privacy screen can be used in combination with modesty screen.

Privacy screen ships with Universal clamps for field installation.

Application Topics



SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen

SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen

SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen

Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens.

Surface Materials

Screen
- 6544 Frost only

Universal clamp
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

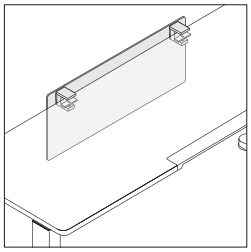
Depth	¼"
Width	22", 28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"
Height	22"

Modesty Screens

▶Specifying, page 184

Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, *in the* Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Product Details



Modesty screen provides below worksurface modesty.

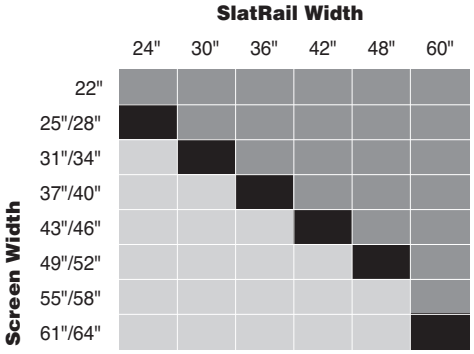
Gap between worksurface and screen is 1" to allow for cable feed through.

Modesty screen top is a fixed height ¼" above and 12½" below worksurface.

Modesty screen can be used in combination with privacy screen.

Modesty screen ships with Universal clamps for field installation.

Application Topics



SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen

SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen

SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen

Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens.

Surface Materials

Screen
- 6544 Frost only

Universal clamp
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

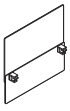
Depth	¼"
Width	22", 28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"
Height	14"

Screens

Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen and height adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, *in the* Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Tip: 58"W and 64"W screens are not recommended for use with 22¼"D rectangular Airtouch worksurfaces.

Tip: 58"W and 64"W screens ship with three Universal clamps. All other screen widths ship with two Universal clamps.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 183 • Screen: 6544 Frost only • Universal clamps: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Universal clamp: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum

Specification Information

Screen Width	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
Privacy Screens Only			
22"	5.67 lb	**AP22**	$ 501
28"	5.77 lb	**AP28**	$ 525
34"	6.17 lb	**AP34**	$ 555
40"	6.57 lb	**AP40**	$ 580
46"	6.77 lb	**AP46**	$ 611
52"	6.97 lb	**AP52**	$ 639
58"	7.27 lb	**AP58**	$ 715
64"	7.77 lb	**AP64**	$ 741
Modesty Screens Only			
22"	4.27 lb	**AM22**	$ 456
28"	4.57 lb	**AM28**	$ 487
34"	4.87 lb	**AM34**	$ 513
40"	5.17 lb	**AM40**	$ 538
46"	5.52 lb	**AM46**	$ 568
52"	5.77 lb	**AM52**	$ 596
58"	5.97 lb	**AM58**	$ 670
64"	6.27 lb	**AM64**	$ 691
Modesty and Privacy Screens			
22"	8.07 lb	**AMP22**	$ 816
28"	8.57 lb	**AMP28**	$ 873
34"	9.27 lb	**AMP34**	$ 925
40"	9.97 lb	**AMP40**	$ 982
46"	10.52 lb	**AMP46**	$1040
52"	10.97 lb	**AMP52**	$1097
58"	11.47 lb	**AMP58**	$1195
64"	12.27 lb	**AMP64**	$1250

Power and Cable Management

Statement of Line 186

High-Capacity Cable Riser
- Understanding 188
- Specifying 201

Vertical Cable Carrier
- Understanding 189
- Specifying 201

6"D Wire Managers
- Understanding 189
- Specifying 202

1¾"D Wire Managers
- Understanding 189
- Specifying 202

Powerstrip Intro
- Understanding 190
- Specifying 204

Powerstrip Plus
- Understanding 194
- Specifying 206

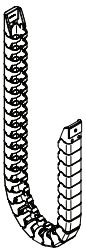
Pop Up Powerstrip
- Understanding 194
- Specifying 208

Under Worksurface Utility Power
- Understanding 198
- Specifying 210

Universal Cable Management Kits
- Understanding 200
- Specifying 211

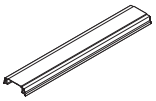
Statement of Line

Power and Cable Management

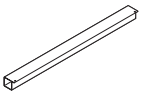


High-Capacity Cable Riser
Understanding
▶ Page 188
Specifying
▶ Page 201

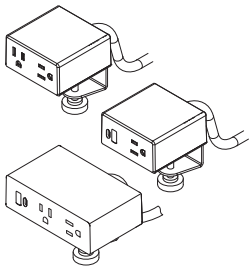
Vertical Cable Carrier
Understanding
▶ Page 189
Specifying
▶ Page 201



6"D Wire Managers
Understanding
▶ Page 189
Specifying
▶ Page 202



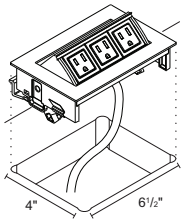
1 3/4"D Wire Managers
Understanding
▶ Page 189
Specifying
▶ Page 202



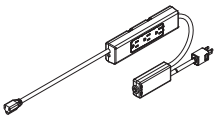
Powerstrip Intro
Understanding
▶ Page 190
Specifying
▶ Page 204

Powerstrip Plus
Understanding
▶ Page 194
Specifying
▶ Page 206

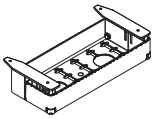
Powerstrip Plus Flush Mount
Understanding
▶ Page 194
Specifying
▶ Page 206



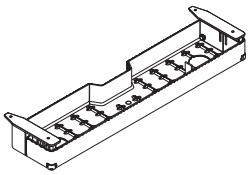
Pop Up Powerstrip
Understanding
▶ Page 194
Specifying
▶ Page 208



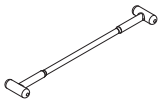
Under Worksurface Utility Power
Understanding
▶ Page 198
Specifying
▶ Page 210



Universal Cable Management Kit, Small
Understanding
▶ Page 200
Specifying
▶ Page 211



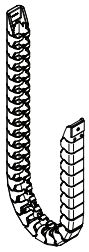
Universal Cable Management Kit, Large
Understanding
▶ Page 200
Specifying
▶ Page 211



Smart Straps Bulk Pack
Specifying
▶ Page 212

Power and Cable Management

High-Capacity Cable Riser



▶ Specifying, page 201

Product Details

High-capacity cable riser provides vertical cable management for multiple, heavy gauge cords; recommended for height-adjustable worksurfaces to a magnetic metal surface connection.

Easy cord installation and disassembly with a robust hold to keep cords in place.

Each link lays flat against the other to form a concealed front to hide cords and provide a clean aesthetic.

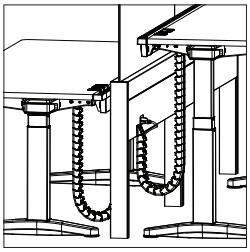
Links will move uniformly together keeping cables aligned and well managed.

Universal fit for most applications.

Application

Recommended for height-adjustable worksurfaces.

Attaches to the underside of the top along the back edge to route cords and cables from top to power source.
Tip: Do not use with standard integrated storage or within enclosed areas that would restrict the movement of the cable riser's links.



Top bracket can pivot to 90 degrees and attaches directly underneath the worksurface with screws.

Bottom bracket attaches to magnetic metal surfaces near a power receptacle via a rubber-coated magnet to avoid scratching.

Ideal for use with height-adjustable desks paired with Answer fence, beam, panel system, Bivi Slim Leg application, and benching applications.

Top bracket footprint needed: 2 1/2"D by 2"W.

Top thickness – 1" plus with hardware included. If installing on less than 1" thick surface, shorter screw lengths must be obtained.

Screw length – 7/8"

Links can be rotated 180° degrees for customization.

Minimum bend radius is 1 3/16".

Surface Materials

Two choices for blending in with the furniture's palette aesthetic.

Cable Riser
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Cable Riser Assembly

Depth	1 7/16"
Width	1 31/32"
Length	41 5/16" (including brackets and links)

Internal Cavity

Depth	1 1/4"
Width	1 7/16"

Cable riser weight is 1.2 pounds (without cords).

Vertical Cable Carrier

▶Specifying, page 201

Product Details

Vertical cable carrier has a 52" flexible spine with two management channels to manage cords from below worksurface to the floor.

Vertical cable carrier bracket attaches to the underside of the worksurface and weighted base sits on floor.

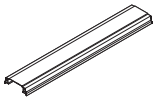
Surface Materials

Vertical cable carrier
- 6688 Steel

Actual Dimensions

Width	2½"
Height	52"
Weight	1 lb

6"D Wire Managers



▶Specifying, page 201

Product Details

Wire manager is flexible to manage cords underneath the worksurface.

PVC-free ABX material is resistant to fatigue and recyclable.

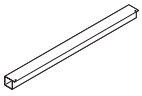
Surface Materials

Wire manager
- 6000 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	6"
Width	30", 36", 42", 48", 54", and 60"
Height	2"

1¾"D Wire Managers



▶Specifying, page 202

Product Details

Wire manager is flexible to manage cords underneath the worksurface.

PVC-free polypropylene material is resistant to fatigue and recyclable.

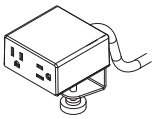
Surface Materials

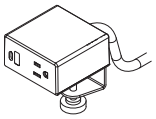
Wire manager
- 6000 Black

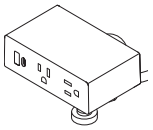
Actual Dimensions

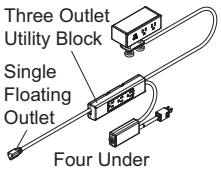
Depth	1¾"
Width	6", 12", 18", 23¼", 30", 35", 42", and 48"
Height	1¾"

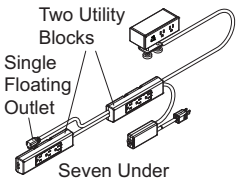
Powerstrip Intro











▶ Specifying, page 204

Product Details

Powerstrip intro offers desktop C-clamped powerstrips with combinations of power outlets, USB A+C 20W, and optional under worksurface utility power 4 or 7 power outlets.

Desktop power configuration options and specifications include:
- Two power-A
- One power and USB A+C 20W
- Two power and one USB-A+C 20W
- Power outlet is 15A, 120V, 60Hz
- Tamper resistant power outlets

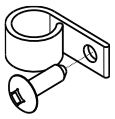
Meets spill test criteria.

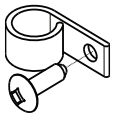
Powerstrips with 20 watt intelligent USB A+C:
- If only USB-C in use: delivers what the device needs up to 20 watts
- If only USB-A in use, up to 10 watts
- If both USB A+C in use, USB-A delivers up to 10 watts and 10 watts to USB-C. If USB-A device needs less than 10W, the remainder up to 20 watts goes to the USB-C device

C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1½" thick.

USB A+C 20W

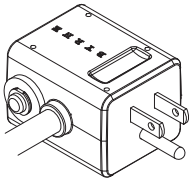
Powerstrip intro USB ports are recommended for charging: cell phones, tablets, headphones, wearable fitness trackers, or other small electronic devices. Not recommended for devices needing higher output, more than 20-watts, like compact laptops. *See* Powerstrip Plus for higher output USB options.





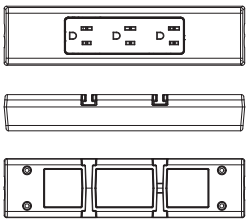
Cable management clips, 2-pack, comes standard with each powerstrip. Mounts under the worksurface to manage cords.
Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

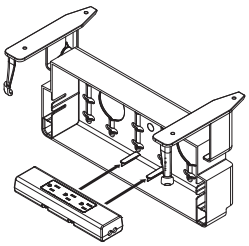
Powerstrip intro without optional under worksurface utility power includes a 9-foot standard smooth cord with a diameter of ⅜" or 163" curly cord.



Powerstrip intro includes a standard straight 3-prong plug. An overcurrent protection (OCP) 90º plug is also an option. Check with your local authorities having jurisdiction to see if overcurrent protection is required.

Optional Under Worksurface Utility Power





The bottom of each utility powerstrip block has slots. The slots allow the block to slide onto raised bars in the universal cable management trays, sold separately. These help keep the powerstrip in place when the tray is opened or closed.

Optional under worksurface utility power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.

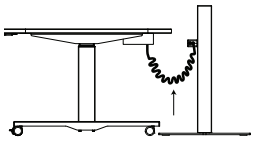
Universal cable management tray - small tray, **DSTRAYSM**, holds four outlets and large tray, **DSTRAYLG**, holds seven outlets under worksurface utility power.

Overcurrent protection, OCP, via a circuit breaker prevents one powerstrip intro assembly from drawing more than 15 amps of power.

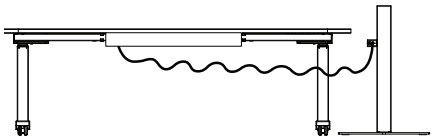
Overcurrent protection is included as standard with powerstrip intro configurations with more than three outlets and is an option on configurations with less than four outlets. Check with your local authorities having jurisdiction to see if overcurrent protection is required for assemblies with less than four outlets.

Overcurrent protection (OCP) includes a circuit breaker rated for 15 amps.

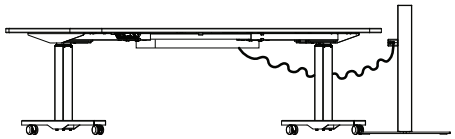
Powerstrip intro with optional under worksurface utility power comes standard with OCP inline box and optional 6-foot or 8-foot standard smooth power cord with a diameter of ⅜" or 163" curly cord. Choice of standard straight or 90º NEMA 5-15 3-prong plug.



Optional 163" curly cord provides extra power cord length to reposition desk without unplugging.



Shown repositioned desk at 90º.



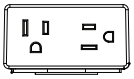
Shown repositioned desk at 180º.

Surface Materials

Housing
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Tip: Arctic white housing will have white cord and merle housing will have black cord.

Actual Dimensions

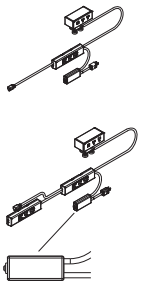


	2 Ports	3 Ports
D	3 1/16"	3 7/16"
W	3 1/16"	4 11/16"
H	1 5/8"	1 5/8"

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

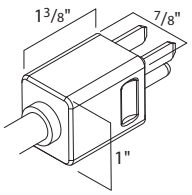
Certifications include:
- cULus

	Without under worksurface utility power	With under worksurface utility power
Power cord length	9' or 163" curly cord	6' and 8' options or 163" curly cord
Nema 5-15 3 prong plug options	Standard Straight 1 3/8" x 1" x 7/8"	Standard Straight
	90º with Overcurrent Protection (OCP) in plug 2 1/16" x 1 5/8" x 1 7/16"	Standard 90º
Overcurrent Protection (OCP)	90º OCP plug	Included with utility power as an inline box

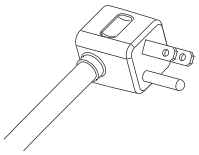


Tip: When optioning the under worksurface utility power and a height adjustable desk, specify the 8' power cord option for better reach to building outlet.

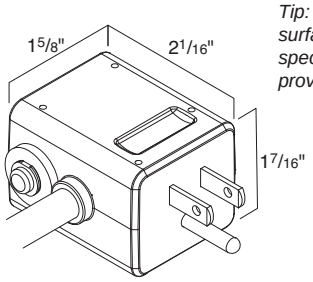
Standard 3-Prong Plug



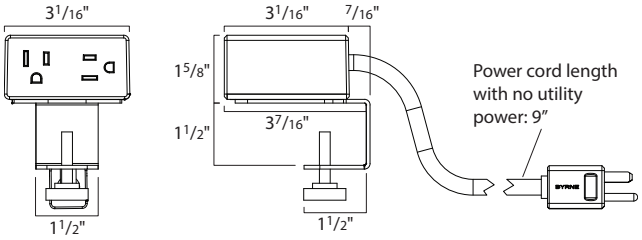
3-Prong Plus 90° Plug

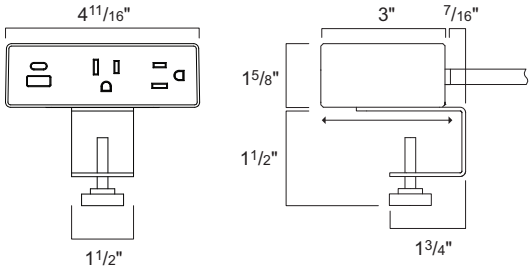


Overcurrent Protection (OCP) 90° Plug

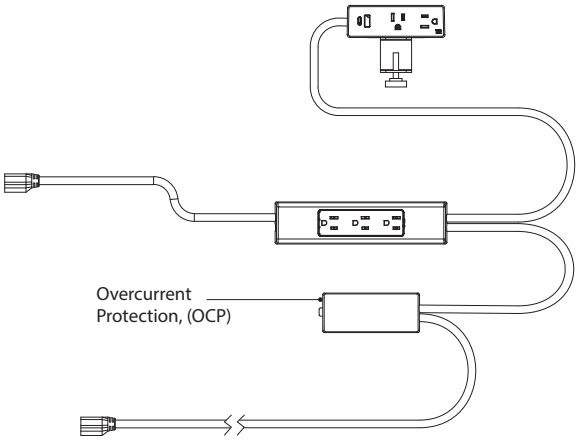


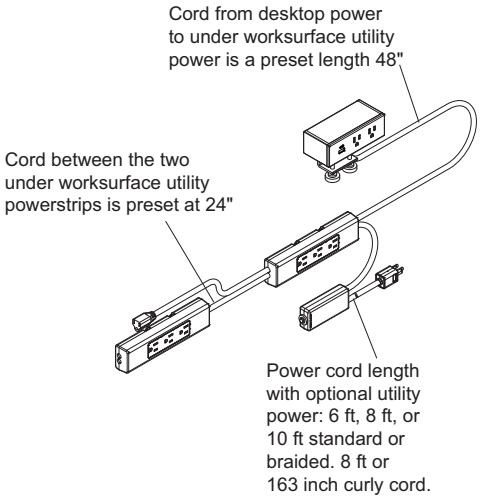
Tip: When no under work-surface utility power is specified this plug will be provided.





Optional Under Worksurface Utility Power

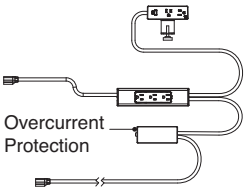




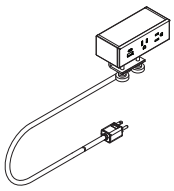
Powerstrip Intro vs. Powerstrip Plus

Product Name	Powerstrip Intro	Powerstrip Plus	Pop Up
Number of Worksurfaces Power Configurations	3 Combination of Power outlets, USB A+C 20W	14 Combination of Power outlets, USB A+C 20W, USB-C 45W, and USB-C 100W and Data	4 Combination of Power outlets, USB A+C 20W and data
20W USB A+C	Yes	Yes	Yes
USB C-45W (Compact laptops) and 100W (Medium and large laptops)	No	Yes	Yes
Mounting Options	C-Clamp	C-Clamp, Rail, Front Edge, or Flush Mount	Flush Mount
Under Worksurface Utilitiy Power Options	4 Outlets or 7 Outlets	4 Outlets 7 Outlets or 9 Outlets	4 Outlets, 7 Outlets, or 9 Outlets
Overcurrent Protection (OCP)	Optional with no utility power Standard with more than three power outlets Standard with utility power	Optional with no utility power Standard with more than three power outlets Standard with utility power	Optional with no utility power Standard with more than three power outlets Standard with utility power
Cord Options	Standard and Curly	Standard, Braided or Curly	Standard, Braided or Curly
Plug Options	**Desktop powerstrip** Standard NEMA 90º NEMA with overcurrent protection **Desktop powerstrip with optional under worksurface utility powerstrip** Standard NEMA 90º NEMA *Tip: Both plug options include overcurrent protection inline box with utility power, see illustration below.*	Standard NEMA 90º NEMA Thread Low Profile (with standard or braided cord only)	Standard NEMA 90 Degree NEMA Thread Low Profile (with standard or braided cord only)

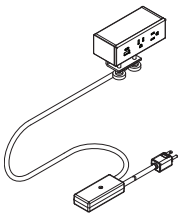
Overcurrent protection inline box



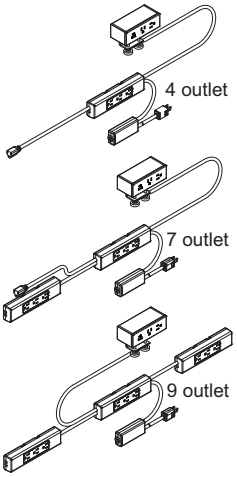
Powerstrip Plus and Pop Up Powerstrip



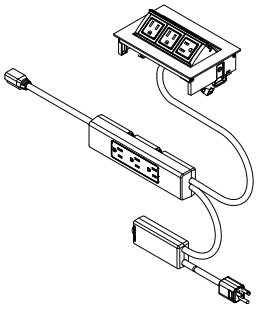
Without overcurrent protection



With overcurrent protection



▶ Specifying, page 206



Pop up powerstrip is available with or without overcurrent protection, as well as four, seven, or nine outlet utility power.

▶ Specifying, page 208

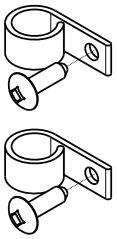
Product Details

Desktop power offers multiple power, USB, and data options; and can be specified with a C-clamp, rail mount, front edge mount, or flush mount. Meets spill test criteria.

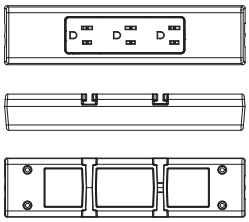
C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces between ½" and 1⅜" thick. Also available with rail mount, front edge mount, or flush mount.

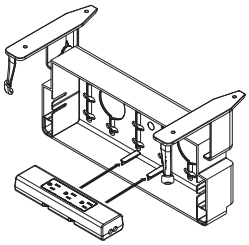
Flush mount and pop up powerstrips require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for details.

Under worksurface optional utility power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the Universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.

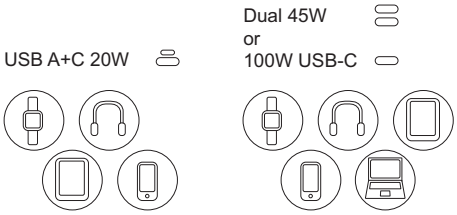


Cable management kit comes standard with each powerstrip. Mounts under the worksurface to manage cords.
Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".





The bottom of each utility powerstrip block has slots. The slots allow the block to slide onto raised bars in the universal cable management kit. These help keep the powerstrip in place when the tray is opened or closed. Universal cable management kit sold separately.



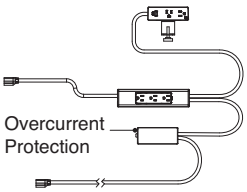
Powerstrip Plus's USB A+C 20W recommended for charging: cell phones, tablets, headphones, wearable fitness trackers, or other small electronic devices.

USB-C 45W recommended for all of the above and compact laptops.

Dual USB-C 45W, if one USB-C device is charging then full 45W is utilized. If two USB-C devices are charging, then 45W is split between each device.

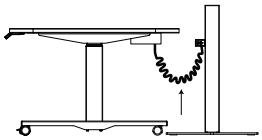
USB-C 100W recommended for all of the above and medium to large size laptops.
Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.

Overcurrent protection via a circuit breaker prevents one powerstrip plus assembly from drawing more than 15 amps of power.

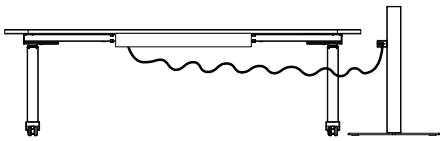


Overcurrent protection is included as standard with powerstrip plus configurations with more than three outlets and is an option on configurations with less than four outlets. Check with your local authorities having jurisdiction to see if overcurrent protection is required for assemblies with less than four outlets.

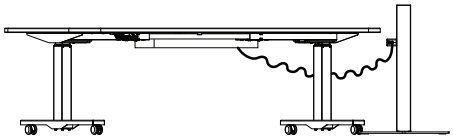
Power plug options:
- Standard NEMA 5-15 3 prong
- 90º NEMA 5-15 3 prong
- Thread low profile plug



Optional 163" curly cord provides extra power cord length to reposition desk without unplugging.



Shown repositioned desk at 90º.



Shown repositioned desk at 180º.

Surface Materials

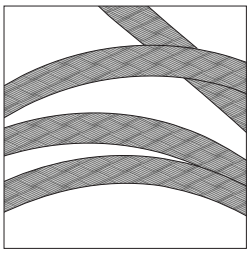
Desktop power
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6053 Seagull
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE2 Light Peacock

Flush mount frame and faceplate
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

Pop up powerstrip frame/lid and faceplate
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

Tip: When selecting 4799 Platinum Metallic on the pop up powerstrip the faceplate will be merle.

Power cord options and lengths:
- Smooth straight 6', 8', or 10': Black or White
- Braided 6', 8', or 10': Black or Seagull
- Curly cord 8' or 163": Black or White



Braided cord
- 9009 Black
- 9011 Seagull

Actual Dimensions

Diameter of Powerstrip Plus power cords:

Standard	⅓"
Braided	²⁄₅"
Curly (coiled area 1½" diameter)	⅓"

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

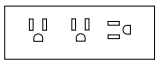
Power configurations options guide

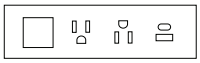
Hedberg Option Code	Number per Powerstrip: Power Outlet	USB A+C/ Low Wattage	USB-C/ High Wattage	Data
3P	3			
2P1AC20	2	1 – 20W		
2P1AC1D	2	1 – 20W		1
2P1C100	2		1 – 100W	
3P1AC	3	1 – 20W		
1P1AC1C100	1	1 – 20W	1 – 100W	
2P1AC1C100	2	1 – 20W	1 – 100W	
2P2AC	2	2 – 20W		
3P2AC20	3	2 – 20W		
3P1AC201D	3	1 – 20W		1
2P1ACC100D	2	1 – 20W	1 – 100W	1
2P2C45	2		2-45W	
2P1D (Flush mount and Pop Up only)	2			1
1P1C100 (Flush mount and Pop Up only)	1		1 – 100W	

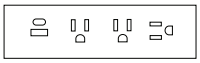
Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.

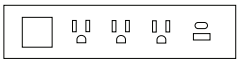
Optional data port adapter information chart. (Coupler/jack not included)
Note: Please verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice.

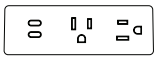
Adapter	Manufacturer
BBB	L-Com Keystone Modular
BBB	NETCONNECT, and 110 Connect Series Modular Jack
BBB	Siemon ZMAX Style
BBB	Allen Tel Versa Tap Series
BBB	Leviton Quick Port Series
BBB	Belden REVConnect
BBB	HDMI Adapter Cable
CCC	Hubbell Nextspeed Keystone Series
CCC	ADC Truenet series
DDD	Blank (no coupler/jack)
EEE	Ortronics TracJack Series
FFF	Panduit Mini-Com Series
HHH	Video Monitor Jack/DB-15, panel mount solder style

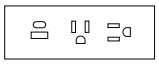

3 power

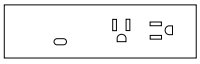

1 data, 2 power,
1 USB A+C 20W

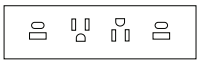

1 USB A+C 20W,
3 power

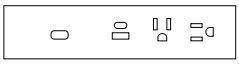

1 data, 3 power,
1 USB A+C 20W


2 USB-C 45W
2 power

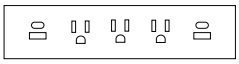

1 USB A+C 20W,
2 power

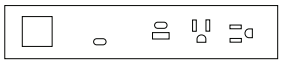

1 100W USB-C,
2 power

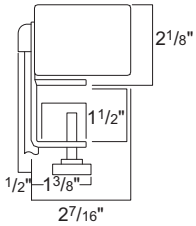

1 USB A+C 20W, 2 power,
1 USB A+C 20W

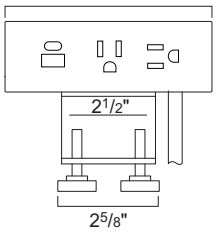

1 100W USB-C,
1 USB A+C 20W, 2 power

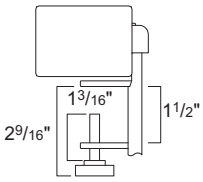
1 100W USB-C,
1 USB A+C 20W, 1 power

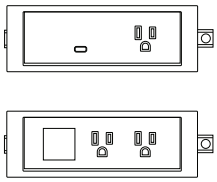

2 USB A+C 20W,
3 power

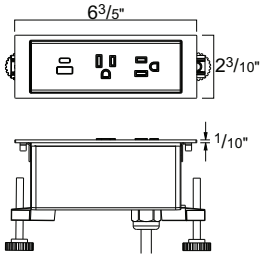

1 data, 1 100W USB-C,
1 USB A+C 20W, 2 power





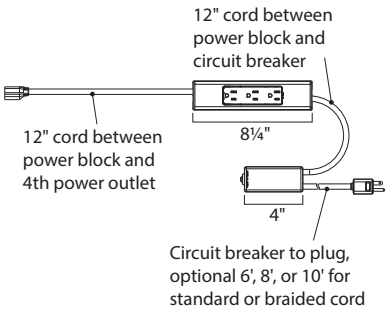


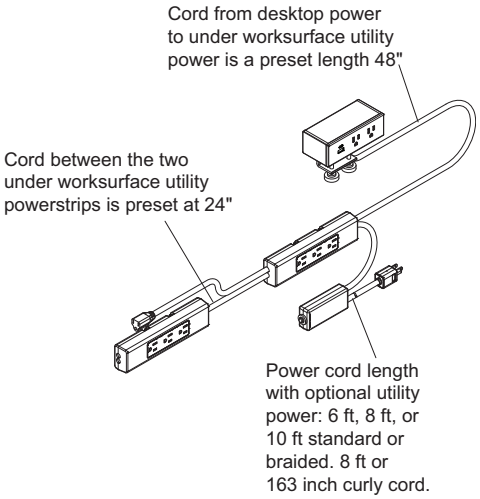




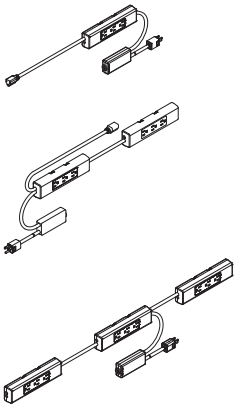
Flush Mount / Pop Up options only:
3 power (used on all mounting brackets)
1 USB A+C 20W, 2 power (used on all mounting brackets)
1 data, 2 power (only available with flush mount and pop up, shown above)
1 USB-C 100W, 1 power (only available with flush mount and pop up, shown above)

Optional Under Worksurface Utility Power Dimensions





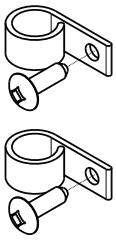
Under Worksurface Utility Power



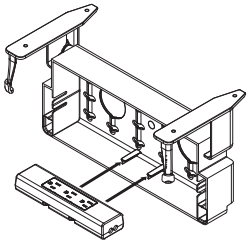
▶ Specifying, page 210

Product Details

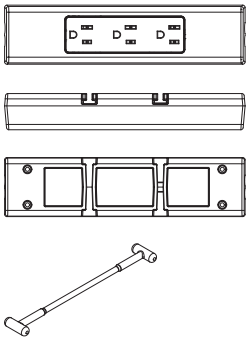
Under worksurface utility power provides multiple power outlets for plugging in a height adjustable desk, computer, and desktop necessities with a one cord out solution.



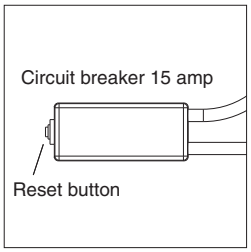
Cable management kit comes standard and mounts under the worksurface to manage cords.
Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

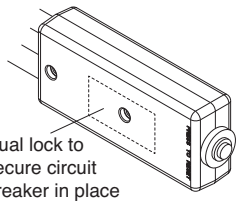


Under worksurface utility power does not ship with independent mounting hardware. The blocks are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.



The bottom of each utility powerstip block has slots. The slots allow the block to slide onto raised bars in the universal cable management kit trays. This design helps keep the powerstrip in place when the tray is opened or closed. Universal cable management kit's smart straps, if selected, are used to hold the power cord in place.
▶ See page 211 for universal cable management kit understanding content.

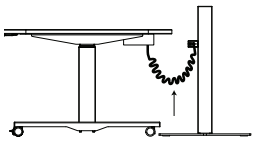




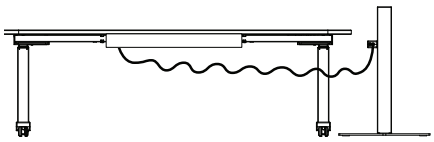
Overcurrent protection is required by UL on these products.

NRTL Listed: Utility power block outlets are hardwired together in a complete, NRTL listed assembly.
Tip: Nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

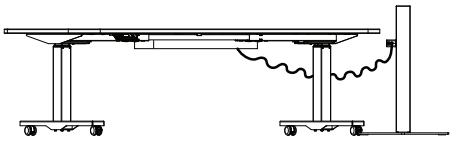
Power plug options:
- Standard NEMA 5-15 3 prong
- 90º NEMA 5-15 3 prong
- Thread low profile plug



Optional 163" curly cord provides extra power cord length to reposition desk without unplugging.



Shown repositioned desk at 90º.

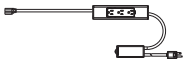


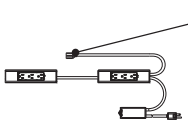
Shown repositioned desk at 180º.

Four outlets total – One utility block, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet

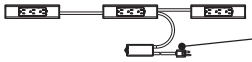
Seven outlets total – Two utility block, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet

Nine outlets total – Three utility block, with three outlets each.





Floating female outlet for oversized plugs or power supplies.

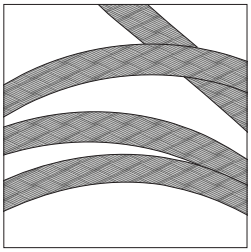


Optional standard NEMA 3-prong plug, 90° or thread low profile plug.

Surface Materials

Power cord options and lengths:

- Smooth straight 6', 8', or 10': Black or White
- Braided 6', 8', or 10': Black or Seagull
- Curly cord 8' or 163": Black or White



Braided cord

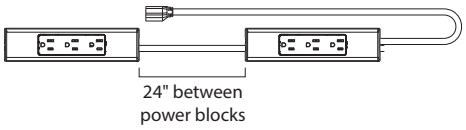
- 9009 Black
- 9011 Seagull

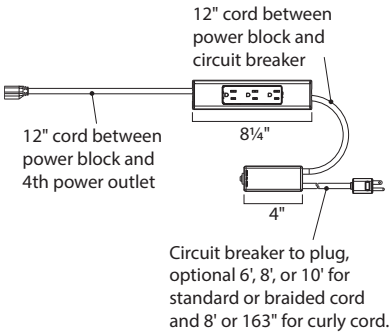
Actual Dimensions

Power blocks

Depth	2"
Width	8¼"
Thickness	1"

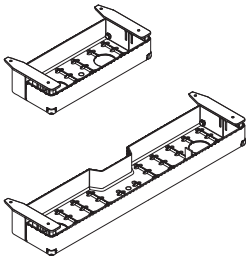
Dimensions





Optional under worksurface utility power available with:
-NEMA 90º
-Standard NEMA 5-15 3-prong
-Thread low profile plug

Universal Cable Management Kits



▶ Specifying, page 211

Product Details

Universal cable management kit provides easy management and access to cords, cables, and power blocks under a workstation.

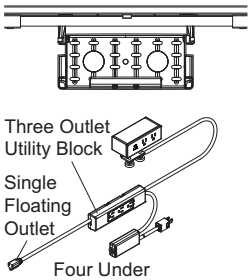
Optional smart straps allow for easy management of cables and cords in the cable management tray. Straps are 5 3/4" long.

Cable management tray is designed to fit behind the stretcher bar and understructure of most Steelcase height-adjustable tables.

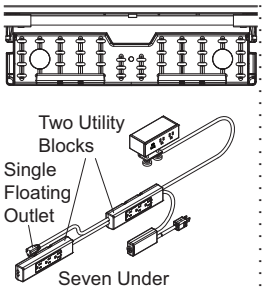
Cable management tray provides tool-free and hardware-free mounting of under worksurface utility power.

Cable management tray allows for a 4/5" gap around all four sides between the tray and the worksurface when mounted to allow for cable egress.

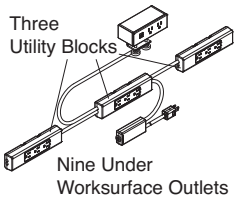
The small 15 1/2" cable management tray is designed to hold one, 4 outlet, utility powerstrip. The tray does not have the capacity to hold more than one utility powerstrip.
Tip: When specifying for Flex personal spaces 120° height-adjustable desks, only small cable management kit will fit.



The large 30" cable management tray holds two utility powerstrips in the raised bars section. There is capacity to add three utility powerstrips, two in the raised bar area and one more in the tray, strapped down.



Consider ordering one small and one large tray when specifying nine under worksurface outlets, for additional storage.

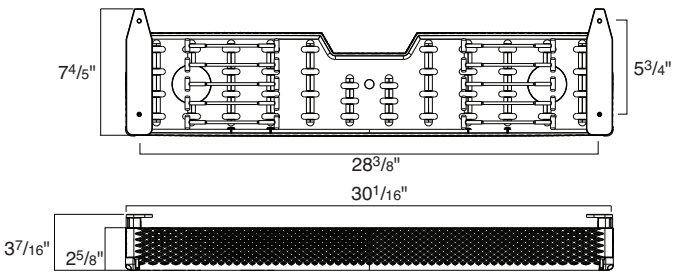


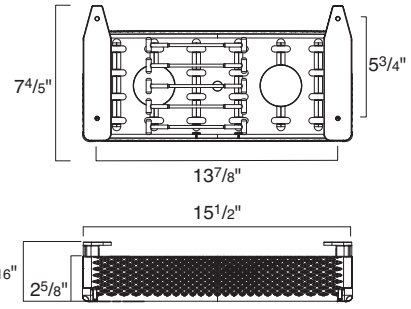
Surface Materials

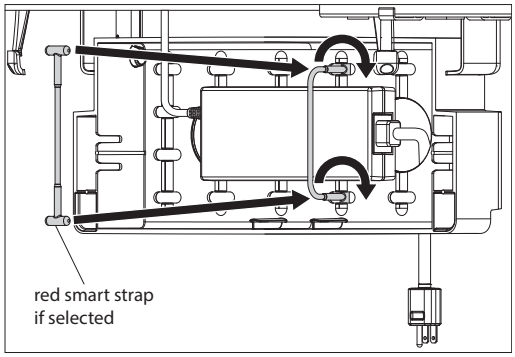
Cable tray
- 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Depth	6 5/16" (7 4/5" with bracket)
Width	15 1/2", 30"
Height	2 5/8" (3 1/2" when installed)

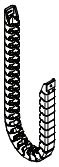






Power and Cable Management

High-Capacity Cable Riser



Tip: Screw attachment to the underside of the mounting surface.

Tip: Magnetic bottom bracket attaches to metal magnetic surface.

Tip: Do not use with integrated storage.

Tip: Do not use within an enclosed area that would restrict the movement of the cable riser's links.

Tip: Total weight is 1.2 pounds (without cords).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 188	1 Style number
• High capacity vertical cable riser: plastic	2 Plastic color number for cable riser:
• Attachment hardware for top bracket	6053 Seagull
• Magnetic bottom bracket	6527 Merle

Related Products

• Powerstrip Intro	▶ Page 204
• Powerstrip Plus	▶ Page 206
• Pop Up Powerstrip	▶ Page 208

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	L	Style Number	U.S. Price
1 7/16"	1 31/32"	4 15/16"	**DSVCMHC**	$200

Vertical Cable Carrier

Tip: Vertical cable carrier is recommended for use with height-adjustable worksurfaces.

Tip: Vertical cable carrier affixes under the worksurface and has a weighted base to hold it in place.

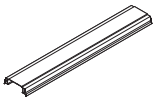
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 189	Style number
• Cable carrier: 6688 Steel	
• Attachment hardware	

Specification Information

Dimensions W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2 1/2"	52"	**AHCC**	$232

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

6"D Wire Managers



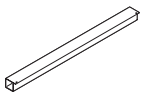
Tip: Wire manager attaches to a clip that is affixed to the underside of a worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 189	1 Style number
• Wire manager: 6000 Black or 6249 Platinum	2 Plastic color number for wire manager
• Attachment hardware	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
6"	30½"	2"	0.13 lb	**AWMXL30**	$101
6"	36½"	2"	0.24 lb	**AWMXL36**	$116
6"	42½"	2"	0.34 lb	**AWMXL42**	$132
6"	48½"	2"	0.44 lb	**AWMXL48**	$144
6"	54½"	2"	0.56 lb	**AWMXL54**	$162
6"	60½"	2"	0.65 lb	**AWMXL60**	$179

1¾"D Wire Managers



*Tip: Actual width of **AWM23** is 23¼".*

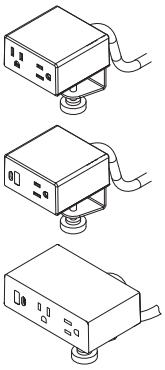
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 189	Style number
• Wire manager: 6000 Black	
• Attachment hardware	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1¾"	6"	1¾"	0.13 lb	**AWM06**	$35
1¾"	12"	1¾"	0.24 lb	**AWM12**	$46
1¾"	18"	1¾"	0.34 lb	**AWM18**	$53
1¾"	23"	1¾"	0.44 lb	**AWM23**	$60
1¾"	30"	1¾"	0.56 lb	**AWM30**	$70
1¾"	35"	1¾"	0.65 lb	**AWM35**	$77
1¾"	42"	1¾"	0.77 lb	**AWM42**	$85
1¾"	48"	1¾"	0.88 lb	**AWM48**	$96

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Powerstrip Intro



Tip: C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1 1/2" thick.

Tip: Overcurrent protection includes a 15 amp circuit breaker.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 190	• Powerstrip intro: plastic • Straight 3-prong plug • C-clamp mount • Cord managers	1 Style number 2 Desktop power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 3 Plastic color number for housing: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 4 Options, (if selected) see below

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Desktop Power Configuration	• Two power outlets	No cost	Specify *with two power outlets*.
	• One power outlet with one USB A+C 20W	+$ 40	Specify *with one power outlet with one USB A+C 20W.*
	• Two power outlets with one USB A+C 20W	+$123	Specify *with two power outlets with one USB A+C 20W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA plug.*
	• 90° NEMA with overcurrent protection (OCP, used when desktop power only is specified, no utility power)	+$ 52	Specify *with 90° NEMA plug with overcurrent protection (OCP).*
	• 90° NEMA (No OCP, used when utility power option is specified)	+$ 36	Specify *with 90° NEMA (no OCP).*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

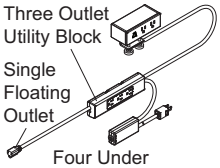
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

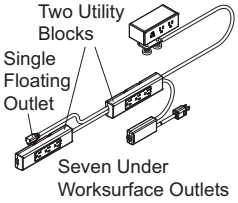
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	• Four outlets total—one utility block, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet	+$130	Specify *with one utility and one female plug.*
	• Seven outlets total—two utility blocks, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet	+$258	Specify *with two utility and one female plug.*
Power Cord Lengths Without Under Worksurface Utility Power	• 9' standard	No cost	Specify *with 9' standard cord.*
	• 163" curly cord	+$293	Specify *with 163" curly cord.*
Power Cord Lengths With Under Worksurface Utility Power	• 6' standard	No cost	Specify *with 6' standard cord.*
	• 8' standard	+$ 21	Specify *with 8' standard cord.*
	• 163" curly cord	+$293	Specify *with 163" curly cord.*

Tip: USB A+C 20W for charging cell phones, tablets, headphones, wearable fitness trackers, or other small electronic devices.

Tip: Optional under worksurface utility power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the universal cable management kits. Kit sold separately.





Tip: Specify 163" curly cord and 90º NEMA plug together and add additional cord management near the plug for a more secure power connection during desk movement.

Specification Information

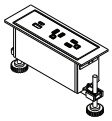
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
3"	3"	3⅛"	**DSPINTRO**	$206

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Powerstrip Plus

C-clamp



Flush mount

Tip: C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces between ½" and 1⅜" thick.

Tip: Desktop power cord exit extends ½" off of the back of the worksurface when C-clamped.

Tip: 20-watt USB-C provides wattage to charge cell phones and tablets. 45-watt and 100-watt USB-C is needed to charge larger devices like compact laptops.

Tip: Cord length between desktop power and under worksurface power is 48" and length between under worksurface blocks is 24".

Tip: Power cord 8' or 163" curly cannot be specified with power plug type thread low profile.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

Tip: Flush mount requires top surface to be field cut. See assembly directions for details.

Tip: Flush mount faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface.

Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 194	• Powerstrip plus: plastic price group 1 and group 2 • 8' standard power cord: black or white • C-clamp mount • Cord managers	1 Style number 2 Desktop power mount (see below under Required Selections) 3 Desktop power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 4 Plastic color number for powerstrip 5 Plastic color number for power cord 6 Options, (if selected) see below ▶ Surface Materials, see page 274.

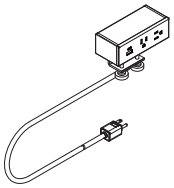
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Desktop Power Mount	• C-clamp	No cost	Specify *with C-clamp power mount.*
	• Front edge under mount	+$ 21	Specify *with front-edge under mount.*
	• Rail mount	+$ 32	Specify *with rail power mount.*
	• Flush mount	No cost	Specify *with flush mount.*
Desktop Power Configuration	• Three power outlets	No cost	Specify *with three power outlets.*
	• Two power outlets with USB A+C 20-watt	+$ 64	Specify *with two power outlets with USB A+C 20-watt.*
	• Two power outlets with USB A+C 20W and open data port	+$ 97	Specify *with two power outlets with USB A+C 20W and open data port.*
	• Three power outlets with USB A+C 20W	+$ 97	Specify *with three power outlets with USB A+C 20W*
	• Three power with dual USB A+C 20-watt and open data port	+$130	Specify *with three power with dual USB A+C 20-watt and open data port.*
	• Two power outlets with dual 45-watt USB-C	+$150	Specify *with two power outlets with dual 45-watt USB-C.*
	• Three power with two dual USB A+C 20-watt	+$258	Specify *with three power with two dual USB A+C 20-watt.*
	• Two power with dual USB A+C 20W	+$323	Specify *with two power with dual USB A+C 20W.*
	• Two power outlets with 100-watt USB-C	+$323	Specify *with two power outlets with 100-watt USB-C.*
	• One power outlet with USB A+C 20W and 100-watt USB-C	+$451	Specify *with one power outlet with USB A+C 20W and 100-watt USB-C.*
	• Two power outlets with USB A+C 20W and 100-watt USB-C	+$517	Specify *with two power outlets with USB A+C 20W and 100-watt USB-C.*
	• Two power outlets with USB A+C 20W, 100-watt USB-C, and open data port	+$580	Specify *with two power outlets with dual USB A+C 20W, 100-watt USB-C, and open data port.*
Flush mount only	• Two power outlets and open data port	No cost	Specify *with two power outlets and open* data port.
	• One power outlet with 100-watt USB-C	+$250	Specify *with one power outlet 100-watt USB-C.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

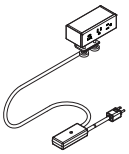
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Under worksurface power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the Universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.

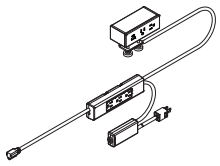
Tip: Overcurrent protection includes a 15 amp circuit breaker.



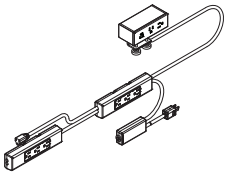
Without overcurrent protection



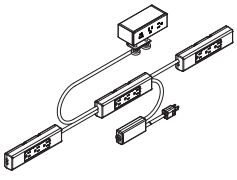
With overcurrent protection



with optional under worksurface utility power with 4 outlets



with optional under worksurface utility power with 7 outlets



with optional under worksurface utility power with 9 outlets

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Power**		
	• Plastic price groups 1 and 2	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
Under Worksurface (Utility) Power Configuration	• No under worksurface power	No cost	Specify *with no utility.*
	• No under worksurface with overcurrent protection	+$ 52	Specify *with no utility and with overcurrent protection.*
	• Four outlets total—one utility block, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet	+$130	Specify *with one utility and one female plug.*
	• Seven outlets total—two utility blocks, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet	+$258	Specify *with two utility and one female plug.*
	• Nine outlets total—three utility blocks, with three outlets each	+$388	Specify *with three utility.*
Power Cord	• 6' standard cord	–$ 21	Specify *with 6' standard cord.*
	• 8' standard cord	No cost	Specify *with 8' standard cord.*
	• 10' standard cord	No cost	Specify *with 10' standard cord.*
	• 6' braided cord	+$ 48	Specify *with 6' braided cord.*
	• 8' braided cord	+$185	Specify *with 8' braided cord.*
	• 10' braided cord	+$185	Specify *with 10' braided cord.*
	• 8' curly cord	+$237	Specify *with 8' curly cord.*
	• 163" curly cord	+$272	Specify *with 163" curly cord.*
Power Cord Color	**Standard and curly cord**		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black cord.*
	• White	No cost	Specify *with white cord.*
	Braided cord		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black braided cord.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with seagull braided cord.*
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA plug.*
	• 90° NEMA	+$ 36	Specify *with 90° NEMA plug.*
	• Thread low profile	+$ 40	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
DSPOWER	$409

Tip: Configurations with outlets under the worksurface are standard with overcurrent protection.

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into powerstrip's utility power for a one cord down solution.

Tip: When using powerstrip plus with nine outlets under worksurface utility power, specify one large and one small universal cable management kit.

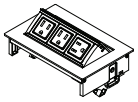
Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord or braided cord.

Tip: Curly power cord cannot be used with power plug type thread.

Tip: Specify 163" curly cord and 90º NEMA plug together and add additional cord management near the plug for a more secure power connection during desk movement.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Pop Up Powerstrip



Tip: Illustration above includes the four outlet under worksurface utility power option.

Tip: Pop up powerstrips require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for further details.

Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.

Tip: Optional data port adapter, coupler/jack not included. Verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

Tip: Power cord 8' curly or 163" curly cannot be specified with power plug type thread.

Tip: Under worksurface power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.

Tip: When selecting 4799 Platinum Metallic on the pop up powerstrip the faceplate will be merle.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord or braided cord.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 194	• Desktop module, with one touch open and close hinged door; anodized aluminum with painted steel • 8' standard power cord: black or white • Cord managers • Faceplate keystone provided when data is specified • NRTL Listed	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for powerstrip: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 7241 Arctic White 7243 Seagull 7360 Merle 3 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Three power outlets	No cost	Specify *with three power outlets.*
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Two power, one USB A+C 20W	+$ 64	Specify with *two power, one USB A+C 20W.*
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+$250	Specify with *one power, one USB-C 100W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	• No under worksurface power	No cost	Specify *with no utility.*
	• No under worksurface with overcurrent protection	+$ 52	Specify *with no utility and with overcurrent protection.*
	• Four outlets total – one utility block, with 3 outlets each and one floating female outlet	+$130	Specify *with one utility and one female plug.*
	• Seven outlets total – two utility blocks, with 3 outlets each and one floating female outlet	+$258	Specify *with two utility and one female plug.*
	• Nine outlets total – three utility blocks, with 3 outlets each	+$388	Specify *with three utility.*
Power Cord	• 6' standard cord	–$ 21	Specify *with 6' standard cord.*
	• 8' standard cord	No cost	Specify *with 8' standard cord.*
	• 10' standard cord	No cost	Specify *with 10' standard cord.*
	• 6' braided cord	+$ 48	Specify *with 6' braided cord.*
	• 8' braided cord	+$185	Specify *with 8' braided cord.*
	• 10' braided cord	+$185	Specify *with 10' braided cord.*
	• 8' curly cord	+$237	Specify *with 8' curly cord.*
	• 163" curly cord	+$272	Specify *with 163" curly cord.*
Power Cord Color	**Standard and curly cord**		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black cord.*
	• White	No cost	Specify *with white cord.*
	Braided cord		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black braided cord.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with seagull braided cord.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA plug.*
	• 90° NEMA	+$36	Specify *with 90° NEMA plug.*
	• Thread low profile	+$40	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*
Related Products	• Universal cable management kits		▶Page 211

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

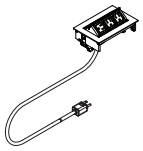
Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into power-strip's utility power for a one cord down solution.

Specification Information

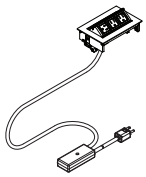
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Powerstrip Pop Up

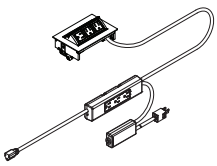
4½"	6¾"	2⅓"	**DSPOP**	$409



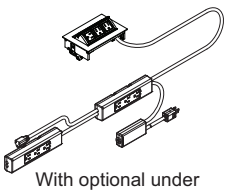
Without overcurrent protection



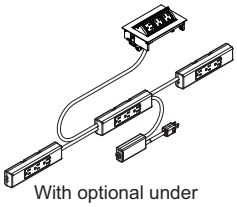
With overcurrent protection



With optional under worksurface utility power with 4 outlets



With optional under worksurface utility power with 7 outlets



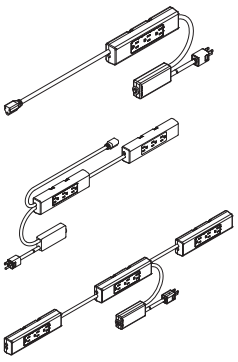
With optional under worksurface utility power with 9 outlets

Tip: Illustration above includes the four outlet under worksurface utility power option.

Tip: When using power-strip pop up with nine utility power outlets, specify one large and one small universal cable management kit.

Tip: Specify 163" curly cord and 90º NEMA plug together and add additional cord management near the plug for a more secure power connection during desk movement.

Under Worksurface Utility Power



Tip: Under worksurface power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.

Tip: Overcurrent protection includes a 15 amp circuit breaker.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord or baided cord.

Tip: Cord length between blocks is 24", if applicable.

Tip: Never plug a powerstrip into another powerstrip.

Tip: 4 outlet utility block fits in the small tray universal cable management kit, 7 outlet utility block fits in large tray universal cable management kit, and 9 outlets with three utility blocks, specify one large and one small universal cable management kit. Kit sold separately.

Tip: Power cord 8' curly cannot be specified with power plug type thread low profile.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

Tip: Specify 163" curly cord and 90º NEMA plug together and add additional cord management near the plug for a more secure power connection during desk movement.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 194	• Under worksurface utility power: 4 outlets • 8' standard cord: plastic • Circuit breaker • Cord managers • Power blocks in merle finish	1 Style number 2 Under worksurface utility power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 3 Options, (if selected) see below

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	• Four outlets total – one utility block, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet	No cost	Specify *with one utility and one female plug.*
	• Seven outlets total – two utility blocks, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet	+$123	Specify *with two utility and one female plug.*
	• Nine outlets total – three utility blocks, with three outlets each	+$246	Specify *with three utility.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 6' standard cord	–$ 21	Specify *with 6' standard cord.*
	• 8' standard cord	No cost	Specify *with 8' standard cord.*
	• 10' standard cord	No cost	Specify *with 10' standard cord.*
	• 6' braided cord	+$ 48	Specify *with 6' braided cord.*
	• 8' braided cord	+$185	Specify *with 8' braided cord.*
	• 10' braided cord	+$185	Specify *with 10' braided cord.*
	• 8' curly cord	+$237	Specify *with 8' curly cord.*
	• 163" curly cord	+$272	Specify *with 163" curly cord.*
Power Cord Color	**Standard and curly cord**		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black cord.*
	• White	No cost	Specify *with white cord.*
	Braided cord		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black braided cord.*
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify *with seagull braided cord.*
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA plug.*
	• 90° NEMA	+$ 36	Specify *with 90° NEMA plug.*
	• Thread low profile	+$ 40	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*
Related Products	• Universal cable management kits		▶ Page 211

Specification Information

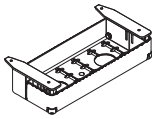
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DSUP	$188

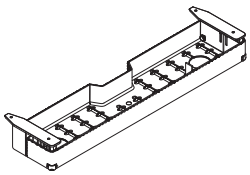
Universal Cable Management Kits

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 200	• Cable management tray: 6527 Merle • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Strap	• Smart straps	No cost	Specify *with smart straps.*

Tip: The weight limit of the 15½" tray is five pounds, while the weight limit of the 30" tray is 10 pounds.





Tip: When installed, tray provides 4⁄5" of clearance on all sides to allow for cable egress between the underside of the worksurface and the top of the tray.

Tip: Tray attachment hardware accomodates worksurfaces more than ¾" in thickness. Screws may pop through thinner worksurfaces.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

Specification Information

Small Cable Management Kit

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
7⅘"	15½"	3½"	**DSTRAYSM**	$ 97

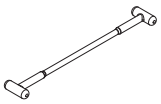
Large Cable Management Kit

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
7⅘"	30"	3½"	**DSTRAYLG**	$130

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Smart Straps Bulk Pack

For Use with Universal Cable Management Kit



Tip: A pack of five smart straps is available as a service part.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 100 red rubber: smart straps • 5⅘" in length	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
DSBULKSTRP	$130

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Modular Power Systems

Modular Power Comparison	**214**
How to Calculate Power Needs	**215**
Universal Modular Power System	**217**
Relay Modular Power System	**245**

Modular Power Comparisons

Universal Modular Power System and Relay Modular Power System

	Universal Modular Power System	Relay Modular Power System
Single circuit – 15 amps***	Yes	Yes
Electrician needed	No	No
Plugs into building receptacle	Yes	Yes
Hardwired	No	No
Reconfigurable by facilities	Yes	Yes
One direction	Yes	Yes
Splits power in two directions*	Yes	No
Linear same height furniture, lounge, or flip top training tables	Yes	Yes
Height-adjustable furniture*	Yes	No
Monthly reconfiguring of furniture	Yes	Yes
Training tables/weekly reconfiguring frequently*	Not recommended if reconfiguring weekly	Yes push button disconnect
Furniture required to be ganged together*	No	Yes
Max powerstrips/connections*	20	8
Max simplex per powerstrip*	8	3
Powerstrip with option 4 power outlet under worksurface utility power*	Yes	No
Country availability**	U.S. & Canada	U.S. & Canada
Overall lengths*	50' (Chicago 30')	40'
Warranty	Same	Same
NRTL listed	Yes	Yes

*****_Note differences between the two power types._
******_Always check first with local authorities having jurisdiction for any restrictions._
*******_Review customer power usage needs and reference_ How to Calculate Power Needs _for creating the best experience_.

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

When planning a modular power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is known in advance: Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 15 amps per circuit from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 12 amps instead of the regular 15 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.
▶See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters may require most of the current available on a 15 amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

Approximate power consumption for common devices

• Device	• Amperage
Laptop	0.8
CPU/Desktop Computer	1.1
Monitor	0.5
Desktop Task Light	0.2
Flex Dock	2
Cell Phone Charger in use	2
High Power Tablet (e.g. Surface Pro)	0.4
Low Power Tablet (e.g. iPad Air)	0.1
Height-Adjustable Desks: Ology, Flex	
2 columns in motion	2.5
*Standby mode	0.0008
3 columns in motion	3.75
*Standby mode	0.0008
Height-Adjustable Desks: Migration SE	
2 columns in motion	5
*Standby mode	0.0025
Bluetooth Speaker	0.1
Desktop Printer	0.4
42" LCD Screen	1.9
DVD Player	0.2
Projector	1.6
Large Printer/Copier (high)	17.3
Large Printer/Copier (low)	7.7
Paper Shredder	3.3
Desktop Fan	0.2
Standing Fan	1.6
Coffee Maker (high)	10.9
Coffee Maker (low)	5.5
Microwave (high)	13.6
Microwave (low)	5.5
Refrigerator (high)	3.6
Refrigerator (low)	1.4
Vacuum (high)	13.6
Vacuum (low)	1.8
Space Heater (high)	13.6
Space Heater (low)	6.8

Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.

Universal Modular Power System

Statement of Line 218

Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview—Desking 219

Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview—Conference Table 220

Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview—Power infeed entering from center, Splitting power in two directions 221

Modular Power—Under Worksurface Utility Power—Four outlets

Understanding 222

Specifying 232

Modular Power—Powerstrip with Edge Mount

Understanding 222

Specifying 233

Modular Power—Powerstrip with C-Clamp

Understanding 222

Specifying 234

Modular Power—Pop Up Powerstrip

Understanding 222

Specifying 235

Modular Power—Flush Mount Powerstrip

Understanding 222

Specifying 236

Modular Power—Pyramid Powerstrip

Understanding 222

Specifying 237

Modular Power—Power Infeed—Straight Cord

Understanding 222

Specifying 238

Modular Power—Power Infeed—Curly Cord

Understanding 222

Specifying 239

Modular Power—Jumper Cord—Straight

Understanding 222

Specifying 240

Modular Power—Jumper Cord—Curly

Understanding 222

Specifying 241

Modular Power—Power Distribution Block

Understanding 222

Specifying 242

Modular Power—Infeed Power Splitter Distribution Block

Understanding 222

Specifying 243

Modular Power—Cord Management Clips—Two Pack

Understanding 222

Specifying 244

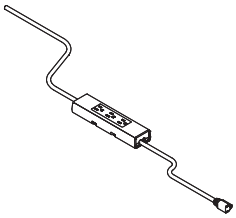
Modular Power—Cord Management Clips—Six Pack

Understanding 222

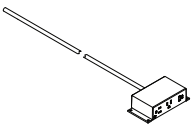
Specifying 244

Statement of Line

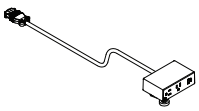
Universal Modular Power System



Under Worksurface Utility Power – Four Outlets
Understanding
▶ Page 222
Specifying
▶ Page 232

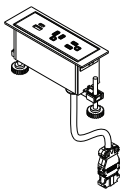


Powerstrip with Edge Mount
Understanding
▶ Page 222
Specifying
▶ Page 233

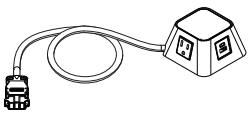


Powerstrip with C-Clamp
Understanding
▶ Page 222
Specifying
▶ Page 234

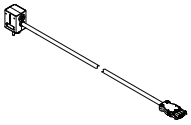
Pop Up Powerstrip
Understanding
▶ Page 222
Specifying
▶ Page 235



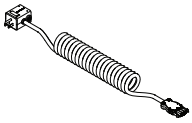
Flush Mount Powerstrip
Understanding
▶ Page 222
Specifying
▶ Page 236



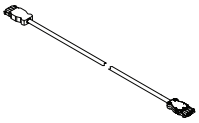
Pyramid Powerstrip
Understanding
▶ Page 222
Specifying
▶ Page 237



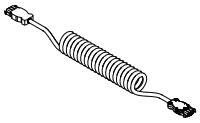
Power Infeed—Straight Cord
Understanding
▶ Page 222
Specifying
▶ Page 238



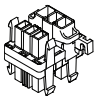
Power Infeed—Curly Cord
Understanding
▶ Page 222
Specifying
▶ Page 239



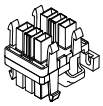
Jumper Cord – Straight
Understanding
▶ Page 222
Specifying
▶ Page 240



Jumper Cord – Curly
Understanding
▶ Page 222
Specifying
▶ Page 241

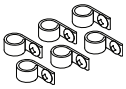


Power Distribution Block—Grey
Understanding
▶ Page 222
Specifying
▶ Page 242



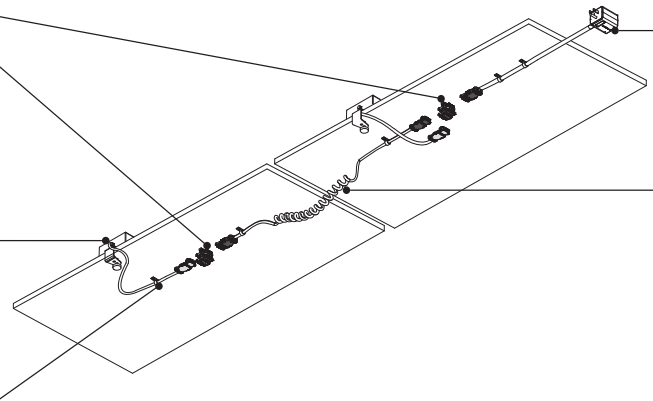
Infeed Power Splitter Distribution Block—Black
Understanding
▶ Page 222
Specifying
▶ Page 243

Cord Management P-Clips—Two Pack
Understanding
▶ Page 224
Specifying
▶ Page 244



Cord Management P-Clips—Six Pack
Understanding
▶ Page 224
Specifying
▶ Page 244

Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview—Desking



Power distribution block, Grey, connects power infeed cord and/or jumper cord to powerstrip.

Powerstrips C-clamp

Cord management clips (2 pack) for cord routing

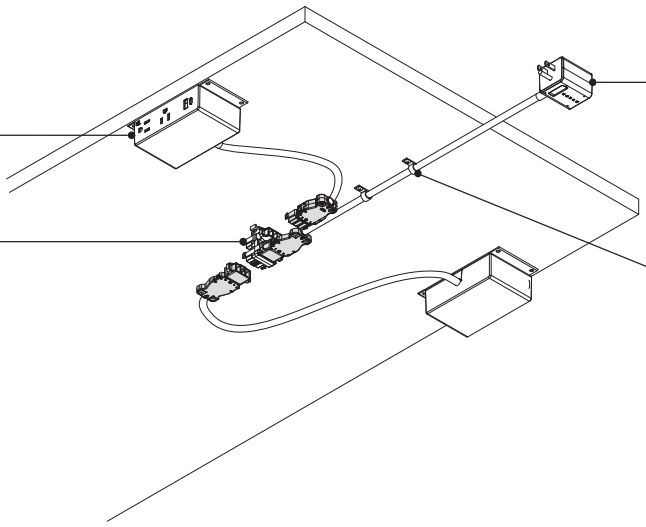
Power infeed cord with 15A overcurrent protection plug, single circuit. Connects to the building's power outlet.

Jumper cord connects to power distribution block, grey when connecting to powerstrip.

Straight cord for linear, same height furniture, lounge, or conference tables.

Curly cord (shown) for height-adjustable desking.

Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview —Conference Table



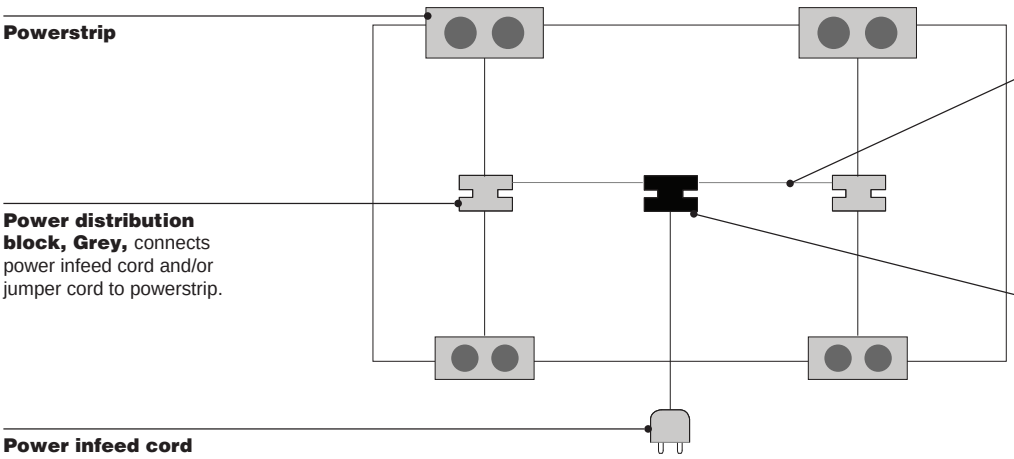
Powerstrip edge mount

Power distribution block, Grey, connects power infeed cord and/or jumper cord to powerstrip.

Power infeed cord with 15A overcurrent protection plug, single circuit. Connects to the building's power outlet.

Cord management clips (2 pack) for cord routing

Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview —Power infeed entering from center, Splitting power in two directions



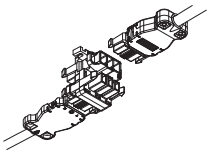
Powerstrip

Power distribution block, Grey, connects power infeed cord and/or jumper cord to powerstrip.

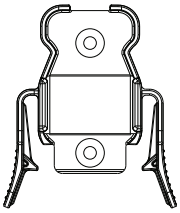
Power infeed cord with 15A overcurrent protection plug, single circuit. Connects to the building's power outlet.

Jumper cords connect to power distribution blocks, grey, when connecting to powerstrip and to infeed power splitter distribution block, black.

Infeed power splitter distribution block, black is used when power is entering from center of table or desking application and power needs to be split into 2-way directions.
Tip: Black block does not connect to powerstrips. Grey block is for powerstrips.

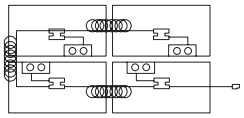


Tip: Connectors are tightly fitted together and do not dislodge easily. If used on training tables, it is recommended if the need to reconfigure is less than once a month.



Tip: To help with disconnecting connectors to blocks, see assembly directions for details.

Universal Modular Power System



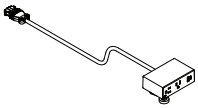
Universal modular power system provides a NRTL listed system that distributes power from one power receptacle to a group of fixed or height-adjustable desks or a conference table, that gives each individual access to user power for their worktools and devices. Ideal for workspaces with basic energy needs, nomadic workspaces, lower investment space creation, or areas with limited power receptacles.

▶ Specifying, page 232

Powerstrip Accessory Options

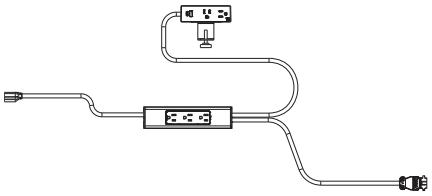
Two power outlets with intelligent USB A+C 20W:

- If only USB-C in use, delivers what the device needs up to 20 watts
- If only USB-A in use, up to 10 watts
- If both USB A+C in use, USB-A delivers up to 10 watts and 10 watts to USB-C. If USB-A device needs less than 10W, the remainder, up to 20 watts, goes to the USB-C device



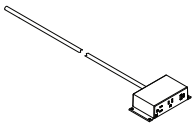
Desktop power, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W, C-clamp

- C-clamp bracket
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and curly cord 163"
- Modular power connector



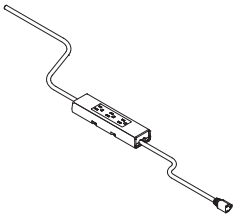
Desktop power, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W, C-clamp with four outlets under the worksurface utility power

- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and curly cord length 163"
- Modular power connector



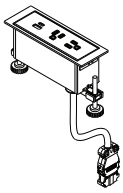
Desktop power, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W, edge mount

- Edge mount bracket, for use with conference and collaborative tables
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", and 60"
- Modular power connector



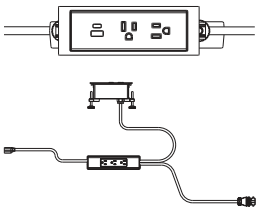
Under worksurface utility power four outlets

- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and curly cord length 163"



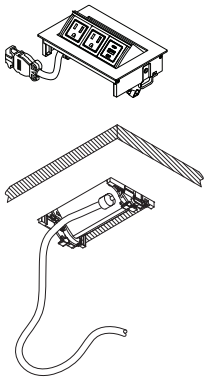
Flush mount powerstrip, flush mounted into the top's surface. Top surface requires field cut-out.
Two power outlets, One USB A+C 20W.

- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and 163" curly cord
- Modular power connector
- Optional tamper resistant



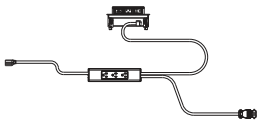
Flush mount powerstrip with four outlets includes under worksurface utility power. Flush mounted into the top's surface. Top surface requires field cut-out.
Two power outlets, One USB A+C 20W.

- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and 163" curly cord
- Modular power connector
- No tamper resistant with optional utility power



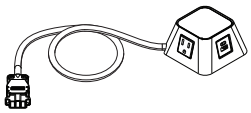
Pop up powerstrip mounted into the top's surface. Top surface requires field cut-out.
Two power outlets, One USB A+C 20W.

- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and 163" curly cord
- Modular power connector
- Optional tamper resistant



Pop up powerstrip with four outlets includes under worksurface utility power. Top surface requires field cut-out.
Two power outlets, One USB A+C 20W.

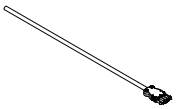
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and 163" curly cord
- Modular power connector



Pyramid powerstrip, freestanding base.
Two optional power configurations

- Four power outlets
- Two power outlets, 1 USB A+C 20W intelligence
- Straight cord lengths: 72" and 120"
- Modular power connector

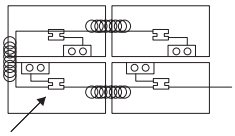
Powerstrip Cord Options

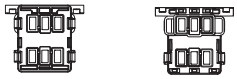


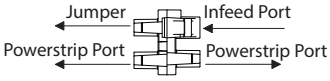
Straight cord and modular power connector are available on all powerstrips.

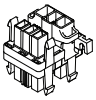
Curly cord and modular power connector are available on powerstrip C-clamp, C-clamp with option utility power, and under worksurface utility power.

Distribution Block Options

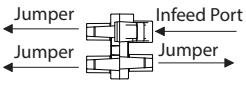




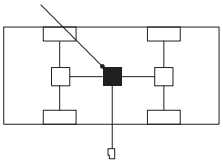




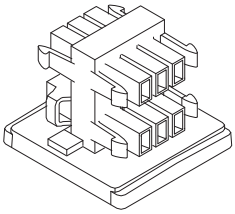
Power distribution block grey for connecting power infeed, jumper, and user power (powerstrip/accessory).
Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 1".

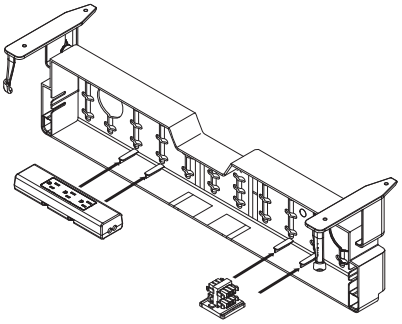


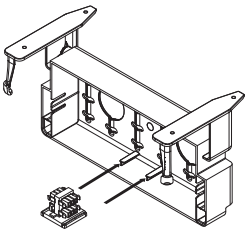
3 Way Splitter
Distribution Block (Black)



Infeed power splitter distribution block black for splitting infeed power in two directions when needed.

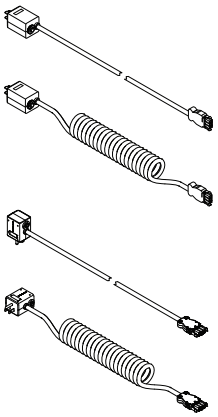






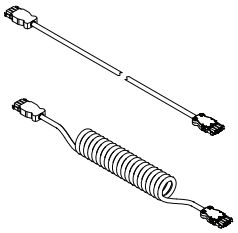
When universal modular power is specified with universal cable management tray, select option with tray mount.
Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

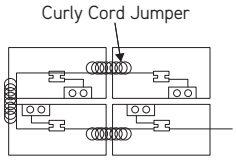
Power Infeed Options

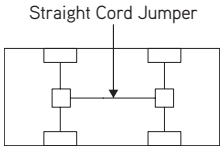


Power infeed is available in straight cord lengths of 72", 108", 120", or curly cord length of 163". Straight cord or curly cord with 15A overcurrent protection, (OCP), plug. Plug options come either straight or 90º. Cords and plugs finishes come in black.
*Check first with authority having jurisdiction, AHJ, for Chicago installs as the power infeed is limited to 9 feet or 108".
*Disconnect assist hardware included.

Jumper Cord Options



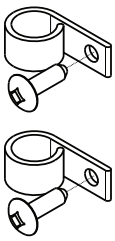




Jumper cords are available in straight cord lengths of 48", 60", 72", 84", 96", 108", and curly cord length 163".

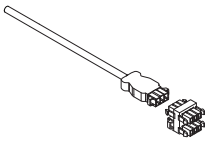
Minimum cord bend radius is 2 9/32".

Curly jumper cord is recommended for height adjustable desk.

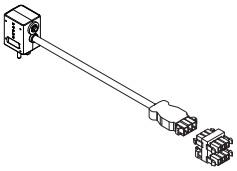


Cord management P-clips attach to the underside of the top to assist cord routing.
Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

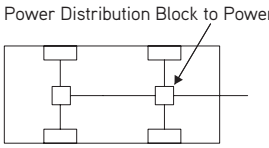
Connections

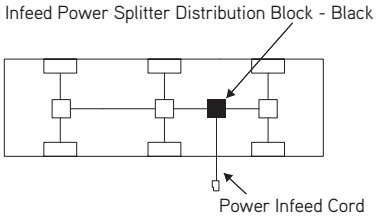


Powerstrip modular power connector to power distribution block grey
Insert the plug end into the bottom part of a grey distribution block. Top ports next to screw holes for power infeed and jumpers. Bottom port, at opposite end of screw holes is for powerstrip. Press until tabs lock into place.



Power infeed connector to power distribution block grey for one way power direction
Insert the infeed cord into the infeed port of the first distribution block. Press until tabs lock into place.





Power infeed connector to infeed power splitter distribution block black for two-way power direction
Use black power distribution block when power needs to be split, infeed power and jumper cords only.

Surface Materials

Power distribution block to powerstrip, grey
- Grey plastic

Infeed power splitter distribution block, black
- Black plastic

Power infeed cords and connectors
- Black

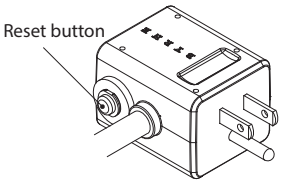
Jumper cords, straight or curly
- Black

Powerstrip, desktop
- Arctic white
- Merle

Powerstrip, 4 outlet utility power block
- Merle

Application Topics

Modular power system cannot exceed a maximum of 15A of current draw.



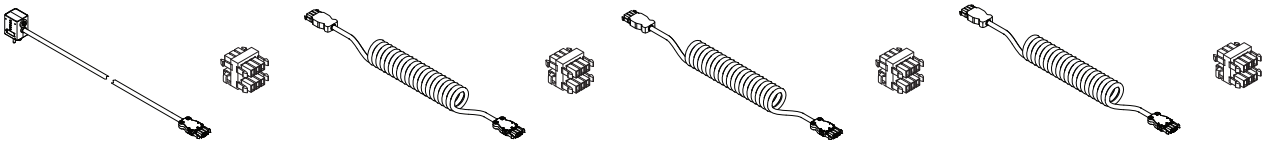
Single circuit system, up to 15A. See *How to Calculate Power Needs* on page 215 and approximate power consumption for common devices before space planning. More than 15A power draw will trip the overcurrent protector, OCP. For safety, all power accessories on the circuit will turn off. Once the power consumption is under 15A, the OCP can be reset.

Dependent upon user power consumption and the total power infeed and jumper cord lengths limits:
- Height-adjustable desks with modular power, up to six desks back-to-back and up to four desks side by side
- Fixed-height desks with modular power, up to six desks
- Conference or collaborative tables with modular power, up to eight seats
- Eight NEMA outlets per desk limit with modular power

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local code authority, as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Universal modular power system is Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) listed, UL962A.

A maximum of 10 distribution blocks (total of grey and black), and 50 feet including the power infeed cord, all jumper cords lengths to the farthest distribution block are permitted, in a single direction:
- If power infeed cord is split with the black infeed power splitter distribution block, then 50 feet in both directions or a total of 100 feet
- Powerstrip/accessory cords do not count toward 50 feet maximum limit
- Jumper curly cords are 163" or 14 feet. Three curly cords total 41 feet, power infeed cannot exceed 108" or nine feet, total 50 feet maximum



Power Infeed Length Example: 108"	+	Jumper Cord 163"	+	Jumper Cord 163"	+	Jumper Cord 163" = 597" or 49.75 ft. (max. limit = 50 ft)
	+		+		+	

New York City—Furniture Power Distribution Units, FPDU, can be used in New York City, per the official NYC Electrical Code. Check first with local authority having jurisdiction, AHJ.

Chicago - FPDUs, can be used on Listed freestanding furnishings in Chicago, limitations apply. Check first with local AHJ.

Chicago installations:
- Nine feet maximum length power infeed cord
- 30 feet maximum between all jumper cords and the farthest distribution block permitted, 39 feet total including power infeed cord. Use of the infeed power splitter distribution block, black is limited to 39 feet total in Chicago
- System must be attached to a Listed table or product
- Must be mounted on a portable furnishing (movable by one person)

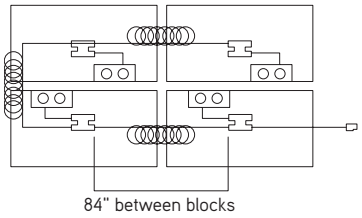
Notice: A Furniture Power Distribution Unit (FPDU) is not for permanent installation as part of the building structure and not for mounting in a permanently installed furnishing such as a fixed countertop.

This FPDU is required to be plugged into a building receptacle, do not plug one powerstrip into another or into an extension cord.
Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local code authority, as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Cords must be accessible for visual inspection.

Power distribution block must be mounted inboard to be fully contained under worksurface and account for minimum bend radius. Minimum cord bend radius is 2¼".

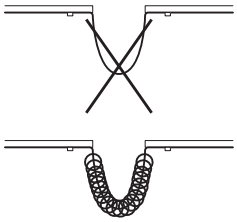
Maximum of eight NEMA 5-15 receptacles (power outlets) permitted per workstation.
Tip: USB power is not included in eight receptacle count.



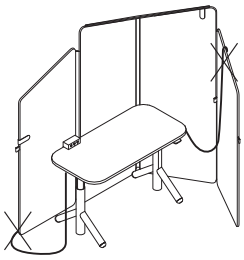
Spacing between distribution blocks maximum length is 84" when using the 163" curly cord. Take into consideration anything that may obstruct the cord while desk is operating.

Cord management clip usage is recommended to route cords underneath the desktop and eliminate trip hazards and avoid aisle ways.

Straight cord jumpers between desks need to be carefully managed to avoid any type of collision or entanglement. Not recommended in any traffic areas, due to tripping hazard.



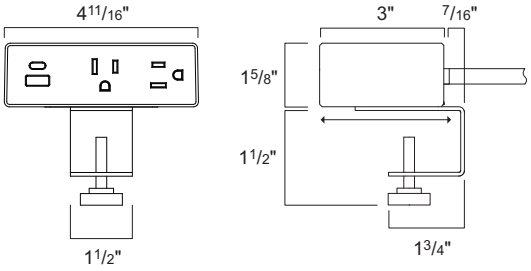
Curly cord jumpers are recommended with height-adjustable desk.



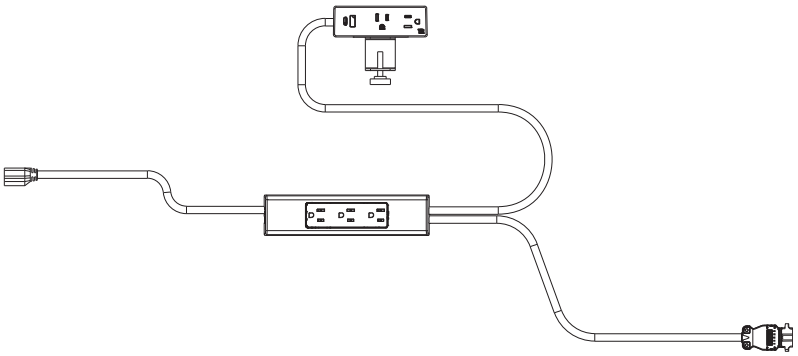
Do not route cords over barriers or objects that may cause dislodgement or stress on cords or connections. Cords are not intended to be routed through walls, windows, ceilings, floors or similar openings of buildings.

Actual Dimensions

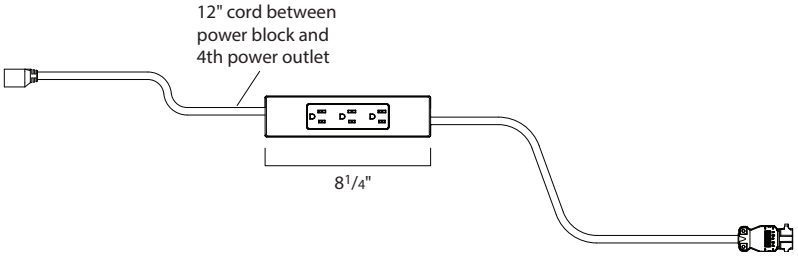
Powerstrip with C-clamp (DSMPPSC)



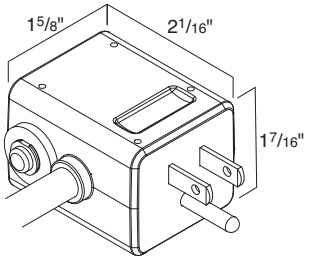
Powerstrip, C-clamp with optional under worksurface utility power (DSMPPSC)



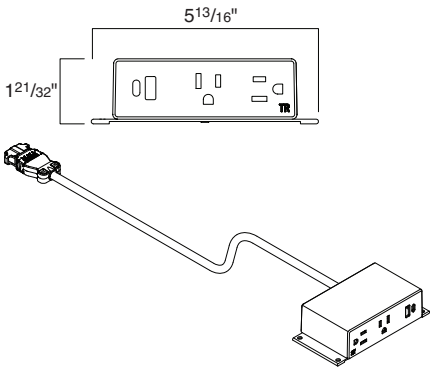
Under worksurface utility powerstrip, 4 power outlets (DSMPUP)



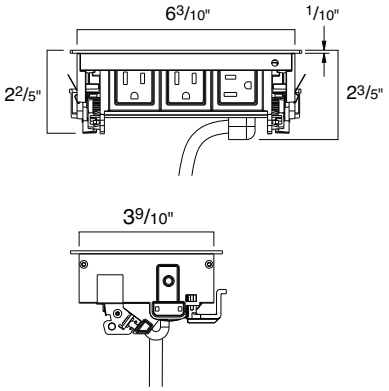
Overcurrent protection plug



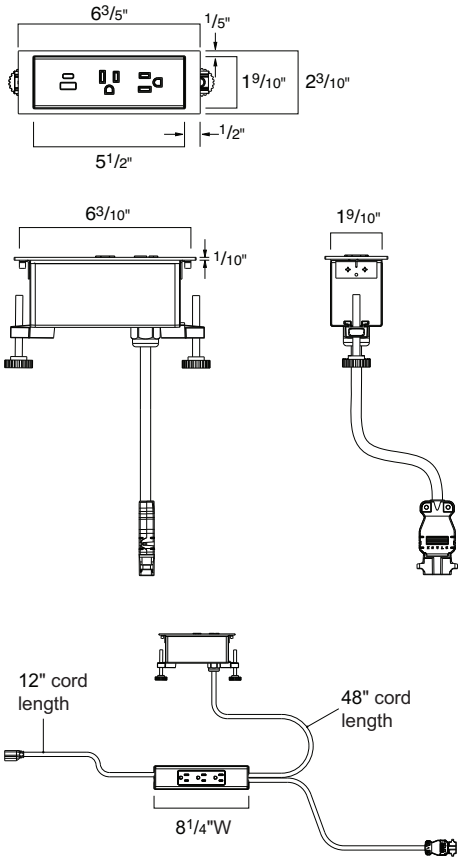
Powerstrip with front edge mount (DSMPPSE)



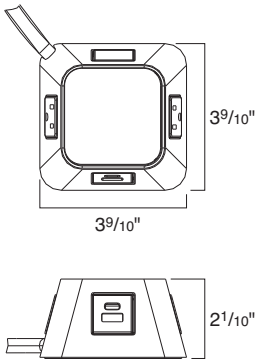
Pop up powerstrip with four outlets under worksurface utility power



Flush mount powerstrip with four outlets under worksurface utility power



Pyramid powerstrip (DSMPPSPYR)



Furniture Applications Examples

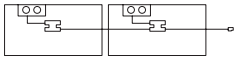
Fixed-Height Desks

*Reminder, 50 feet maximum includes power infeed cord and all jumper cord lengths to the farthest distribution block, in a single direction, 15A maximum power draw.

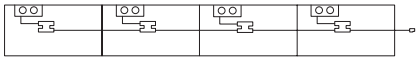
Fixed-Height Desks—Side-by-Side Two-, Four-, or Six-Packs

Example of two-pack components:
Quantity, description, style number
One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC
Two power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey, DSMPDB
One jumper cord, straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108"), DSMPJS
Two powerstrips (cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

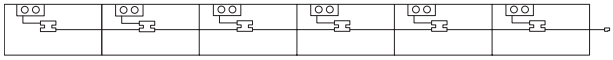
2-pack

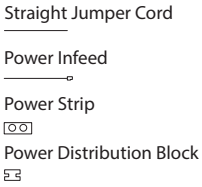


4-pack



6-pack

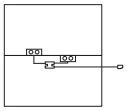




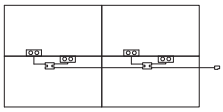
Example of six-pack components:
Quantity, description, style number
One power infeed (72", 108", or 120"), DSMPINFEED
Six power distribution blocks to powerstrip - grey, DSMPDB
Five jumper cords, straight (48", 60", 72", 84", or 96"), DSMPJS
Six powerstrips (cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP
Tip: Power infeed and jumper cord lengths can vary if the total lengths all together are no more than 50 feet.

Fixed-Height Desks—Back-to-Back Two-, Four-, or Six-Packs

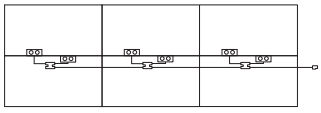
2-pack



4-pack



6-pack



Example of six-pack components:
Quantity, description, style number
One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC
Three power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey, DSMPDB
Two jumper cords, straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108"), DSMPJS
Six powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

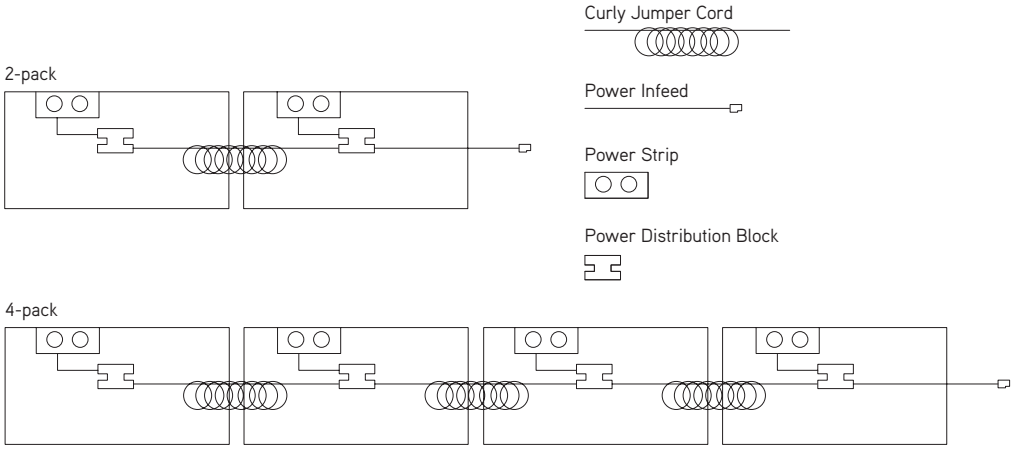
Height-Adjustable Desks

*Reminder: 15A maximum power draw per power infeed. Under one power infeed system, multiple users adjusting desk height **at the same time** may cause the overcurrent protector to shut down all power, depending on total power draw from desk, worktools, and devices.

Items and Amp(s)	**Ology Height Adjustable Desks 2 columns**		
	Quantity	Constant Power (amps)	Peak Power (amps)
Desk in *Standby Mode*	1	0.0008	
Desk being *Adjusted*			2.5
Laptop	1	0.8	0.8
Monitor Screen x 1	1	0.5	0.5
Task light LED Intro 7W	1	0.06	0.06
Cell Phone Charger	1	0	2
Total Amps Individual		1	6
2 Pack		3	12
4 Pack		5	23*
6 Pack		8	35*

*If all desks are adjusting and phones charging at once, the circuit breaker will trip at 15A.

Height-Adjustable Desks—Side-by-Side—Up to four-pack only with curly cord jumpers, due to 50 foot maximum

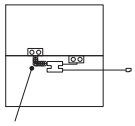


Example of four-pack components:
Quantity, description, style number
One power infeed (72" or 108"), DSMPINFEED
Four power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey, DSMPDB
Three jumper cords, curly 163", DSMPJC
Four powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

Height-Adjustable Desks, continued

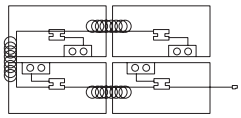
Height-Adjustable Desks—Back-to-Back Two-, Four-, or Six-Packs

2-pack



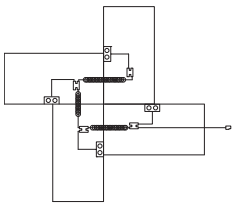
Powerstrip with
curly cord option

Example of two-pack components:
Quantity, description, style number
One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC
One power distribution block to powerstrip, grey, DSMPDB
One powerstrip (straight cord lengths 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP
One powerstrip 163" curly cord, DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

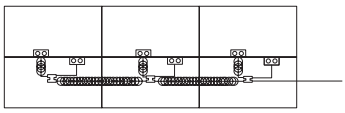


Example of four-pack components:
Quantity, description, style number
One power infeed (72" or 108"), DSMPINFEED
Four power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey, DSMPDB
Three jumper cords, curly 163", DSMPJC
Four powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

4-pack pinwheel



Example of four-pack pinwheel (components same as back-to-back):
Quantity, description, style number
One power infeed (72" or 108"), DSMPINFEED
Four power distribution blocks to powerstrip - grey, DSMPDB
Three jumper cords, curly 163", DSMPJC
Four powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

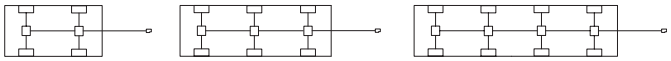


Example of six-pack (not supported in SmartTools):
Quantity, description, style number
One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC
Three power distribution blocks to powerstrip - grey, DSMPDB
Two jumper cords, curly 163", DSMPJC
Three powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP
Three powerstrips 163" curly cord, DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

Conference/Collaborative Tables

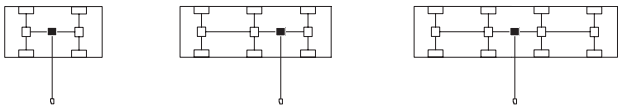
Conference/Collaborative Tables—Four to Eight Seats

Edge power infeed



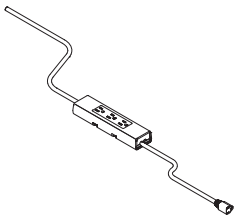
– Power infeed cord (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC
– Power distribution block(s) to powerstrip - Grey (two, three, or four), DSMPDB
– Jumper cord(s), straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108" lengths), DSMPJS
– Powerstrip, edge mount (cord lengths 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSE

Center power infeed



– Power infeed cord (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC
– Infeed power splitter distribution block - Black (one), DSMPSB
– Power distribution block(s) to powerstrip - Grey (two, three, or four), DSMPDB
– Jumper cord(s), straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108" lengths), DSMPJS
– Powerstrip, edge mount (cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSE

Universal Modular Power—Under Worksurface Utility Power Four Outlets



Tip: Under worksurface utility power block does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into utility power for a 'one cord down' solution.

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit **(DSTRAYLG)** is required.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 222	• Under worksurface utility power: four outlets – one utility power block with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet • Powerstrip finish, 6527 Merle • Power cord finish, black • Modular power connector • NRTL listed	1 Style number 2 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

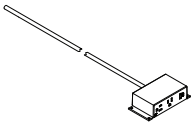
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 24" standard cord	No cost	Specify *with 24" standard cord.*
	• 36" standard cord	+$ 13	Specify *with 36" standard cord.*
	• 48" standard cord	+$ 28	Specify *with 48" standard cord.*
	• 60" standard cord	+$ 41	Specify *with 60" standard cord.*
	• 163" curly cord	+$293	Specify *with 163" curly cord.*
Related Products	• Universal cable management kits		▶ Page 211
	• Universal modular power system power infeed		▶ Page 238
	• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey		▶ Page 242
	• Universal modular power system cord management clips		▶ Page 244

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2"	8 1/4"	1"	**DSMPUP**	$210

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power—
Powerstrip with Edge Mount



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 222	1 Style number
• Powerstrip, two power, one USB A+C 20W	2 Plastic color number for housing:
• Power cord finish, black	6009 Arctic White
• Modular power connector	6527 Merle
• Edge mount bracket	3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)
• Hardware pack	
• NRTL listed	

Tip: Edge mount for conference/collaborative tables mounts under the worksurface, front user edge.

Tip: Hardware included is for 1" plus thick surface. If installing on less than 1" thick surface, shorter length screws must be obtained.

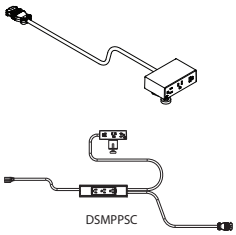
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 24" standard cord	No cost	Specify *with 24" standard cord.*
	• 36" standard cord	+$13	Specify *with 36" standard cord.*
	• 48" standard cord	+$28	Specify *with 48" standard cord.*
	• 60" standard cord	+$41	Specify *with 60" standard cord.*
Related Products	• Universal modular power system power infeed		▶ Page 238
	• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey		▶ Page 242
	• Universal modular power system cord management clips		▶ Page 244

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
3"	3"	3 1/8"	**DSMPPSE**	$373

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power—Powerstrip with C-Clamp



Tip: The second illustration above includes the four outlet under worksurface utility power option.

Tip: C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1½" thick.

Tip: Optional under worksurface four outlet utility power block does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into powerstrip's utility power for a 'one cord down' solution.

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit **(DSTRAYLG)** is required.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 222	• Powerstrip, two power, one USB A+C 20W • Power cord finish, black • Modular power connector • C-clamp mount • NRTL listed	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for housing: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 24" standard cord	No cost	Specify *with 24" standard cord.*
	• 36" standard cord	+$ 13	Specify *with 36" standard cord.*
	• 48" standard cord	+$ 28	Specify *with 48" standard cord.*
	• 60" standard cord	+$ 41	Specify *with 60" standard cord.*
	• 163" curly cord	+$293	Specify *with 163" curly cord.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	• Four outlets total - one utility block, with three outlets, and one floating female outlet	+$130	Specify *with one utility* and one female plug.

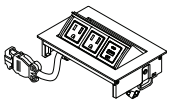
Related Products	• Universal cable management kits	▶ Page 211
	• Universal modular power system power infeed	▶ Page 238
	• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey	▶ Page 242
	• Universal modular power system cord management clips	▶ Page 244

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
3"	3"	3 1/8"	**DSMPPSC**	$353

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power—
Pop Up Powerstrip



Tip: Pop up powerstrips require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for further details.

Tip: Optional under worksurface four outlet utility power block does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the universal cable management kits, sold separately.

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into powerstrip's utility power for a one cord down solution.

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount a large universal cable management kit (**DSTRAYLG**) will be needed.*

Tip: Tamper resistance not available with optional under worksurface utility power.

Tip: When selecting 4799 Platinum Metallic on the pop up powerstrip the faceplate will be merle.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 222 • Powerstrip, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W • Power cord: black • NRTL listed	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for powerstrip: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 7241 Arctic White 7243 Seagull 7360 Merle 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 24" standard cord	No cost	Specify *with 24" standard cord.*
	• 36" standard cord	+$ 13	Specify *with 36" standard cord.*
	• 48" standard cord	+$ 28	Specify *with 48" standard cord.*
	• 60" standard cord	+$ 41	Specify *with 60" standard cord.*
	• 163" curly cord	+$293	Specify *with 163" curly cord.*

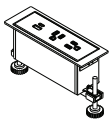
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	• No utility	No cost	Specify *with no utility.*
	• Four outlets total— one utility block, with three oultets and one floating female outlet	+$130	Specify *with one utility and one female plug.*
Tamper Resistance Power Outlets	• No tamper resistance	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistance.*
	• With tamper resistance	+$ 45	Specify *with tamper resistance.*
Related Products	• Universal cable management kits		▶ Page 211
	• Universal modular power system power infeed		▶ Page 238
	• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey		▶ Page 242
	• Universal modular power system cord management clips		▶ Page 244

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4 1/2"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	**DSMPPSP**	$510

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power—Flush Mount Powerstrip



Tip: Flush mount and pop up powerstrips require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for futher details.

Tip: Optional under worksurface four outlet utility power block does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the universal cable management kits, sold separately.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into powerstrip's utility power for a one cord down solution.

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, need large universal cable management kit, **DSTRAYLG**.*

Tip: Faceplate mounts flat just above the worksurface.

Tip: Tamper resistance not available with optional under worksurface utility power.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 222	• Powerstrip, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W • Power cord: black • NRTL listed	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for powerstrip: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6053 Seagull 6527 Merle 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 24" standard cord	No cost	Specify *with 24" standard cord.*
	• 36" standard cord	+$ 13	Specify *with 36" standard cord.*
	• 48" standard cord	+$ 28	Specify *with 48" standard cord.*
	• 60" standard cord	+$ 41	Specify *with 60" standard cord.*
	• 163" curly cord	+$293	Specify *with 163" curly cord.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	• No utility	No cost	Specify *with no utility.*
	• Four outlets total—one utility block with three outlets and one floating female outlet	+$130	Specify *with one utility and one female plug.*
Tamper Resistance Power Outlets	• No tamper resistance	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistance.*
	• With tamper resistance	+$ 45	Specify *with tamper resistance.*

Related Products	• Universal cable management kits	▶ Page 211
	• Universal modular power system power infeed	▶ Page 238
	• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey	▶ Page 242
	• Universal modular power system cord management clips	▶ Page 244

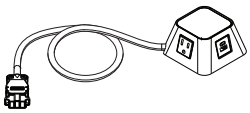
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
$2\frac{3}{10}$"	$6\frac{5}{8}$"	$2\frac{4}{5}$"	**DSMPPSF**	$485

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2024

Universal Modular Power—
Pyramid Powerstrip Freestanding



▶ Need help? Product details, page 222

Standard Includes

- Desktop powerstrip module
- Freestanding base
- Universal modular power connector
- Power cord: black
- NRTL listed

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for pyramid:
6205 Black
6276 Storm
6BD8 Snow
3 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections)
4 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Four power outlets • Two power, one USB A+C 20W	No cost +$64	Specify *with four power outlets.* Specify *with two power, one USB A+C 20W.*
Power Cord	• 72" standard cord • 120" standard cord	No cost +$21	Specify *with 72" standard cord.* Specify *with 120" standard cord.*
Related Products	• Universal modular power system power infeed • Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey • Universal modular power system cord management clips		▶ Page 238 ▶ Page 242 ▶ Page 244

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

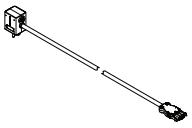
Tip: Black is the standard cord color.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2 1/10"	3 9/10"	**DSMPPSPYR**	$430

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power—
Power Infeed, Straight Cord



Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Power infeed cord length must be included in the total modular power system length's maximum calculation.

Tip: For Chicago installs, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction, as the power infeed is limited to nine feet.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

Tip: Disconnect implement to help with connector to block detachment. See assembly directions for details.

Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2¼".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 222	1 Style number
• Power infeed, straight cord	2 Power plug type (see below under Required Selections)
• Power plug with 15A overcurrent protection, OCP	3 Cord length (see below under Required Selections)
• Cord, black	
• Modular power connector	
• Cord management P-clips, 2 pack	

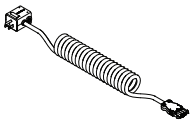
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Plug Type	• NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight	No cost	Specify *with NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight.*
	• NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°	No cost	Specify *with NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°.*
Cord Length	• 72" cord length	No cost	Specify *with 72" cord length.*
	• 108" cord length	+$21	Specify *with 108" cord length.*
	• 120" cord length	+$21	Specify *with 120" cord length.*
Related Products	• Universal modular power system power infeed		▶ Page 238
	• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey		▶ Page 242
	• Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black		▶ Page 243
	• Universal modular power system cord management clips		▶ Page 244
	• Universal cable management kits		▶ Page 211

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DSMPINFEED	$410

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power—
Power Infeed, Curly Cord



Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local code authority, as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Power infeed cord length must be included in the total modular power system maximum length calculation.

Tip: For Chicago installs, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction, as the power infeed is limited to nine feet. The power infeed curly cord is 163" or 13.6'.

Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2.28" to be maintained near connection points.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 222	• Power infeed, curly cord • Power plug with 15A overcurrent protection, OCP • Cord finish, black • Modular power connector • Cord management P-clips, 2 pack	1 Style number 2 Power plug type (see below under Required Selections)

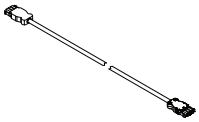
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Plug Type	• NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight	No cost	Specify *with NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight.*
	• NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°	No cost	Specify *with NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°.*
Related Products	• Universal modular power system power infeed		▶ Page 238
	• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey		▶ Page 242
	• Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black		▶ Page 243
	• Universal modular power system cord management clips		▶ Page 244
	• Universal cable management kits		▶ Page 211

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
DSMPINFEEDC	$645

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power—Jumper Cord, Straight



Tip: Jumper cord length must be included in the 50' modular power system maximum calculation. Chicago 30' maximum.

Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2.28".

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 222	1 Style number 2 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)
• Jumper cord, straight • Cord, black • Modular power connector • Cord management P-clips, 2 pack	

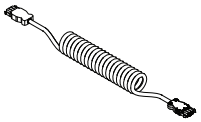
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 48" standard cord	No cost	Specify *with 48" standard cord.*
	• 60" standard cord	+$13	Specify *with 60" standard cord.*
	• 72" standard cord	+$27	Specify *with 72" standard cord.*
	• 84" standard cord	+$40	Specify *with 84" standard cord.*
	• 96" standard cord	+$55	Specify *with 96" standard cord.*
	• 108" standard cord	+$69	Specify *with 108" standard cord.*
Related Products	• Universal modular power system power infeed		▶ Page 238
	• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey		▶ Page 242
	• Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black		▶ Page 243
	• Universal modular power system cord management clips		▶ Page 244
	• Universal cable management kits		▶ Page 211

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DSMPJS	$175

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power—Jumper Cord, Curly



Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.

Tip: Jumper cord length must be included in the 50' modular power system maximum calculation. Chicago 30' maximum.

Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2.28".

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 222	Style number
• Jumper cord, curly • Cord, black • Modular power connector • Cord management P-clips, 2 pack	

Related Products

• Universal modular power system power infeed	▶ Page 238
• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey	▶ Page 242
• Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black	▶ Page 243
• Universal modular power system cord management clips	▶ Page 244
• Universal cable management kits	▶ Page 211

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
DSMPJC	$323

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power—Power Distribution Block to Powerstrip, Grey

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 222	1 Style number 2 Tray mount application (see below under Required Selections)
• Power distribution block to powerstrip, grey • Hardware pack	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tray Mount Application	• With tray mount	No cost	Specify *with tray mount*.
	• No tray mount	No cost	Specify *with no tray mount*.
Related Products	• Universal cable management kits		▶ Page 211
	• Universal modular power system power infeed		▶ Page 238
	• Universal modular power powerstrip with C-clamp		▶ Page 234
	• Universal modular power powerstrip with edge mount block to powerstrip, grey		▶ Page 242
	• Universal modular power under worksurface utility power four outlets		▶ Page 244

Tip: Optional tray mount does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit **(DSTRAYLG)** is required.*

Tip: If specified with no tray mount, hardware included is for 1" plus thick surface. If installing on less than 1" thick surface, shorter length screws must be obtained.

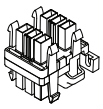
Tip: Hardware included with tray mount option.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
$1\frac{11}{16}$"	$1\frac{15}{16}$"	$1\frac{5}{8}$"	**DSMPDB**	$70

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Modular Power—Infeed Power Splitter Distribution Block, Black



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 222	• Infeed power splitter distribution block, black • Hardware pack	1 Style number 2 Tray mount application (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tray Mount Application	• With tray mount • No tray mount	No cost No cost	Specify *with tray mount*. Specify *with no tray mount*.
Related Products	• Universal cable management kits • Universal modular power system power infeed • Universal modular power jumper, straight cord • Universal modular power, power distribution block to powerstrip, grey		▶ Page 211 ▶ Page 238 ▶ Page 234 ▶ Page 242

Tip: Optional tray mount does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.

Tip: Infeed power splitter distribution block when power source needs to split in two directions.

Tip: Infeed power splitter distribution block used for jumper power cords and infeed power only; no powerstrip connection.

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit **(DSTRAYLG)** is required.*

Tip: If specified with no tray mount, hardware included is for 1" plus thick surface. If installing on less than 1" thick surface, shorter length screws must be obtained.

Tip: Hardware included with tray mount option.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
$1\frac{11}{16}$"	$1\frac{15}{16}$"	$1\frac{5}{8}$"	**DSMPSB**	$70

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cord Management P-Clips

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Cord management P-clips and screws	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 224

Related Products

• Universal modular power system power infeed	▶ Page 238
• Universal modular power system jumper cord, straight	▶ Page 240
• Universal modular power system jumper cord, curly	▶ Page 241
• Universal modular power powerstrip with C-clamp	▶ Page 234
• Universal modular power powerstrip with edge mount	▶ Page 233
• Universal modular power under worksurface utility power four outlets	▶ Page 244
• Universal cable management kits	▶ Page 211

Tip: Two cord management P-clips come standard with power infeed and jumper cord style numbers.

Tip: Use with modular power powerstrips, jumper cords, power infeed cords to keep cords managed.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

Specification Information

Quantity	Style Number	U.S. Price
Cord Management P-Clips—Two-Pack		
2	**DSPCLIP2**	$ 8
Cord Management P-Clips—Six-Pack		
6	**DSPCLIP6**	$19

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Relay Modular Power System

Statement of Line 246

Relay Modular Power System Overview 247

Relay Power—Pop Up Powerstrip

Understanding 252

Specifying 255

Relay Power—Flush Mount Powerstrip

Understanding 252

Specifying 256

Relay Power—C-Clamp

Understanding 252

Specifying 257

Relay Power—Front Edge Mount Powerstrip

Understanding 252

Specifying 258

Relay Power—Infeed and Control Box

Understanding 252

Specifying 259

Relay Power—Jumper Cord

Understanding 252

Specifying 260

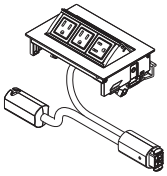
Relay Power—Cord Management Six Pack

Understanding 252

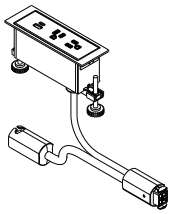
Specifying 261

Statement of Line

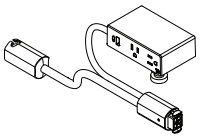
Relay Modular Power System



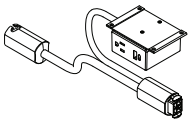
Pop Up Powerstrip
Understanding
▶ Page 252
Specifying
▶ Page 255



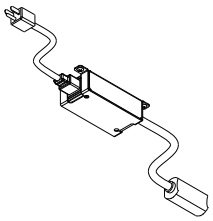
Flush Mount Powerstrip
Understanding
▶ Page 252
Specifying
▶ Page 256



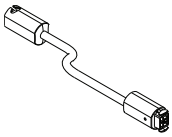
Powerstrip with C-Clamp
Understanding
▶ Page 252
Specifying
▶ Page 257



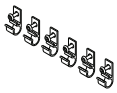
Powerstrip Front Edge Mount
Understanding
▶ Page 252
Specifying
▶ Page 258



Power Infeed and Control Box
Understanding
▶ Page 252
Specifying
▶ Page 259

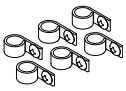


Jumper Cord
Understanding
▶ Page 252
Specifying
▶ Page 260



Cord Management J-Clips—Six Pack
Understanding
▶ Page 252
Specifying
▶ Page 261

Cord Management P-Clips—Two Pack
Understanding
▶ Page 252
Specifying
▶ Page 244



Cord Management P-Clips—Six Pack
Understanding
▶ Page 252
Specifying
▶ Page 244

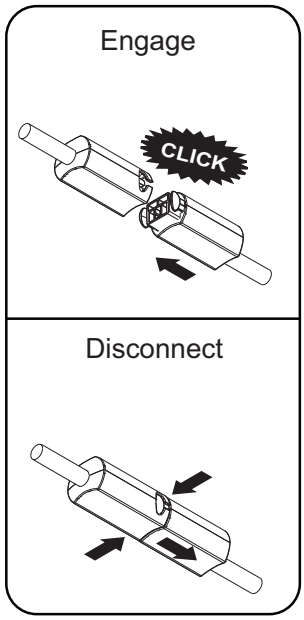
Relay Modular Power System Overview

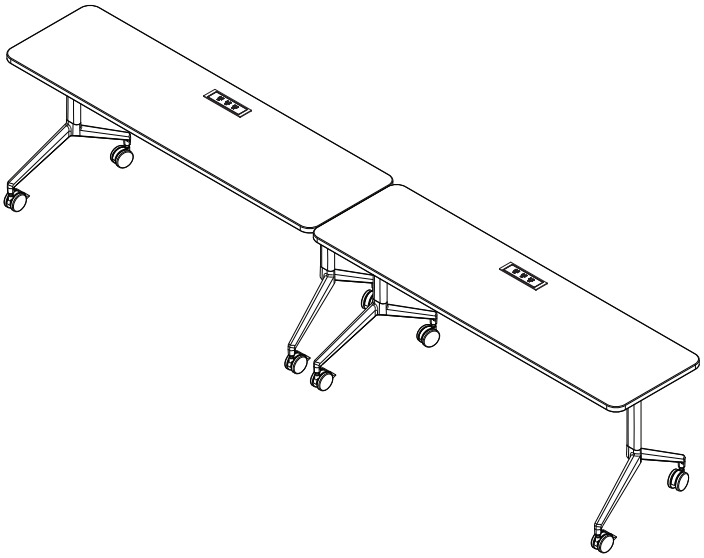
When multiple workstations, tables, or lounge furniture need to be connected to one another, providing power to the entire series, Relay Modular Power can be specified to enhance existing furniture settings with power access.

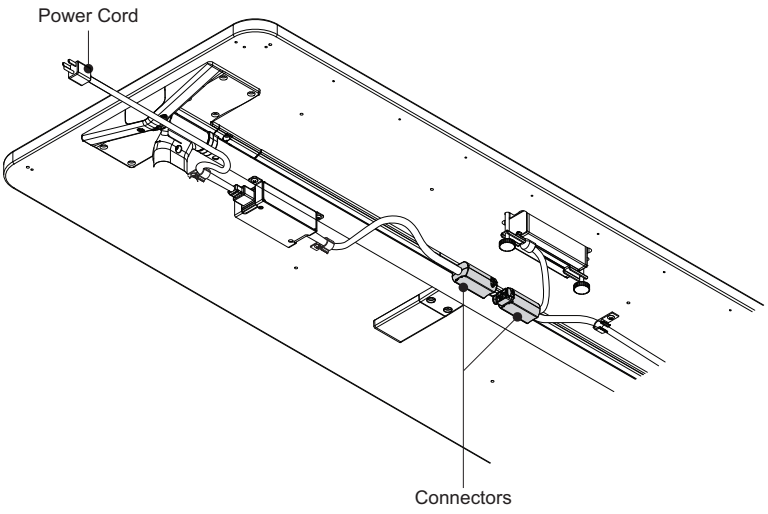
Relay modular power system provides a NRTL listed solution of continuous power to a group of furniture or lounge settings. Plug and play NEMA plug connects to the building's outlet, no hardwiring, and no electrician is needed.

Add Relay to existing, non-powered furniture/lounge, when multiple powerstrips must be connected by one power infeed.
- Used on linear, fixed height tables, flip top training tables, or lounge furniture.
- One direction, non-sequential, modular power system.
- Push button, quick release connector; designed for easy and frequent reconfiguring and connecting of furniture applications.
- One power infeed control box allows up to 15-amp max.
- One power infeed and control box can have up to eight total connections and extend up to 40 feet, from plug to last connection.
- One connection is either a powerstrip or jumper cord.
- Relay modular power system is NRTL listed.

The installation of the Relay modular power system must be performed in accordance with all assembly directions. Improper usage could result in risk of fire or electric shock. Only connect to products with Relay modular power system connectors. For use in indoor, dry locations only. Always check first with authorities having jurisdiction.

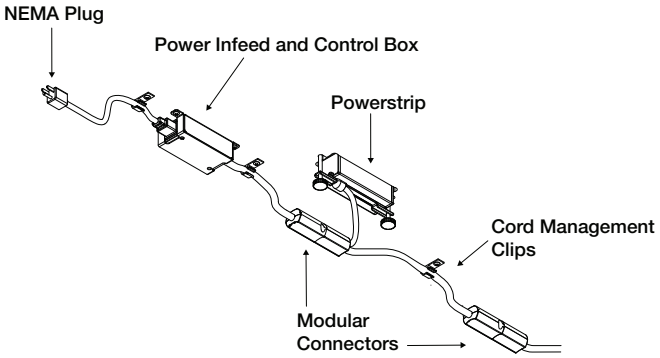


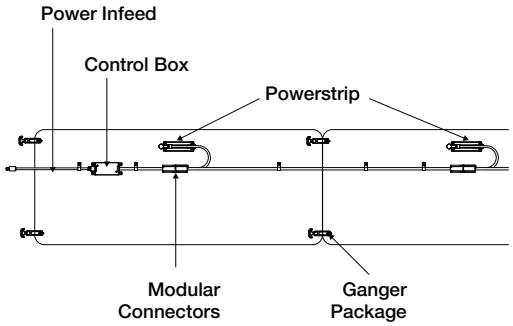




Relay Modular Power System Overview—Table Power

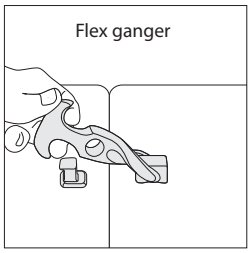
Power infeed and control box powerstrip cord management clips with NEMA plugs.



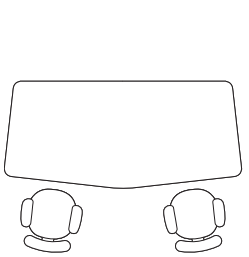


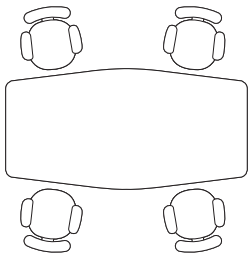
Example of tables that connected with Relay modular power and flex ganger:
*__Per UL 962, D4.1.3__ When two or more tables are capable of being used in combination, a mechanical means of securement between tables shall be provided. See Section D7, Mechanical Assembly.

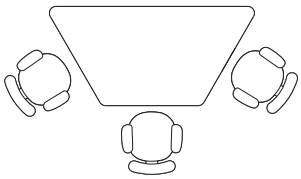
If connecting two or more furniture pieces and there is no mechanical securement hardware, flex ganger package is available and sold separately, style **TS4FG**.

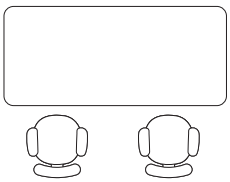


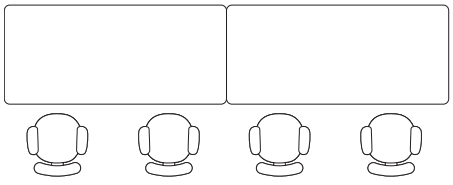
Examples of existing tables that can be retrofitted with the Relay Modular Power System.


Chevron

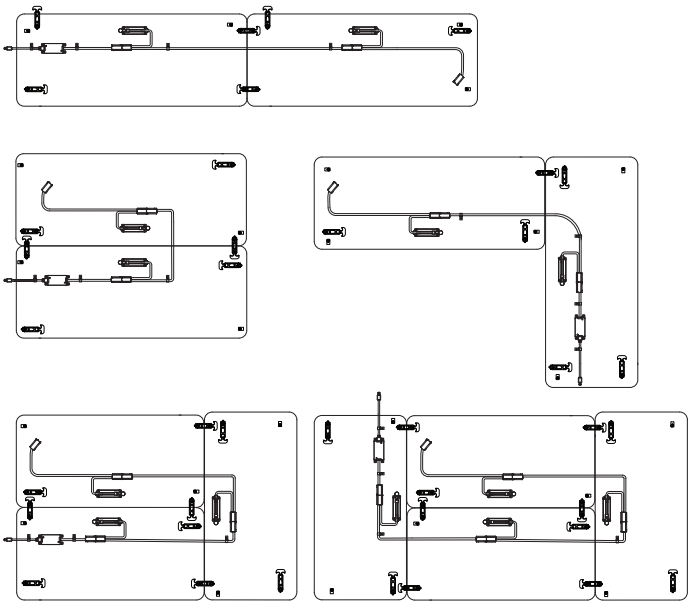

Team

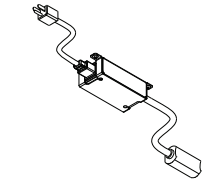

Trapezoid


Rectangle


Rectangle Rectangle

Examples of Table Configurations

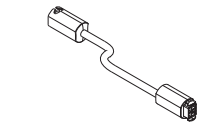


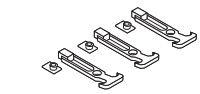


Power Infeed with Control Box

Powerstrip

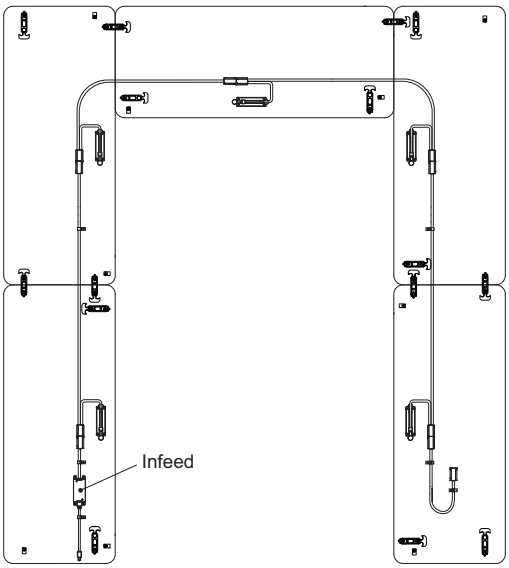
Jumper Cord



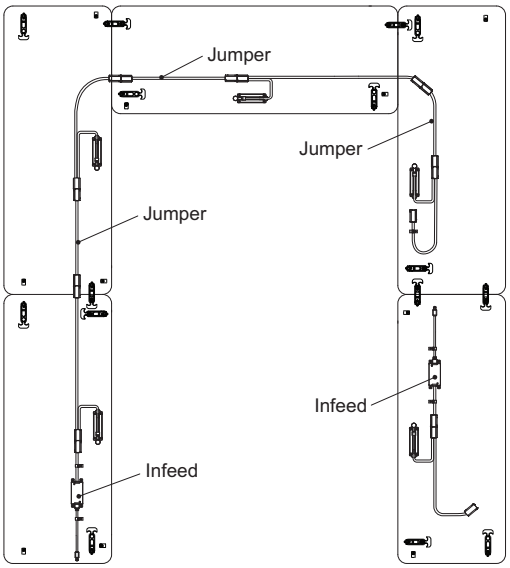


Flex Gangers (**TS4FG**)
▶See *Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide*

Tables 36"W to 60"W—
no jumper required



Tables 60 1/16"W to 84"W—
jumper required



Tip: Jumper cords are not required on tables 60"W or less.

Table Power Cutout Specifications

Prior to making the cutout for powerstrips with flush or pop up mount, evaluate what other items will be added to the worksurface, such as modesty panel. Ensure the power unit will not interfere with those items, nor the understructure.

Cutouts must be a minimum of 2.5" from edge of worksurface (dimension A). Novell

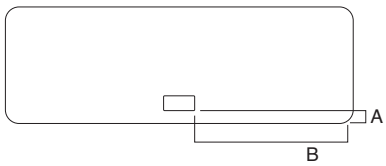
Rectangular Worksurfaces
Center Power Position

Size	B
19"x48"	20.75"
19"x60"	26.75"
19"x66"	29.75"
19"x72"	32.75"
19"x84"	38.75"
24"x36"	14.75"
24"x42"	17.75"
24"x48"	20.75"
24"x60"	26.75"
24"x66"	29.75"
24"x72"	32.75"
24"x84"	38.75"

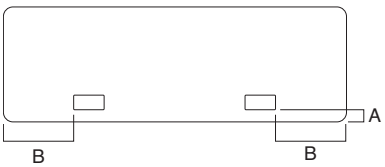
Size	B
30"x36"	14.75"
30"x42"	17.75"
30"x48"	20.75"
30"x60"	26.75"
30"x66"	29.75"
30"x72"	32.75"
30"x84"	38.75"

Rectangular Worksurfaces
Left-Right Power Position

Size	B
19"x72"	14.75"
19"x84"	17.75"
24"x72"	14.75"
24"x84"	17.75"
30"x72"	14.75"
30"x84"	17.75"



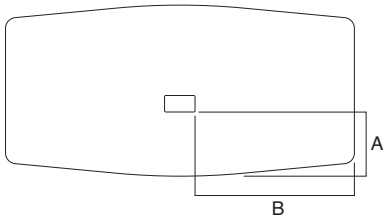
Center Power Position



Left - Right Power Position

Team Table Worksurfaces
Center Power Position

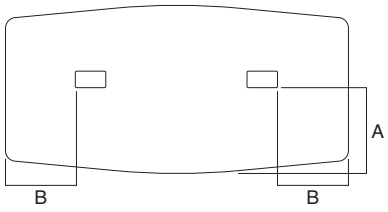
Size	A		B
	Nonflip	Flip	
36"x60"	16"	11.44"	26.75"
36"x66"	16"	11.44"	29.75"
36"x72"	16"	11.44"	32.75"
36"x84"	16"	11.44"	38.75"



Center Power Position

Team Table Worksurfaces
Left-Right Power Position

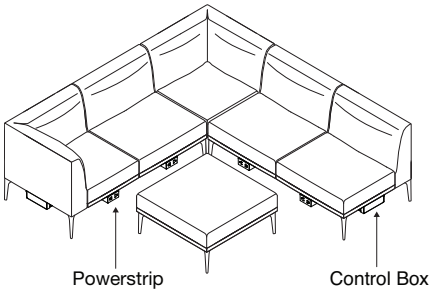
Size	A		B
	Nonflip	Flip	
36"x72"	16"	18.32"	14.75"
36"x84"	16"	18.32"	17.75"



Left - Right Power Position

Relay Modular Power System Overview—Lounge Power

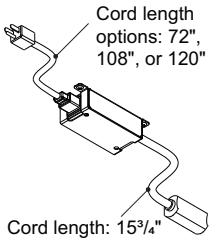
Examples of Relay modular power system being applied to existing lounge furniture pieces.



Relay modular power system allows power to be run across multiple ganged lounge units without requiring an electrician.
Tip: Relay components attach with screws, ideal for attaching to wood frame applications.

Product Details

Power Infeed and Control Box

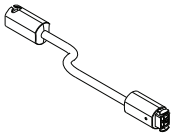


Power Infeed and Control Box:
- 15A max.
- Eight connections max, one connection is either a powerstrip or jumper cord or a max of eight power strips and jumper cords can be connected to one power infeed and control box.
- 40 feet max from plug to last connector.
- Control box monitors the number of connections. When powered, a green light appears. If more than eight connections are detected, light turns red, indicating it has exceeded the number of connections. Reset by disconnecting extra connections and unplug power for 15 seconds. Reconnect power to the control box and indicator light will turn green.
- Control box bracket with screws included, attaches to a surface with a minimum thickness of ¾".

Power cord length options: 72", 108", 120"
Tip: Chicago 108" maximum cord length.

Power plug options:
- Standard NEMA 5-15 3-prong plug
- 90º NEMA 5-15 3-prong plug
- Thread low-profile plug
Finish: black

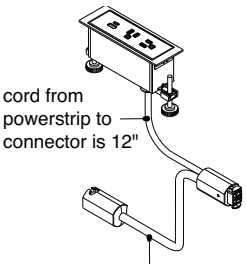
Jumper Cord with Modular Power Connector



For use to span ganging furniture or provide extra length between powerstrips. Optional 15" and 30".

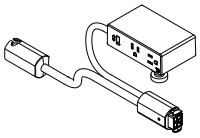
Jumper cord connects two powerstrips together for additional length when needed, in lounge settings or on furniture 60 1/16"W up to 84"W.

Powerstrip with cord lengths



Powerstrip Options: Powerstrips with USB A+C 20W Intelligence
- If only USB-C in use, delivers what the device needs up to 20 watts.
- If only USB-A in use, up to 10 watts.
- If both USC A+C in use, USB-A delivers up to 10 watts and 10 watts to USB-C. If USB-A device needs less than 10W, the remainder, up to 20 watts, goes to USB-C device.

Powerstrip C-Clamp, 2 power outlets, 1 USB A+C 20W intelligence

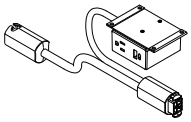


- Tamper resistant power outlets.
- Control box bracket with screws included, minimum worksurface thickness ¾" permitted.

Power cord lengths with modular connectors:
- 40"
- 50"
- 60"

Finishes:
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Powerstrip Front Edge Mount, with 1 power outlet, 1 USB A+C 20W intelligence

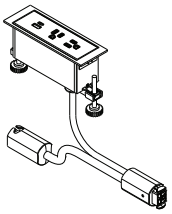


- Tamper resistant power outlet
- Footprint needed for installation

Power cord lengths with modular connectors:
- 40"
- 50"
- 60"

Finishes:
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Powerstrip Flush Mount



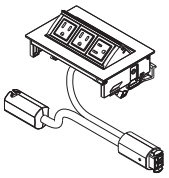
Power configurations:
- 3 power outlets
- 2 power outlets, 1 USB A+C 20W intelligence
- 2 power outlets, 1 data post
- 1 power outlet, 1 USB-C 100W
- Optional tamper resistant power outlets available.
- Faceplate keystone provided when data is specified. Coupler/jack not included
- Verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice

Power cord lengths with modular connectors, black finish:
- 40"
- 50"
- 60"

Finishes:
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

Flush mount powerstrip requires the worksurface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for details.

Pop Up Powerstrip



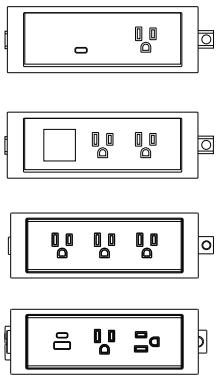
Power configurations:
- 3 power outlets
- 2 power outlets, 1 USB A+C 20W intelligence
- 2 power outlets, 1 data post
- 1 power outlet, 1 USB-C 100W
- Optional tamper resistant power outlets available.
- Faceplate keystone provided when data is specified. Coupler/jack not included
- Verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice

Power cord lengths with modular connectors, black finish:
- 40"
- 50"
- 60"

Finishes:
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

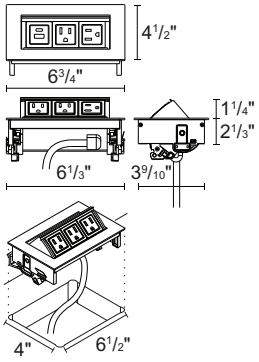
Pop up powerstrip requires the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly direction for details.
Tip: When selecting 4799 Platinum Metallic on the pop up powerstrip the faceplate will be merle.

Flush Mount and Pop Up Power Configurations

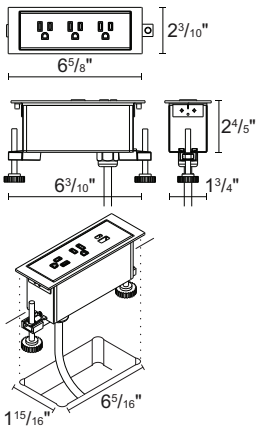


Actual Dimensions

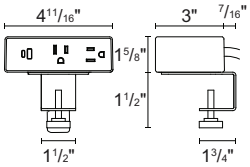
Pop Up Power



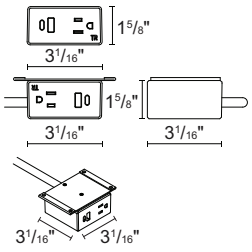
Flush Power



Powerstrip C-Clamp

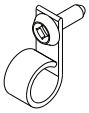


Powerstrip Front Edge Mount



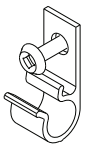
Wiring & Cabling

Cord Management P-clips



P-clips cord management clips attach to the underside of the top to assist cord routing. Used as accessory and where infrequently moving power unit. Cords must be managed 24 inches max from the connection point and cannot hang below worksurface more than six inches. Powerstrip includes 5 P-clips and 3 J-clips.
Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

J-Clip Cord Management

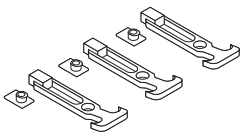


J-clip cord manager attaches to the underside of the top to assist cord routing. Included with powerstrips, infeed power, and jumpers. Install J-clips near cord ends where connection and disconnection occurs between tables, so cords are well managed when not in use. Cords must be supported no more than 24 inches from connector edge and cannot hang below worksurface more than six inches.
- Powerstrip includes 5 P-clips and 3 J-clips.
- Power infeed includes 3 J-clips.
- Jumper cord includes 3 J-clips.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

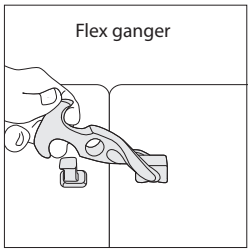
Connections

Supports for mechanical means of securement between two or more tables.

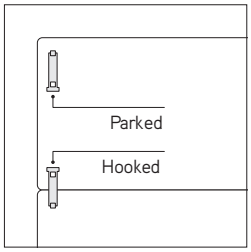


Flex Ganger Package	Style Number
Flex Ganger	**TS4FG**

Flex ganger packages are available and are installed on-site. They are useful in situations when tables will frequently be reconfigured and reganged. Specify one package for each table.

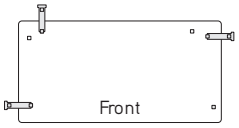


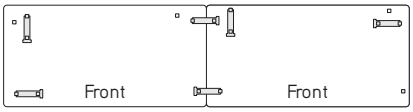
Flex gangers can be used to easily link adjacent tables in multiple configurations. Flex gangers use a flexible loop that engages a hook to hold two adjacent table tops in place. No tools are required to stretch the loop across the seam between two table edges and to connect it to the hook on the adjacent table.



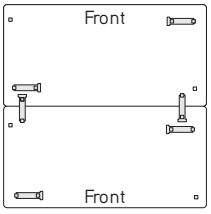
Flex gangers that are not in use can be folded back into the parked position.

Rectangle Tables Flex Ganger Locations

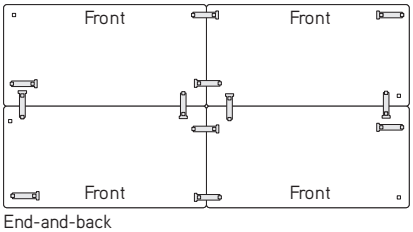




End-to-end

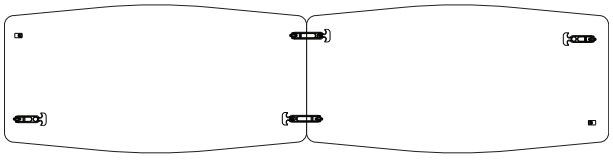


Back-to-back

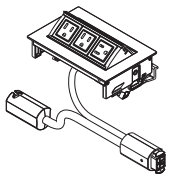


End-and-back

Team Tables Flex Ganger Locations



Relay Modular Power System—Pop Up Powerstrip



▶ Need help? Product details, page 252

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Desktop module, with one touch open and close hinged door; anodized aluminum with painted steel • Relay modular power connector • Power cord: black • Cord manager, 5 P-clips and 3 J-clips • NRTL Listed	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for powerstrip: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 7241 Arctic White 7243 Seagull 7360 Merle 3 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 4 Power cord (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Flush mount and pop up powerstrips require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for futher details.

Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Optional data port adapter, coupler/jack not included. Verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice.

Tip: Faceplate keystone provided when data is specified.

Tip: When selecting 4799 Platinum Metallic on the pop up powerstrip the faceplate will be merle.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Three power outlets	No cost	Specify *with three power outlets.*
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Two power, one USB A+C 20W	+$ 64	Specify *with two power, one USB A+C 20W.*
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+$250	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W.*
Power Cord	• 40" standard cord	No cost	Specify *with 40" standard cord.*
	• 50" standard cord	+$ 35	Specify *with 50" standard cord.*
	• 60" standard cord	+$ 41	Specify *with 60" standard cord.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tamper Resistance Power Outlets	• No tamper resistance	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistance.*
	• With tamper resistance	+$ 45	Specify *with tamper resistance.*

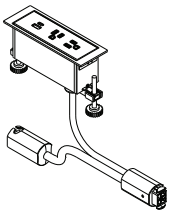
Related Products	• Relay modular power system power infeed and control box	▶ Page 259
	• Relay modular power system power jumper cord	▶ Page 260
	• Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips	▶ Pages 244 and 261
	• Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip	▶ Page 256
	• Relay modular power system powerstrip C-clamp	▶ Page 257
	• Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount	▶ Page 258

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4 1/2"	6 3/4"	2 1/3"	**DSMPQPSP**	$388

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Relay Modular Power System—Flush Mount Powerstrip



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 252	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for powerstrip: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6053 Seagull 6527 Merle 3 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 4 Power cord (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below)
• Desktop module: plastic • Requires field top cut out • Relay modular power connector • Power cord: black • Cord manager, 5 P-clips and 3 J-clips • NRTL Listed	

Tip: Flush mount and pop up powerstrips require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for futher details.

Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Optional data port adapter, coupler/jack not included. Verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice.

Tip: Faceplate mounts flat just above the worksurface top.

Tip: Faceplate keystone provided when data is specified.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Three power outlets	No cost	Specify *with three power outlets.*
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Two power, one USB A+C 20W	+$ 64	Specify *with two power, one USB A+C 20W.*
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+$250	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W.*
Power Cord	• 40" standard cord	No cost	Specify *with 40" standard cord.*
	• 50" standard cord	+$ 35	Specify *with 50" standard cord.*
	• 60" standard cord	+$ 41	Specify *with 60" standard cord.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tamper Resistance Power Outlets	• No tamper resistance	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistance.*
	• With tamper resistance	+$ 45	Specify *with tamper resistance.*

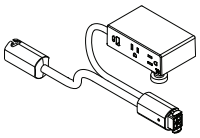
Related Products	• Relay modular power system power infeed and control box	▶ Page 259
	• Relay modular power system power jumper cord	▶ Page 260
	• Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips	▶ Pages 244 and 261
	• Relay modular power system powerstrip C-clamp	▶ Page 257
	• Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount	▶ Page 258

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
$4\frac{3}{10}$"	$6\frac{5}{8}$"	$2\frac{4}{5}$"	**DSMPQPSF**	$388

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Relay Modular Power System—Powerstrip C-Clamp



▶ Need help? Product details, page 252

Standard Includes

- Desktop module: plastic
- Powerstrip, two power, one USB A+C 20W
- Powerstrip with tamper resistance
- C-clamp mount
- Relay modular power connector
- Power cord: black
- Cord manager, 5 P-clips and 3 J-clips
- NRTL Listed

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for powerstrip:
6009 Arctic White
6527 Merle
3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

Tip: C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1½" thick.

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 40" standard cord	No cost	Specify *with 40" standard cord.*
	• 50" standard cord	+$35	Specify *with 50" standard cord.*
	• 60" standard cord	+$41	Specify *with 60" standard cord.*

Related Products

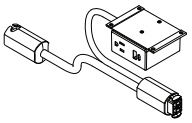
- Relay modular power system power infeed and control box ▶ Page 259
- Relay modular power system power jumper cord ▶ Page 260
- Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips ▶ Pages 244 and 261
- Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip ▶ Page 256
- Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount ▶ Page 258

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
3"	3"	3⅛"	**DSMPQPSC**	$390

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Relay Modular Power System—Powerstrip Front Edge Mount



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 252	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for powerstrip: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)
• Module: plastic • Powerstrip, one power, one USB A+C 20W • Powerstrip with tamper resistance • Front edge mount • Relay modular power connector • Power cord: black • Cord manager, 5 P-clips and 3 J-clips • NRTL Listed	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 40" standard cord	No cost	Specify *with 40" standard cord.*
	• 50" standard cord	+$35	Specify *with 50" standard cord.*
	• 60" standard cord	+$41	Specify *with 60" standard cord.*

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Edge mount for lounge conference/collaborative tables, mounts under the lounge frame or worksurface, front user edge for ease of access.

Tip: Hardware included is for 1" plus thick surfaces. If installing on less than 1" thick surfaces, shorter length screws must be obtained.

Tip: Edge mount bracket requires under the worksurface footprint of 4" depth (includes cord radius) and 4 1/8" width.

Related Products

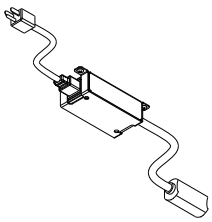
• Relay modular power system power infeed and control box	▶ Page 259
• Relay modular power system power jumper cord	▶ Page 260
• Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips	▶ Pages 244 and 261
• Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip	▶ Page 256
• Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount	▶ Page 258

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4 7/10"	3"	1 3/5"	**DSMPQPSE**	$280

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Relay Modular Power System—Power Infeed and Control Box



Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: Control box bracket with screws. Minimum worksurface thickness 3/4" permitted.

Tip: A maximum of eight connections. A total of 8 jumper cords and powerstrips can be connected to one power infeed and control box.

Tip: Control box light indicator with proper connections illuminates green. If connections exceed the maximum of eight, the light indicator will illuminate red. To reset, disconnect extra connections and unplug control box from power for 15 seconds. Reconnect power to the control box and the light indicator will illuminate green.

Tip: Connector to control box cord length is 15 3/4". Cord length from control box to plug options are 72", 108", or 120".

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 252	• Power infeed with control box • Control box mounting bracket • Power cord: black • Cord management, 3 J-clips • NRTL Listed	1 Style number 2 Power cord (see below under Required Selections) 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 72" standard cord	No cost	Specify *with 72" standard cord.*
	• 108" standard cord	+$21	Specify *with 108" standard cord.*
	• 120" standard cord	+$21	Specify *with 120" standard cord.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Plug	• Standard NEMA 5-15 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA 5-15 3-prong plug.*
	• 90º NEMA 5-15 3-prong	+$36	Specify *with 90º NEMA 5-15 3-prong plug.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$40	Specify *with thread low profile plug.*

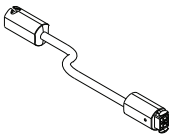
Related Products	• Relay modular power system power jumper cord	▶ Page 260
	• Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips	▶ Pages 244 and 261
	• Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip	▶ Page 256
	• Relay modular power system powerstrip C-clamp	▶ Page 257
	• Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount	▶ Page 258

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DSMPQINFEED	$550

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Relay Modular Power System—Jumper Cord



Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: A maximum of eight jumper cords and powerstrips can be connected to one power infeed and control box.

Tip: Jumper cord can be used to span ganging furniture or provide extra length between powerstrips, or for tables 60 1/16"W and greater.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 252	• Jumper cord with relay modular power connector • Power cord: black • Cord manager, 3 J-clips • NRTL Listed	1 Style number 2 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 15" standard cord • 30" standard cord	No cost +$10	Specify *with 15" standard cord.* Specify *with 30" standard cord.*

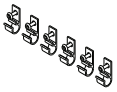
	Related Products	
Related Products	• Relay modular power system power infeed and control box	▶ Page 259
	• Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips	▶ Pages 244 and 261
	• Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip	▶ Page 256
	• Relay modular power system powerstrip C-clamp	▶ Page 257
	• Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount	▶ Page 258

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
DSMPQJUMP	$115

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Relay Modular Power System—J-Clips Cord Management



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 252	Style number
• J-clip cord management six pack • Includes six screws • Clip: black	

Tip: Use with modular power powerstrip cords, jumper cords, power infeed cords for proper cord management.

Tip: Cord clip screw length requires a minimum work-surface thickness of 3/4".

Related Products

• Relay modular power system power infeed and control box	▶ Page 259
• Relay modular power system power jumper cord	▶ Page 260
• Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip	▶ Page 256
• Relay modular power system powerstrip C-clamp	▶ Page 257
• Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount	▶ Page 258

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
DSMPQCLIP6	$38

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Flex Collection

Statement of Line 264

Steelcase Flex Mobile Power

Understanding 265

Specifying 270

Steelcase Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart

Understanding 266

Specifying 271

Steelcase Flex Dock

Understanding 268

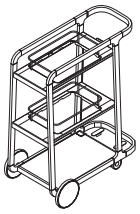
Specifying 272

Statement of Line

Flex Mobile Power

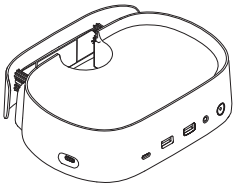
Understanding
▶ Page 265
Specifying
▶ Page 270

Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart



Understanding
▶ Page 266
Specifying
▶ Page 271

Flex Dock

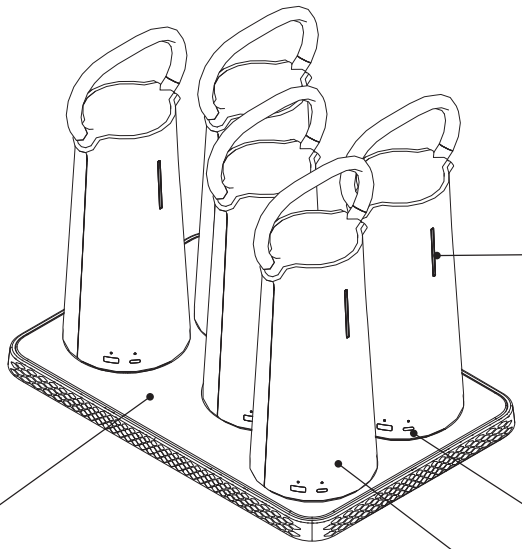


Understanding
▶ Page 268
Specifying
▶ Page 272

Steelcase Flex Mobile Power

Steelcase Flex mobile power is a sleek, smart mobile power solution that gives teams and individuals the freedom to work anywhere they want.
▶Specifying, page 270

Steelcase Flex mobile power is ordered and shipped as a kit of five mobile power units and one mobile power charging tray.



Mobile power charging tray can charge five mobile power units simultaneously in less than eight hours.

A 7-segment LED power level gauge displays the remaining power in the mobile power unit.

Three USB-C power delivery ports and one USB-A port.

Plastic housing with a flexible handle make for easy portability.

Product Details

Steelcase Flex mobile power units have a capacity of 218-watt hours each and can provide up to 117-watt of power simultaneously to up to four devices.

Mobile power charging tray can be specified as standalone freestanding tray, with a bumper on the outside with rubber feet, or without the bumper so it can be integrated into the Steelcase Flex mobile power-charging cart.

Flex mobile power can only charge laptops that receive power via a USB-C port. Use of adapters or converters from USB-C to legacy barrel jack connectors may void laptop warranty.

Mobile power charging tray ships with a freestanding 200-watt power supply. The power supply comes with a 8⁴/₅' cord when specified as freestanding or a 6²/₅' cord when specified without the bumper.

Surface Materials

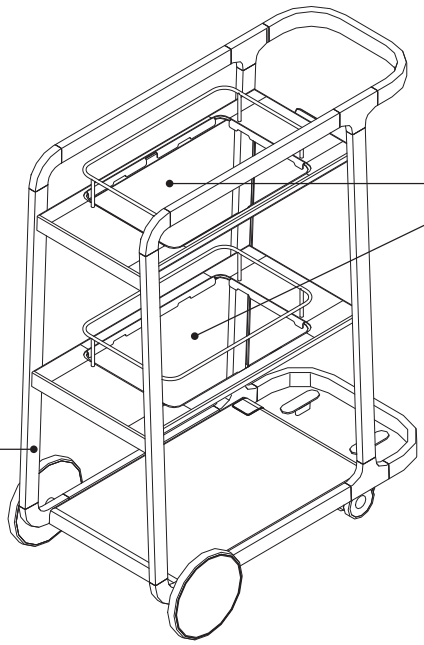
Flex mobile power kit (tray and power units always match)
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White

Actual Dimensions

	Mobile power unit	Mobile power charging tray
Depth	N.A.	1"
Width	4"	10⁴⁄₅"
Length	11²⁄₅"	16¹⁄₁₀"

Steelcase Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart

Steelcase Flex mobile power charging cart allows for convenient charging for up to 10 mobile power units with one cord to connect to an outlet.
▶Specifying, page 271



Two charging shelves always ship with cutout and railing to accommodate two mobile power charging trays. Mobile power kit ordered separately, see page 268

Flex mobile power charging cart is shipped with cable management clips and routing for power cords that come from trays. These will match the frame color that is specified.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	13"
Width	32"
Height	41 3/8"

Product Details

Top two shelves are specifiable in either black or white and should be selected based on mobile power color that will be purchased.

Bottom shelf color will always match cart frame.

Mobile power charging cart does not accommodate clips or hooks for hanging accessories or markerboards.

Mobile power charging cart is available with either a standard three prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary thread low-profile plug.

Surface Materials

Frame and bottom shelf
- Paint

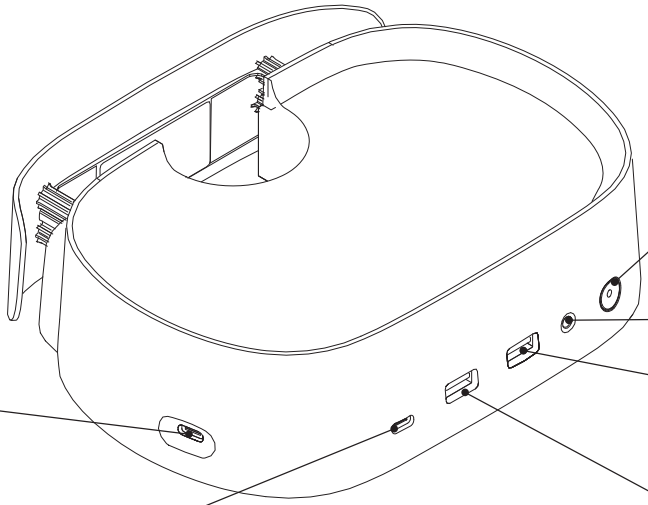
Top two shelves
- 7204 Black
- 7241 Arctic White

Wheels and casters
- 6053 Seagull with sterling dark solid tread
- 6527 Merle with Merle tread

Steelcase Flex Dock

Steelcase Flex Dock is a next-generation thunderbolt 4 docking station that provides a one-cord-in connection between a laptop and the monitors, hardwired data, and USB peripherals at a workstation. With a patented above-the-desk design, the Steelcase Flex Dock gives users the access they need to power while managing all cords and connections to the workstation at the back of the dock and out of sight.

▶ Specifying, page 272



Illuminated power button used to power on or off. Button Illuminates when dock is powered on.

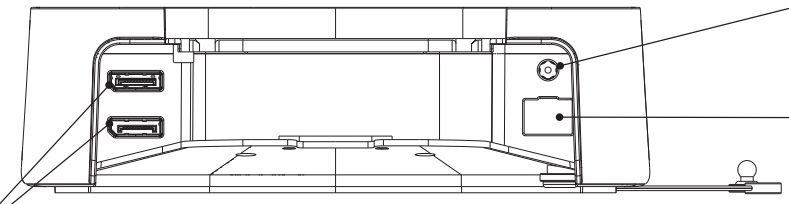
3.5mm audio jack.

USB-A port supports BC1.2 with charging speeds up to 5V-1.5A. Supports transfer at speeds up to 5 GB/s.

USB-A port with charging speeds up to 5V-0.9A when a laptop is connected to the Flex Dock. Supports transfer at speeds up to 5 GB/s.

Upstream Thunderbolt 4 port. Connect to provide PD charging of your Thunderbolt and USB-C laptops at 90W. When connected to a non-Thunderbolt USB-C laptop, the performance may be affected.

Downstream Thunderbolt 4 port. When connected to Thunderbolt laptops, this port will provide video, USB 3.0, and USB 2.0 data speeds and provide daisy chain capability. Charge at a maximum output of 5V–3A, 15W. Data transmission rate up to 40Gbps and maximum resolution of 8k at 30Hz.

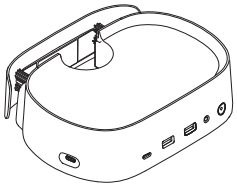


DC Input. Connect to the power outlet using the included power cable.

Ethernet port. Connect to a router or modem at 10/100/1000 Mbps. For 1000Mbps data speed, must use a Cat 5e or later ethernet cable.

Display port video outputs. Please refer to the video output resolution chart.

Product Details

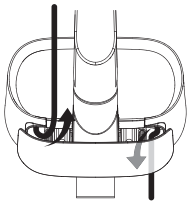


Steelcase Flex Dock is compatible with CF, CF Modular, and CF Intro arms with the standard top-down C-clamp.

Steelcase Flex Dock provides 90W of power delivery to laptops connected via the included Thunderbolt 4 cable.

Video output of 4K video resolution for up to 2 monitors is supported.

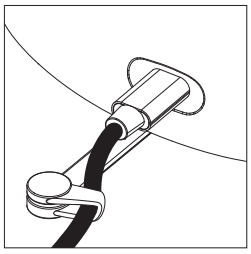
Cable management included on the back collar allows for cables to be routed above the dock to monitors or below the dock to connect to power and ethernet under the desk.



Compatible operating systems:
– Windows: Win10 10.0.18363 or above
– Chrome: v84 or above
– macOS 11 Big Sur or later
– iPadOS 14.4 or later

AC adapter
– Input voltage: 100-240 V~ 2.0A, 50-60Hz
– Output voltage: 22V~5.45A

0.7m Thunderbolt 4 cable with docking station tether is included. *Note: Only use Thunderbolt cable provided with unit, other cables may void product warranty. If cable replacement is required, please contact your Steelcase dealer.*



Surface Materials

Steelcase Flex Dock is available in pewter, pearl snow, and black.

Environment

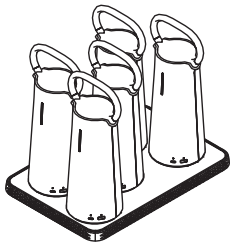
Temperature – Operating	0°C to 40°C
Temperature – Non-operating	-40°C to 80°C
Relative Humidity – Operating	No requirement
Relative Humidity – Non-operating	90-95%, when the temparature is 80±2°C
Altitude – Operating	5000m
Altitude – Non-operating	5000m

Video Output Resolution Chart

Item	DisplayPort 1	DisplayPort 2	Type-C (Thunderbolt)
Single display output (1DP Stream with HBR3 no DSC (34.5Gbps)	7680 x 4320@30Hz	N.A.	N.A.
	N.A.	7680 x 4320@30Hz	N.A.
	N.A.	N.A.	7680 x 4320@30Hz
Dual DP on Single Display	5120 x 2880@60Hz		N.A
Dual display output (1DP Streams with HBR3 no DSC)	3840 x 2160@60Hz	3840 x 2160@60Hz	N.A.
	3840 x 2160@60Hz	N.A.	3840 x 2160@60Hz
	N.A.	3840 x 2160@60Hz	3840 x 2160@60Hz
Triple display output (2DP Streams with HBR3+HBR no DSC)	3840 x 2160@60Hz	3840 x 2160@60Hz	3840 x 2160@60Hz

Note: The video out ability depends on the user's laptop and the monitor specification.
Note: Apple laptops will only allow output to one external display due to Apples limited support of multi-stream transport technology. Future Apple software updates to macOS may enable dual displays, but this feature is not available at this time.

Steelcase Flex Mobile Power



Tip: Mobile power and tray ship separately via FedEx ground due to lithium ion battery regulations.

Tip: Flex mobile power can only charge laptops that receive power via a USB-C port. Use of adapters or converters from USB-C to legacy barrel jack connectors may void laptop warranty.

Tip: With bumper option includes a 8 4/5" cord. No bumper option includes a 6 2/5" cord.

Standard Includes

- Five mobile power units
- One mobile power charging tray
- One power supply with standard NEMA plug
- Battery and tray: 6000 Black or 6009 Arctic White

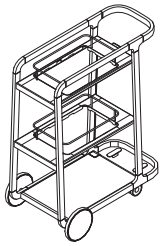
Options

Bumper Option	No Bumper	No cost
	With Bumper	No cost

Specification Information

Style Number	Price
Mobile Power	
FLXMBATPKG	$6326

Steelcase Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart



Tip: Cart is standard with shelves and cable routing for two mobile power kits.

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 01
- One perforated bottom shelf: paint matches frame
- Two shelves for mobile power charging tray integration: 7204 Black or 7241 Arctic White
- Castors:
  - 6053 Seagull
  - 6527 Merle
- Power routing clips and cable management tray for underside of cart
- Power tap for plugging in mobile power charging tray power supplies
- 9’ cord

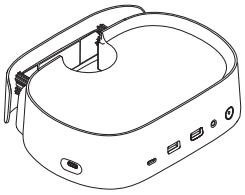
Options

Frame Finish	Paint Price Group 01	No cost
	Paint Price Group 02	+$48
	Paint Price Group 03	+$97
Power Plug Type	Standard NEMA 5-15 3-Prong	No cost
	Thread Low Profile Plug	+$40

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	Base Price
Depth	Width	Height		
Mobile Power Charging Cart				
13”	32”	41 3/8”	**FLXBCTBAT**	$3356

Steelcase Flex Dock



Tip: DisplayPort cables are not included with the docking station.

Standard Includes

- Docking station, paint:
  - 0835 Black
  - 7018 Pewter
  - ZW01 Pearl Snow
- Attachment collar and top cap
- Power supply
- Thunderbolt 4 cable

Options

Application	CF Series C-Clamp	No cost
	CF Series Intro Dual C-Clamp	No cost

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	Price
Depth	Width	Height	Number	
Docking Station				
6”	8”	2”	**FLEXDOCK**	$774

Surface Materials

Surface Materials 274

Defaulted Finishes 275

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:
- Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual
- Steelcase Wood Finish Swatch Card
- *www.steelcase.com*

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

▶*See* Surface Materials Reference Manual *for a listing of available paints for Victor2.*
Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

Applies to:
- Lighting
- Computer support tools
- Organizational worktools
- Flat panel arm
- Flex mobile power charging cart

0835 Black
4140 Arctic White
4231 Arctic White Gloss
4710 Low Gloss Black
4750 Champagne
4799 Platinum Metallic
7018 Pewter
7360 Merle
ZW01 Pearl Snow

Applies to:
- dash LED light
- dash mini LED light
- LED radial desktop lights
- LED linear desktop lights
- SOTO rails

▶*See page 275 for SOTO rails defaulted finishes.*

Price Group 3

Applies to:
- dash lights
- LED radial desktop lights
- LED linear desktop lights

Accent Paint
1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available laminates for Victor2.

Wood

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available wood for Victor2.

Plastic

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6288 Charcoal
6527 Merle
6544 Frost
6546 Rain
Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to:
- SOTO storage

6009 Arctic White
6302 Baltic
6338 Chili
6527 Merle
6BE2 Light Peacock
6BE3 Cotton Candy

Applies to:
- SOTO functional screen
- SOTO mobile caddy
- SOTO launch pad
- SOTO monitor bridge

6009 Arctic White
6527 Merle

Applies to:
- Powerstrip Plus

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6053 Seagull
6302 Baltic
6338 Chili
6527 Merle
6BD1 Aubergine
6BD2 Peacock
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron
6BE2 Light Peacock

Acrylic

Applies to:
- Modesty and privacy screens

6544A Acrylic Frost

SOTO Fabric Pads

Applies to:
- SOTO mobile caddy
- SOTO launch pad
- SOTO monitor bridge

Standard Fabric Pad

Dark grey felt

Cogent: Connect Fabric Set 1

5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S25 Graphite
5S27 Malt

Cogent: Connect Fabric Set 2

5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S19 Concord
5S24 Nickel
5S26 Licorice
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

Fabric

Applies to:
- Divisio side screen
- Fixed personal/modesty screens

Price Group 2

Dovetail by Designtex
5H39 Light Mocha
5H40 Pebble
5H41 Warm White
5H42 Sandstone
5H43 Honeycomb
5H44 Terra
5H45 Honeydew
5H46 Denim
5H47 Storm
5H48 Ice Blue
5H49 Aura
5H50 Darkest Grey

SoftNext
5H27 Obsidian
5H28 Foggy Night
5H29 Greystone
5H30 Mocha
5H31 Clay
5H32 Sandstone
5H33 Chalk
5H34 Midnight
5H35 Blue Mica
5H36 Jade
5H37 Burnt Umber
5H38 Cinnabar

Defaulted Finishes

SOTO Rails

Rails	Brackets and Stanchions	Plastic Components*
4799 Platinum Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	6278 Felt
4AV4 Baltic, 4AY2 Chili	4799 Platinum Metallic	6278 Felt
	7360 Merle	6527 Merle

**Plastic components are defaulted by bracket and stanchion color.*

Resources

Style Number Index **278**

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
AHCC	201	Vertical Cable Carrier
AM22	184	22" Modesty Screen
AM28	184	28" Modesty Screen
AM34	184	34" Modesty Screen
AM40	184	40" Modesty Screen
AM46	184	46" Modesty Screen
AM52	184	52" Modesty Screen
AM58	184	58" Modesty Screen
AM64	184	64" Modesty Screen
AMP22	184	22" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP28	184	28" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP34	184	34" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP40	184	40" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP46	184	46" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP52	184	52" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP58	184	58" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP64	184	64" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AP22	184	22" Privacy Screen
AP28	184	28" Privacy Screen
AP34	184	34" Privacy Screen
AP40	184	40" Privacy Screen
AP46	184	46" Privacy Screen
AP52	184	52" Privacy Screen
AP58	184	58" Privacy Screen
AP64	184	64" Privacy Screen
AWDR	66	Victor2 Display
AWM06	202	6" Wire Manager
AWM12	202	12" Wire Manager
AWM18	202	18" Wire Manager
AWM23	202	23" Wire Manager
AWM30	202	30" Wire Manager
AWM35	202	35" Wire Manager
AWM42	202	42" Wire Manager
AWM48	202	48" Wire Manager
AWMXL30	202	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL36	202	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL42	202	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL48	202	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL54	202	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL60	202	6"D Wire Manager
AWRF254836	65	Victor2 Freestanding Unit
AWRF256036	65	Victor2 Freestanding Unit
AWRM183636	62	Victor2 Mobile Unit
AWTS	66	Victor2 Tray Shelf
CFDC	163	CF Dual Hub
CFDUALBARCK	161	CF Ser Std Dual Bar Assy Conv Kit
CFHDQRTH2	168	Heavy-Duty Tilt Head Mechanism
CFHDTH	168	CF Heavy-Dt Tilt Head
CFINTRO	156	CF Intro Single
CFINTRODSLIDE	156	CF Intro Dual with sliders
CFLAPTOPCK	160	CF Laptop Conversion Kit
CFLHS	164	CF Laptop Holder Tray Platform
CFMAX	162	CF Max
CFMSC	163	CF Single Connector Monitor Bracket
CFP14	171	CF Flat Panel Pole No Arm
CFP20	171	CF Flat Panel Pole
CFP28	171	CF Flat Panel Pole No Arm
CFPLUS	157	CF Plus
CFPLUSCK	159	CF Plus Conversion Kit
CFPLUSHD	158	CF Plus Heavy-Duty
CFPLUSHDCK	160	CF Plus HD Conversion Kit
CFSERIESCC	165	CF C-Clamp
CFSERIESTM	165	CF Flat Panel Monitor Bracket
CFSLIDETHHD	169	CF Slider Bar Tilt Head
CFSPMOD	166	CF Modular Pole
CFSPMODBV	166	CF Modular Pole Mount Bivi Brkt
CFSPMODFO	166	CF Modular Ple Mount FrameOne Brkt
CFSPSGLBASE	167	CF Max-Duty Arm Brkt
CFSPSW	167	CF Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
CFSPWM	167	CF Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
CFSTATIC	173	CF Static
CFSTDDUALBAR	161	CF Ser Std Dual Bar Assy
CFSTH	168	CF Flat Pnl Monitor Arms and Supt
CFTECHCRD	138, 164	CF Technology Cradle
CFTHC	162	CF Conversion Kit
CFTHSLIDE	170	CF Adjustable Monitor Adapter
CFTHSLIDEHD	170	CF Adjustable Monitor Adapter
CFTHSLIDEWO	170	CF Adjustable Monitor Adapter
CFTR	136	Adjustable Foot Rest
CFXP12H	171	CF Arm Extensions for Pole Mount
CFXP4H	171	CF Arm Extensions for Pole Mount
CFXP8H	171	CF Arm Extensions for Pole Mount
CMLSA	136	Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support
CPRCCL	137	Vertical Locking CPU Cradle
CPRCCN	137	Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle
CPRSLFO	138	Vert Processor Sling, Fixed
CPUMINI	136	CPU Cradle For Mini Processors
CQSF3012	182	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3019	182	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3024	182	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3612	182	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3619	182	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3624	182	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4212	182	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4219	182	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4224	182	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4812	182	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4819	182	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4824	182	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
DCCLIP	52	SOTO Cable Clip
DPHOOK	53	SOTO Personal Hook
DRCY	35	Wastebasket Recycling Labels
DSBULKSTRP	212	Smart Straps Bulk Pack
DSDFB	48	SOTO Diag File Box
DSDP	55	SOTO Desk Pad
DSEE	55	SOTO Ergo Edge
DSFS	52	SOTO Functional Screen
DSLLB	47	SOTO Lndscp Lttr Box
DSLPLNP	51	SOTO Launch Pad
DSLPLP	51	SOTO Launch Pad

Style Number	Page	Description
DSLS	54	SOTO Freestand Laptop Shelf
DSLSRM	54	SOTO Rail-Mount Laptop Shelf
DSMB	53	SOTO Monitor Bridge
DSMC	50	SOTO Mobile Caddy
DSMPDB	242	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwr Dist Blk to Pwrstrip
DSMPINFEED	238	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwr Infeed
DSMPINFEEDC	239	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwr Infeed
DSMPJC	241	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Jumper Cord
DSMPJS	240	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Jumper Cord
DSMPPSC	234	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwrstrip w/C-Clamp
DSMPPSE	233	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwrstrip w/Edge Mount
DSMPPSF	236	Univ Mod Power—Powerstrip w/Flush Mount
DSMPPSP	235	Univ Mod Power—Powerstrip Pop-Up
DSMPPSPYR	237	Univ Mod Power—Pyramid Pwrstrip Freest
DSMPQCLIP6	261	Relay Mod Power Syst—J Clips Cord Mgmt
DSMPQINFEED	259	Relay Mod Pwr Sys—Pwr Infeed and Ctrl Box
DSMPQJUMP	260	Relay Mod Power Sys—Jumper Cord
DSMPQPSC	257	Relay Mod Power Sys—Powerstrip C-Clamp
DSMPQPSE	258	Relay Mod Pwr Sys—Pwrstrip Front Edge Mnt
DSMPQPSF	256	Relay Mod Power Sys—Pwrstrip Flush Mount
DSMPQPSP	255	Relay Mod Power Syst—Powerstrip Pop-Up
DSMPSB	243	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Infeed Pwr Splitter Dist Blk
DSMPUP	232	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Und Wksf Utility Pwr 4 Out
DSPB	48	SOTO Personal Box
DSPCLIP2	244	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Cord Mgmt Clip
DSPCLIP6	244	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Cord Mgmt Clip
DSPINTRO	205	Powerstrip Intro
DSPOP	209	Univ Mod Power - Powerstrip Pop-Up
DSPOWER	207	Desktop Powerstrip Plus USB/Data
DSPP	52	SOTO Personal Pocket
DSR28	45	28" SOTO Rail
DSR34	45	34" SOTO Rail
DSR40	45	40" SOTO Rail
DSR46	45	46" SOTO Rail
DSR52	45	52" SOTO Rail
DSR58	45	58" SOTO Rail
DSR64	45	64" SOTO Rail
DSRT52	46	52" SOTO Tour Rail
DSRT58	46	58" SOTO Tour Rail
DSRT64	46	64" SOTO Tour Rail
DSSPB	47	SOTO Pile Box
DSTB	47	SOTO Tool Box
DSTRAYLG	211	Universal Cable Management Kit Large
DSTRAYSM	211	Universal Cable Management Kit Small
DSUB	48	SOTO Utility Box
DSUP	210	Under Worksurface Utility Power
DSUSB	54	SOTO USB Charging Station
DSVCMHC	201	High-Capacity Cable Riser
DVSS2912	179	Divisio Side Screen
DWBE	35	Wastebasket
FLEXDOCK	272	Steelcase Flex Dock
FLXBCTBAT	271	Flex, Mobile Power Charging Cart
FLXMBATPKG	270	Flex, Mobile Power
FTH	36	Flat Top Hanger
HCGB	34	Glove Box
JP10SF	133	Jules Keyboard Pltfrm
KMINI	33	Mini Shelf
L5	132	5" Lift & Lock Mechanism
L52FT	118	Bottomline
L52FTCHI	118	Bottomline
L52FTS	118	Bottomline
L52FTY	118	Bottomline
L53FT	118	Bottomline
L53FTCHI	118	Bottomline
L53FTS	118	Bottomline
L53FTY	118	Bottomline
L54FT	118	Bottomline
L54FTCHI	118	Bottomline
L54FTS	118	Bottomline
L54FTY	118	Bottomline
LDASHC	77	dash LED Light, C-clamp Mount
LDASHF	77	dash LED Light, Freestanding
LDASHMINIC	79	dash mini LED Light, C-clamp Mount
LDASHMINIF	79	dash mini LED Light, Freestanding
LDASHMINIOC	80	dash mini LED Light, C-clamp Mount
LDASHMINIOF	80	dash mini LED Light, Freestanding
LDASHMINIOP	80	dash mini LED Light, Pnl-Mount
LDASHMINIOR	80	dash mini LED Light, Rail-Mount
LDASHMINIOS	80	dash mini LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount
LDASHMINIOU	80	dash mini LED Light, Free USB, Occ Snsr
LDASHMINIP	79	dash mini LED Light, Pnl-Mount
LDASHMINIR	79	dash mini LED Light, Rail-Mount
LDASHMINIS	79	dash mini LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount
LDASHMINIU	79	dash mini LED Light, Freestanding USB
LDASHOC	78	dash LED Light, C-clamp Mount
LDASHOF	78	dash LED Light, Freestanding
LDASHOP	78	dash LED Light, Pnl-Mount
LDASHOR	78	dash LED Light, Rail-Mount
LDASHOS	78	dash LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount
LDASHOU	78	dash LED Light, Freestanding USB, Occ Snsr
LDASHP	77	dash LED Light, Pnl-Mount
LDASHR	77	dash LED Light, Rail-Mount
LDASHS	77	dash LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount
LDASHU	77	dash LED Light, Freestanding USB
LECLIPSE	85	Steelcase Eclipse Light
LLL17	108	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL17YA	108	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL17YB	108	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL31	108	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL31YB	108	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL44	109	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL44YB	109	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL58	109	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLL58YB	109	LED Linear Shelf Light
LLLDD	93	LED Linear Desktop Light
LLLDS	93	LED Linear Desktop Light
LLRDD	89	LED Radial Desktop Light
LLRDS	89	LED Radial Desktop Light
LMINICORD	98	Mini Extension Cord
LS1FSC	117	Daisy Chain Cord

Style Number	Page	Description
LS6FSC	117	Daisy Chain Cord
LSCTSKLIGHT1	97	LED Intro Task Light
LSCTSKLIGHT2	97	LED Intro Task Light
LSL18	102	LED Light
LSL18YA	102	LED Light
LSL18YB	102	LED Light
LSM24K	116	Standard Light
LSM24KC	116	Standard Light
LSM24KD	116	Standard Light
LSM36K	116	Standard Light
LSM36KC	116	Standard Light
LSM36KD	116	Standard Light
LSM48K	116	Standard Light
LSM48KC	116	Standard Light
LSM48KD	116	Standard Light
PCDB1	49	SOTO Intro Bundle
PCDB2	50	SOTO Essential Bundle
PCDB3	49	SOTO Box Bundle
Q11T	132	11" Track
Q17T	132	17" Track
Q20T	132	20" Track
Q23T	132	23" Track
TS4FG	254	Flex Ganger Package
TS7PVWM	120	Vertical Wire Mgr
UNIVERSALSLIDE	169	CF Universal Slider Bar Tilt Head
VESA200	172	200 x 200 VESA Plate
WBHS	29	Binder Holder
WCH	36	Coat Hook
WDPDL	37	Pelican Pencil Drawer, Locking
WDPDNL	37	Pelican Pencil Drawer, Non-Locking
WFCS	14	Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions
WHB	31	Hanging Brackets
WIB	37	Pelican Installation Bar
WLG15L	29	Landscape Legal Tray
WLT12L	29	Landscape Letter Tray
WLTS	29	Portrait Letter Tray
WMB	35	Markerboard
WOFS	32	Office in a File
WPCS	31	Pen/Pencil Cup
WPFS	30	PaperFlo Manager
WS24	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS2418H	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS30	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS3018H	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS36	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS3618H	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS42	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS4218H	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS45	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS4518H	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS48	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS4818H	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
WS60	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
WS6018H	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
WSPS	33	Personal Shelf
WSQS	32	Double Square Dish
WSR24	21	24" SlatRail
WSR30	21	30" SlatRail
WSR36	21	36" SlatRail
WSR42	21	42" SlatRail
WSR48	21	48" SlatRail
WSR60	21	60" SlatRail
WSRFS	20	Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions
WSRU1	22	SlatRail Pnl-Mount Brkts
WSW42AN	16	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
WSWANS	16	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
WSWANS18	16	Slatwall Brkt, 18"H Pnl-Mount
WSWM	16	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Wall-Mount
WSWM18	16	Slatwall Brkt, 18"H Wall-Mount
WSWUSA	16	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
WSWUSA18	16	Slatwall Brkt, 18"H Pnl-Mount
WTBS	34	Tackstrip
WTCS	34	Telephone Caddy
WUS	30	Universal Shelf, Single
WUS3	30	Universal Shelves, 3-Pack
WWT	35	Work Tags

Trademark List

™/® The following is a non-exhaustive list of trademarks and registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Agree, Airtouch, Alight, Amia, Answer, Aspekt, Avenir, Await, B-Free, Ballet, Bassline, Bindu, Bivi, Bix, Bottomline, Brody, Buoy, Cachet, Campfire, Capa, CF Series, CG_1, Chord, Circa, Clipper, Cobi, Collaboration, Convene, Coupe, Cura, Currency, dash, Divisio, Duo, E-Table 2, Edge Series, Elbrook, Elective Elements, Embold, Empath, Everwall, Exponents, Folio, FrameOne, Gesture, Groupwork, Host, Hosu, i2i, Jenny, Kart, Kathryn, Kick, Lagunitas,Leap, Leela, LessThanFive, LiveBack, LiveSeat, Mackinac, Marien152, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mitra, Montage, Montara650, MoreThanFive, Move, Node, Ocular, Ology, Opus, Paperflo, Passerelle, Player, Pocket, Potrero415, QiVi, Radia, Regard, Relay, Reply, Ripple, Roam, Sarto, Scoop, Sebastopol, Senti Series, Senza, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Siento, Sieste, SILQ, Soffio, Sorrel, SOTO, Steelcase Eclipse, Steelcase Flex, Steelcase Karman, Steelcase Relay, Steelcase Rise, Steelcase Series, Surround, SW_1, Switch, Sync, Tava, Tenor, Think, Thoughtful, Thread, Together, Train, Trees, Turnstone, Umami, Underscore, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, WorkValet, and X-tenz.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of AMQ Solutions, LLC: 3F, Activ, Amobi, Bixby, Bodi, Cluvo, Concur, Embank, FL-X, Iline, Jaku, Kinex, Personality Plus, Revi, S-Series, Siya, Tektis, Tizu, Uptake, and Zilo.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air3, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kirn, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Viccarbe Habitat, S.L.: Aleta, Cambio, Designed in The Sun, Foro, Funda, Holy Day, Kelly, Last Minute, Noha, Savina, Sistema, Sistema, Viable, and Wrapp.

® The following are registered brands of Steelcase Inc. and its family of companies: Steelcase, AMQ, Coalesse, Designtex, Halcon, Orangebox, Smith System, and Viccarbe.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following are registered trademarks of Polyvision Corp: Flow, Motif, Polyvision, Sans,and Serif.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

® The following are registered trademarks of Natural Capital Partners Europe Limited: CarbonNeutral and the CarbonNeutral Certified logo.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of Polyvision: Accord, a3, e3, Boundri, and Nota.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

Trademarks used herein are the property of Steelcase Inc. or their respective owners.